



aerospace  
climate control  
**electromechanical**  
filtration  
fluid & gas handling  
hydraulics  
pneumatics  
process control  
sealing & shielding



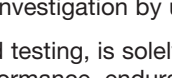
# AC Drives and Motors

Product Catalogue



ENGINEERING YOUR SUCCESS.

# Contents

| Series                      |   | Power Range                                       | Page             |     |
|-----------------------------|---|---|------------------|-----|
|                             |    | Introduction to Parker Hannifin                   | 4                |     |
|                             |   | Services and support offers                       | 10               |     |
|                             |   | AC drives range overview                          | 14               |     |
| <b>AC650</b>                |    | AC650 General purpose drive                       | 0.25 to 7.5 kW   | 17  |
| <b>AC650V</b>               |    | AC650V High performance general purpose drive     | 0.25 to 110 kW   | 19  |
|                             |   | - Specifications and dimensions AC650-AC650V      |                  | 20  |
|                             |   | - Selection and order codes AC650-AC650V          |                  | 22  |
| <b>AC650S</b>               |   | AC650S Compact Drive for Sensorless Servo Control | 0.25 to 7.5kW    | 25  |
| <b>AC650 Series</b>         |   | - Accessories and options AC650 Series            |                  | 30  |
| <b>AC690+</b>               |  | AC690+ Integrator series drive                    | 0.75 to 1,000 kW | 35  |
|                             |   | - AC690+ 4 Quadrant operation                     |                  | 39  |
|                             |   | - Specifications AC690+                           |                  | 40  |
|                             |   | - Dimensions AC690+                               |                  | 42  |
|                             |   | - Selection and order codes AC690+                |                  | 43  |
|                             |   | - Accessories and options AC690+                  |                  | 47  |
| <b>FASTPACK IP54 Drives</b> |  | FASTPACK IP54 Enclosed AC Drives                  | 0.25 to 110 kW   | 52  |
| <b>AC890</b>                |  | AC890 Modular systems drive                       | 0.55 to 900 kW   | 55  |
|                             |   | - Common DC Bus Module AC890                      |                  | 58  |
|                             |   | - Modular systems drives AC890                    |                  | 59  |
|                             |   | - Dimensions AC890                                |                  | 64  |
|                             |   | - Selection and order codes AC890                 |                  | 65  |
| <b>AC890PX</b>              |  | AC890PX High power drive                          | 110 to 2,000 kW  | 71  |
|                             |   | - Specifications AC890PX                          |                  | 75  |
|                             |   | - Electrical characteristics AC890PX              |                  | 76  |
|                             |   | - Selection and order codes AC890PX               |                  | 77  |
| <b>AC890-AC890PX</b>        |  | - Accessories and options AC890 and AC890PX       |                  | 78  |
|                             |   | - Options AC890 and AC890PX                       |                  | 79  |
|                             |   | - Programming software for AC890 and AC890PX      |                  | 85  |
| <b>TS8000</b>               |  | Human Machine Interface (HMI) Touchscreens        |                  | 87  |
|                             |   | - Dimensions TS8000                               |                  | 89  |
|                             |   | - Communications options TS8000                   |                  | 91  |
| <b>Accessories</b>          |  | Braking resistors                                 |                  | 92  |
|                             |   | EMC Filters                                       |                  | 93  |
|                             |   | Input and output chokes                           |                  | 94  |
| <b>Motors</b>               |  | AC Motors   | 0.75 to 314 kW   | 97  |
|                             |   | - Connection and Dimensions                       |                  | 102 |
|                             |   | Torque Motors TMW Series                          | 1200 to 22,100Nm | 104 |

## WARNING - USER RESPONSIBILITY

FAILURE OR IMPROPER SELECTION OR IMPROPER USE OF THE PRODUCTS DESCRIBED HEREIN OR RELATED ITEMS CAN CAUSE DEATH, PERSONAL INJURY AND PROPERTY DAMAGE.

This document and other information from Parker-Hannifin Corporation, its subsidiaries and authorized distributors provide product or system options for further investigation by users having technical expertise.

The user, through its own analysis and testing, is solely responsible for making the final selection of the system and components and assuring that all performance, endurance, maintenance, safety and warning requirements of the application are met. The user must analyze all aspects of the application, follow applicable industry standards, and follow the information concerning the product in the current product catalog and in any other materials provided from Parker or its subsidiaries or authorized distributors.

To the extent that Parker or its subsidiaries or authorized distributors provide component or system options based upon data or specifications provided by the user, the user is responsible for determining that such data and specifications are suitable and sufficient for all applications and reasonably foreseeable uses of the components or systems.

## OFFER OF SALE

The items described in this document are hereby offered for sale by Parker Hannifin Corporation, its subsidiaries or its authorized distributors. This offer and its acceptance by the provisions stated in the detailed 'Offer of Sale' which is available upon request.

We reserve the right to change the content and product specification without notice.



# Parker Hannifin

The global leader in motion and control technologies and systems

## Global Partnerships Global Support

Parker is committed to helping make our customers more productive and more profitable through our global offering of motion and control products and systems. In an increasingly competitive global economy, we seek to develop customer relationships as technology partnerships. Working closely with our customers, we can ensure the best selection of technologies to suit the needs of our customers' applications.



## Electromechanical Technologies for High Dynamic Performance and Precision Motion

Parker electromechanical technologies form an important part of Parker's global motion and control offering. Electromechanical systems combine high performance speed and position control with the flexibility to adapt the systems to the rapidly changing needs of the industries we serve.



aerospace  
climate control  
electromechanical  
filtration  
fluid & gas handling  
hydraulics  
pneumatics  
process control  
sealing & shielding



## Parker Hannifin Corporation

With annual sales exceeding \$10 billion in fiscal 2009, Parker Hannifin is the world's leading diversified manufacturer of motion and control technologies and systems, providing precision-engineered solutions for a wide variety of mobile, industrial and aerospace markets. The company employs approximately 52,000 people in 48 countries around the world.

Parker has increased its annual dividends paid to shareholders for 54 consecutive years, among the top five longest-running dividend-increase records in the S&P 500 index. For more information, visit the company's web site at <http://www.parker.com>, or its investor information site at <http://www.phstock.com>.

# Electromechanical Automation

Global products with local manufacturing and support

## Global Product Design

Parker Hannifin has more than 40 years' experience in the design and manufacturing of drives, controls, motors and mechanical products. With dedicated global product development teams, Parker draws on industry-leading technological leadership and experience from engineering teams in Europe, North America and Asia.

## Local Application Expertise

Parker has local engineering resources committed to adapting and applying our current products and technologies to best fit our customers' needs. Parker's engineering resources also extend to the development and manufacture of complete systems for continuous process and motion control applications.

## Manufacturing to Meet Our Customers' Needs

Parker is committed to meeting the increasing service demands that our customers require to succeed in the global industrial market. Parker's manufacturing teams seek continuous improvement through the implementation of lean manufacturing methods throughout the process. We measure ourselves on meeting our customers' expectations of quality and delivery, not just our own. In order to meet these expectations, Parker operates and continues to invest in our manufacturing facilities in Europe, North America and Asia. This allows us to minimize transportation time and cost and to be able to respond more quickly to customer needs.

## Worldwide Electromechanical Automation Manufacturing Locations

### Europe

Littlehampton, United Kingdom  
Dijon, France  
Offenburg, Germany  
Milan, Italy

### Asia

Shanghai, China  
Chennai, India

### North America

Rohnert Park, California  
Irwin, Pennsylvania  
Wadsworth, Ohio  
New Ulm, Minnesota  
Charlotte, North Carolina



Offenburg, Germany



Littlehampton, UK

## Local Manufacturing and support in Europe

Parker provides sales assistance and local technical support through a group of dedicated sales teams and a network of authorized technical distributors

throughout Europe. For contact information, please refer to the Sales Offices listed on the back cover of this document or visit [www.parker.com](http://www.parker.com)



● Manufacturing ○ Parker Sales Office ● Distributors



Milan, Italy



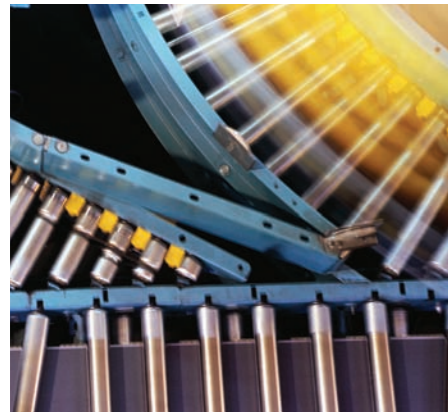
Dijon, France



# Solutions to Improve Productivity, Increase Flexibility and Save Energy

## Process Productivity and Reliability

Parker brings together the technology and experience required for continuous process applications across many industries. AC and DC variable speed drive products combined with application-specific function block-based configuration software ensure precise speed control and reliable performance. Parker combines more than 30 years of application experience with a global sales and support network to help you increase your machine and equipment availability.



### Converting machinery

|  | AC Drives | DC Drives | Direct Drive Motors | Servo Drives and Motors |
|--|-----------|-----------|---------------------|-------------------------|
| Folding, gluing, stitching and collating | ✓         | ✓         |                     | ✓                       |
| Coating, laminating and foil stamping    | ✓         | ✓         | ✓                   | ✓                       |
| Slitting, cutting and rewinding          | ✓         | ✓         | ✓                   | ✓                       |

### Plastics processing machinery

|                    |   |  |   |   |
|--------------------|---|--|---|---|
| Plastic extrusion  | ✓ |  | ✓ |   |
| Injection moulding | ✓ |  | ✓ | ✓ |
| Thermal forming    | ✓ |  | ✓ | ✓ |

### Wire and cable

|                              |   |   |   |   |
|------------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| Wire and cable manufacturing | ✓ | ✓ |   | ✓ |
| Winding/unwinding            | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |   |
| Extrusion for wire and cable | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |   |

### Printing machinery

|                     |   |  |   |   |
|---------------------|---|--|---|---|
| Web/sheetfed offset | ✓ |  | ✓ | ✓ |
| Flexo printing      | ✓ |  | ✓ | ✓ |
| Gravure printing    | ✓ |  | ✓ | ✓ |
| Shaftless printing  | ✓ |  | ✓ | ✓ |

### Other industries

|                        |   |   |   |  |
|------------------------|---|---|---|--|
| Paper machinery        | ✓ |   | ✓ |  |
| Sugar processing       | ✓ | ✓ |   |  |
| Steel production       | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |  |
| Construction materials | ✓ | ✓ |   |  |
| Automotive test rigs   | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |  |

## Energy Efficiency and Clean Power

Parker has developed the technology to maximize the efficient use of energy in industrial, mobile and infrastructure environments.

### Hybrid Vehicle Technology

Parker has adapted its electric drive technologies for use in hybrid electric vehicles, including utility vehicles and passenger vehicles. Examples include inverters and motor drives, as well as electric drive motors.

### Energy Savings for Pumps, Fans and Compressors

Parker has the drive technology to help you make significant energy savings in the operation of pumps, fans and compressors in both industrial and infrastructure applications, including:

- Commercial refrigeration
- Water and wastewater treatment
- Building automation
- Industrial processes
- Hydraulic systems



### Power Generation and Conversion

Using proven inverter technology, Parker has developed numerous solutions for the conversion of energy for commercial use from a variety of sources, including wind, wave, PV solar and energy storage devices.

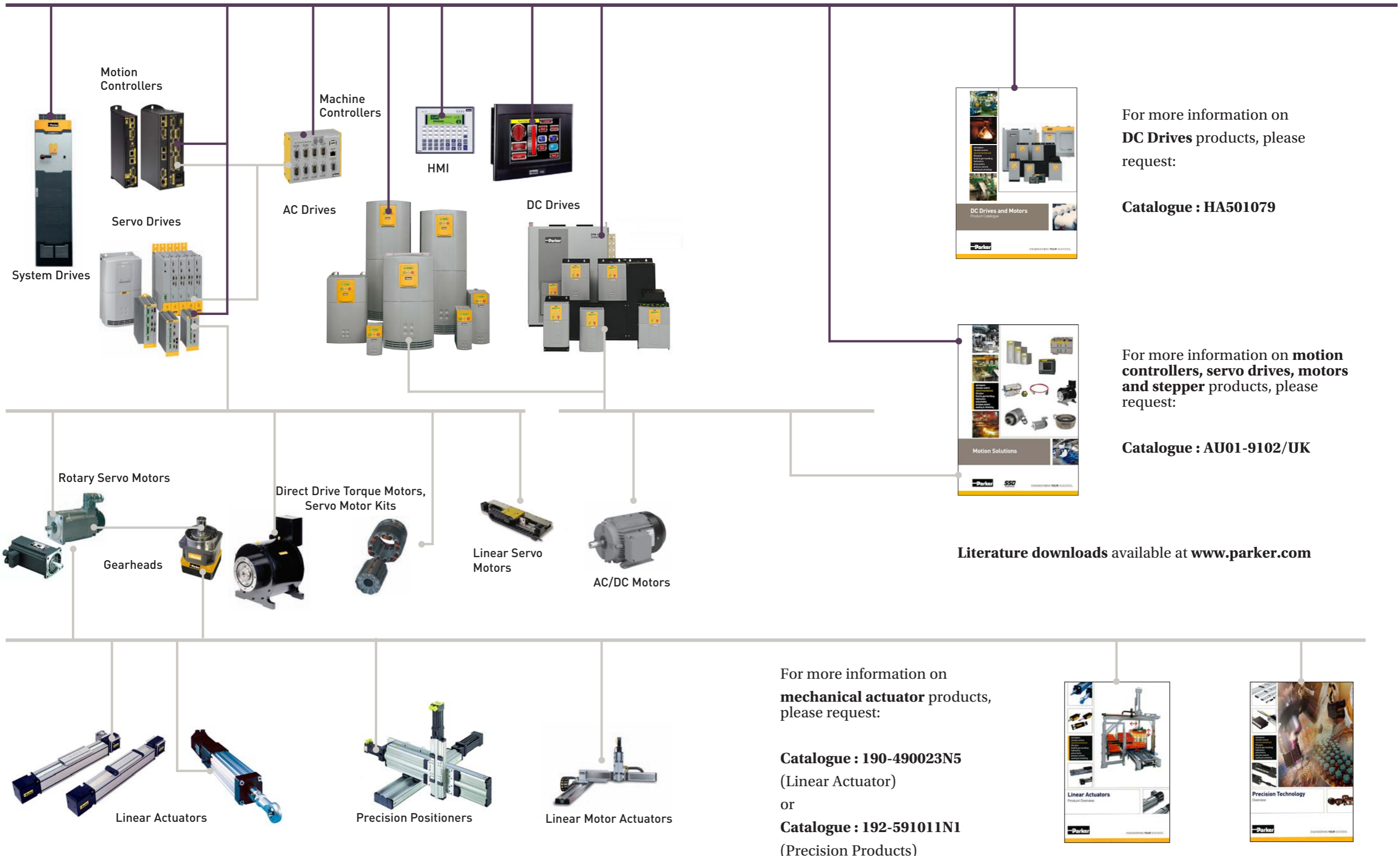
## Motion Control Systems for Total Production Flexibility

Parker's electromechanical automation customers enjoy total production flexibility in their general and precision motion control applications. Complete packaged linear positioning systems, coupled to servo and stepper drives and control, enable our customers to develop a complete motion solution with one partner. Parker provides the products for a wide range of motion needs - power, speed, travel, force - with easy to use controls designed to work on multiple control and communication platforms. Additionally Parker's products can be easily customized to suit specific applications.



|                                  | Mechanical Actuators | Motors and Gearheads | Drives | Controls | HMI |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------|----------|-----|
| <b>Assembly machinery</b>        |                      |                      |        |          |     |
| Pick and place                   | ✓                    | ✓                    | ✓      | ✓        | ✓   |
| Lifting                          | ✓                    | ✓                    | ✓      | ✓        |     |
| Transfer machinery               | ✓                    | ✓                    | ✓      | ✓        | ✓   |
| <b>Automotive assembly</b>       |                      |                      |        |          |     |
| Resistance welding               | ✓                    | ✓                    | ✓      | ✓        |     |
| Painting applications            | ✓                    | ✓                    | ✓      | ✓        | ✓   |
| Transfer machinery               | ✓                    | ✓                    | ✓      | ✓        | ✓   |
| <b>Packaging machinery</b>       |                      |                      |        |          |     |
| Primary, secondary, tertiary     | ✓                    | ✓                    | ✓      | ✓        | ✓   |
| Handling machinery               | ✓                    | ✓                    | ✓      | ✓        | ✓   |
| <b>Food processing machinery</b> |                      |                      |        |          |     |
| Processing machinery             | ✓                    | ✓                    | ✓      | ✓        |     |
| Packaging machinery              | ✓                    | ✓                    | ✓      | ✓        |     |
| Handling machinery               | ✓                    | ✓                    | ✓      | ✓        | ✓   |
| <b>Material handling systems</b> |                      |                      |        |          |     |
| Transfer systems                 | ✓                    | ✓                    | ✓      | ✓        | ✓   |
| Pick and place systems           | ✓                    | ✓                    | ✓      | ✓        | ✓   |
| <b>Metal forming machinery</b>   |                      |                      |        |          |     |
| Presses                          | ✓                    | ✓                    | ✓      | ✓        | ✓   |
| Tube bending                     | ✓                    | ✓                    | ✓      | ✓        | ✓   |
| Handling machinery               | ✓                    | ✓                    | ✓      | ✓        | ✓   |
| <b>Machine Tools</b>             |                      |                      |        |          |     |
| Spindles                         |                      | ✓                    | ✓      |          |     |
| Ancillary axes                   |                      | ✓                    | ✓      |          |     |
| <b>Semiconductor machinery</b>   |                      |                      |        |          |     |
| Front end processes              | ✓                    | ✓                    | ✓      | ✓        | ✓   |
| Inspection machinery             | ✓                    | ✓                    | ✓      | ✓        | ✓   |
| Packaging machinery              | ✓                    | ✓                    | ✓      | ✓        | ✓   |
| Lithography                      | ✓                    | ✓                    | ✓      | ✓        |     |
| <b>Medical devices</b>           |                      |                      |        |          |     |
| Device manufacture               | ✓                    | ✓                    | ✓      | ✓        | ✓   |
| Product packaging and dispensing | ✓                    | ✓                    | ✓      | ✓        | ✓   |
| Scanning equipment               | ✓                    | ✓                    | ✓      |          |     |
| Pumps and analyzers              |                      | ✓                    | ✓      |          |     |
| <b>Entertainment</b>             |                      |                      |        |          |     |
| Theatre and studio automation    | ✓                    | ✓                    | ✓      | ✓        |     |
| Simulation and amusement rides   | ✓                    | ✓                    | ✓      |          |     |





# Parker SSD Drives Service and Support

Call +44 (0) 1903 737000

## Preventative maintenance

**Improve plant reliability and minimise production losses with Parker SSD.**

With over 30 years experience of designing, manufacturing and supporting our extensive range of Parker SSD drives and motors, we are ideally placed to offer the best possible levels of support to our customers.

With a variety of service and maintenance contracts available to choose from, it is possible to create a custom service package that meets your production needs and ensures that costly downtime is kept to a minimum and plant efficiency is kept at its optimum.



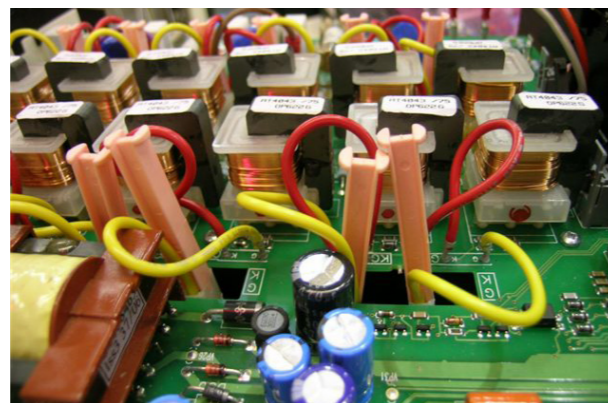
## Training

**Helping our customers become self-sufficient**

With a number of different classroom and web-based courses running throughout the year covering all aspects of our drives range and meeting the specific needs of designers, programmers and maintenance staff, Parker SSD Drives provides its customers with the necessary skills to enable them to support their own equipment without the need of external assistance.

Of course if help is required, we are only a phone call or email away.

For a full list of currently available courses, please contact your local sales office or representative.



## Product Repairs

Any product returned to the dedicated repair facility at our Littlehampton manufacturing facility undergoes a full visual inspection, professional repair and thorough test. In addition the equipment is updated to the latest relevant build standard and all repairs carry a 12 month warranty.

- **Repair using production parts**
- **Build standard update**
- **Standard or optional full diagnostic report**
- **Rapid guaranteed turn around options from 8 hours**

**Please Note: Service and support offers vary by country. Please contact your local sales office shown on the back cover to check if a particular service is available in your country.**



# Parker SSD Drives Service and Support

Call +44 (0) 1903 737000

## Power Quality Surveys

The quality of your site's electrical supply is a major factor in determining both long term product reliability and compliance with supply authority contractual requirements. Our Power Quality Survey provides a full analysis of your site supply in accordance with power quality standard EN50160 and harmonic standard G5/4. The survey includes;

- **Current harmonics from fundamental to 50th**
- **Voltage harmonics from fundamental to 50th**
- **Average and peak current and voltage**
- **Power factor**



## 24 Hour+ services

Access to qualified service personnel 24 hours per day, 365 days of the year is provided by the 24 Hour+ service product. 24 Hour+ goes beyond a round the clock call out service offering customers:

- **24 Hour telephone and call-out assistance**
- **Site audits**
- **Obsolescence and spares report**
- **Annual preventive maintenance visit**
- **Service, commissioning and spares discount**
- **Off-site software configuration storage**

## On-line Resources

Delivering information whenever you need it, the parker.com website is a valuable source of additional information and provides access to a wide range of documentation at anytime

- **Technical documentation, datasheets**
- **Product manuals**
- **Application notes and case studies**

For more information visit us at

**[www.parker.com/ssd](http://www.parker.com/ssd)**



**Please Note: Service and support offers vary by country. Please contact your local sales office shown on the back cover to check if a particular service is available in your country.**





# Parker SSD Drive Systems Capabilities

Engineered Solutions

## Systems Build Capabilities

For customers requiring more support in the design and implementation of their control systems, Parker SSD Drives offers a complete in-house design and build service, enabling you to focus on your core competencies.

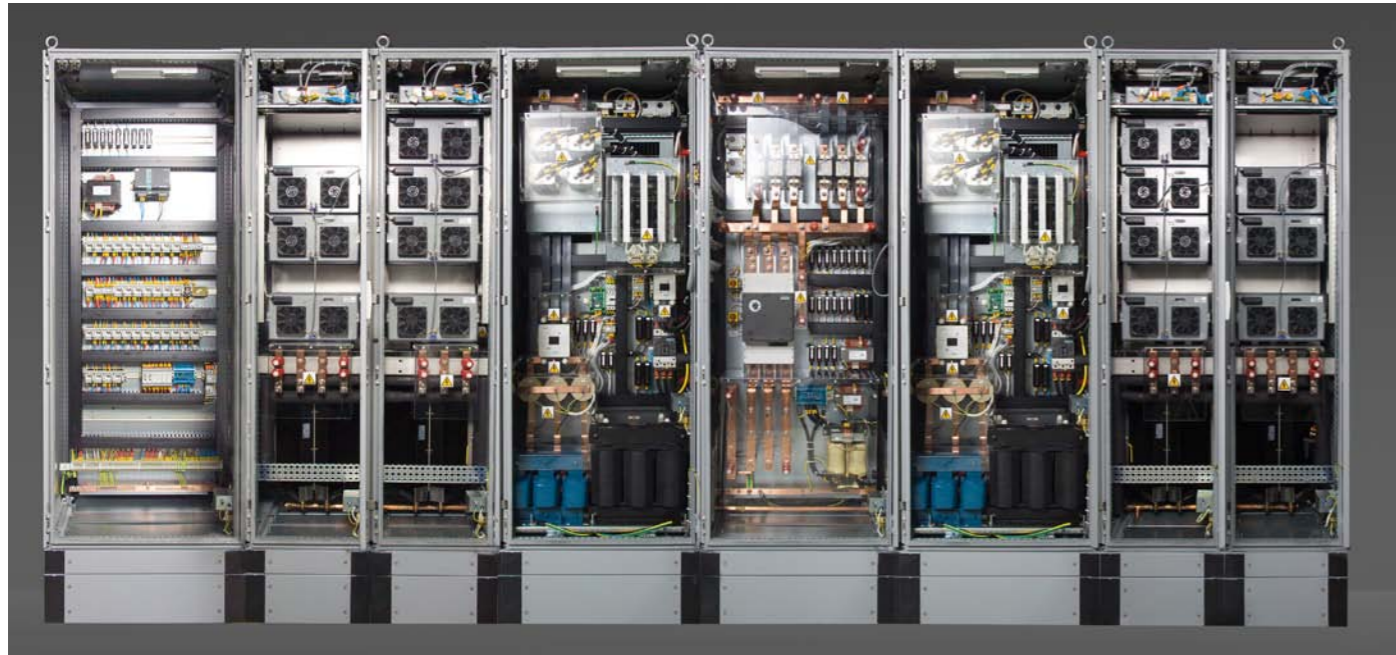
Based on the fundamental principles of application expertise, quality, reliability and safety, Parker's systems team are able to undertake all aspects of an electrical control system project, from pre-design specification to on-site installation and cabling services.

By allowing Parker to undertake the design, build, programming and commissioning of your motor control system, you can be assured that every aspect of the design, from environmental considerations through component

selection to mounting of products has been carefully considered and allowed for.

Fully documenting a complete control system can be a daunting task for many equipment manufacturers, again Parker are on hand to help by providing complete electrical schematic and single line drawings as well as installation, maintenance and operating instructions.

As an accredited systems builder, Parker SSD Drives are also able to undertake the certification process required to enable systems to be put into service in any number of industrial markets.



## Total Project Support

From concept to installation and beyond, Parker SSD Drives has a full range of complimentary capabilities to provide as much or as little support to your own team's expertise as you need. With a team of highly qualified and experienced design, build and service engineers, we take the risk out of any capital project by ensuring that all stages of the project are managed and executed precisely to your requirements.

Holding certification to the latest quality standards (ISO 9001 - 2008) means that as a customer, you can be assured of reliable, repeatable quality of design, build and documentation.



**Please Note: Service and support offers vary by country. Please contact your local sales office shown on the back cover to check if a particular service is available in your country.**



**Together, we can** take control of your applications. As well as your costs, design, quality, delivery, installation, after-sales support ...



Whether you're looking for a single drive in an enclosure for basic speed control, or a multi-bay automated drive system for complex control of a dockyard crane, high-speed printing machine or steel rolling mill, Parker Hannifin's Littlehampton based SSD Drives Division has the expertise to deliver. Partnering with Parker SSD provides you with access to a host of additional services, all supplied to the same exacting standards as our AC,DC, systems and servo drive products. So relax and let Parker SSD take control of your panel-build, installation, commissioning and aftersales needs.

- aerospace
- climate control
- electromechanical
- filtration
- fluid & gas handling
- hydraulics
- pneumatics
- process control
- sealing & shielding



**ENGINEERING YOUR SUCCESS.**

www.parker.com call: 00800 27 27 5374  
email: epic@parker.com



# Variable Speed AC Drives

Range Overview 0.25kW - 2,000kW

## Global AC Drive Solutions to Improve Productivity and Save Energy

Parker assists its customers in improving productivity and reducing energy consumption with a comprehensive, range of AC drives and drive systems. Parker AC drive products are sold, supported and serviced worldwide, with solutions from simple speed control to complex coordinated process control. Parker AC drive products are easy to configure and commission, with simple but flexible function block-based configuration tools and connectivity with all major industrial fieldbus networks.

### Energy Savings Using Variable Speed Drive Technology

The application of variable speed drives to traditional fixed speed applications, such as in pumps, fans and compressors, can yield up to 30% energy savings. In fact, many power utilities and government agencies provide financial incentives to invest in VSD technology. Parker's AC650 and AC650V General Purpose AC drives make these savings possible.

### Improving Process Productivity and Reliability

Parker AC drive products also have the functionality, designed and refined from decades of experience, to provide the precise, coordinated speed control, often among multiple motor axes, to ensure process line

### General Purpose AC Drives :

#### AC 650 Series

The AC650 is a simple, compact, cost effective solution to basic Volts/Hertz open-loop motor speed control applications to 7.5kW, such as:

- Conveyors
- Automatic barriers
- Machine spindles

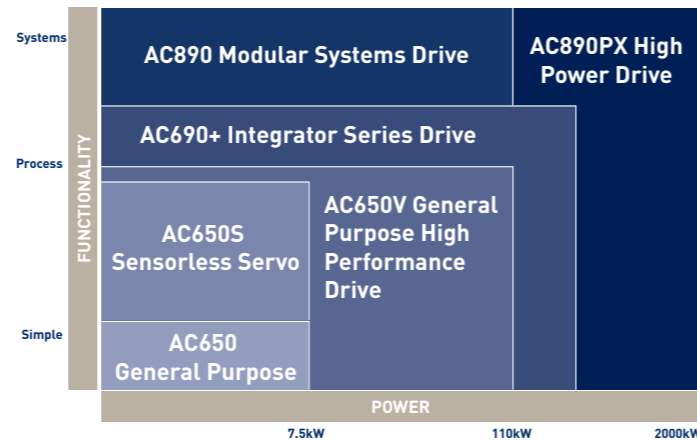
### General Purpose / High Performance AC Drives:

#### AC650V Series

The AC650V Expands upon the AC650 and benefits from the addition of sensorless flux vector control. This makes it ideally suited for applications up to 110kW where improved speed regulation of variable loads and higher starting torques for high inertia systems is required.

- Centrifugal pumps
- Industrial blower fans
- Mixers

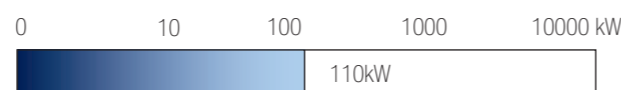
AC Drives Product Range Overview



success. With high speed communication, easy to use configuration tools and HMI control solutions, Parker AC drives can handle the most complex process control applications.

### Clean Power for Additional Energy Savings

Parker's AC drive products are frequently to be found at the heart of clean power solutions through Active Front End and line regeneration technology, producing additional energy savings through power factor control.



# Variable Speed AC Drives

Range Overview 0.25kW - 2,000kW

### Compact Drive for Sensorless Servo Control: AC650S Series

The AC650S series is designed to save energy in general purpose applications by replacing induction motors by more efficient permanent-magnet motors. Easy to commission and maintain, it controls the motor without a speed sensor. The AC650S is an effective solution where

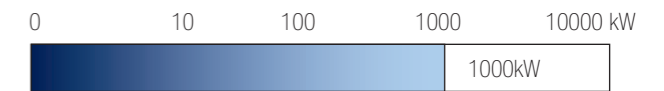
- **Energy savings** are required: pumps, fans, hydraulic systems, compressors
- **Compactness** is required: machine tools, packaging machinery, conveyors, winders/unwinders



### High Performance Drives for Integrators: AC 690+ Series

The AC690+ series provides high performance motor control for more complex or demanding applications up to 1,000kW. Available with multiple communications and control options for flexibility. typically applications include:

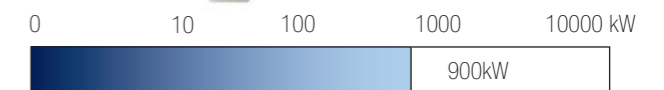
- Multi-motor drive systems for process lines
- Distributed systems with communications
- High performance test equipment



### Modular AC Systems Drives: AC890 Series

The AC890 Series is a range of modular AC drives, designed to minimize space and maximize performance in multiple axes applications. This AC890 Series can provide torque, speed and position control and can be configured to control permanent magnet servo motors in addition to induction motors. Available as stand-alone or common bus DC modules. Typical applications include:

- Printing machinery
- Converting machinery: coating, cutting, laminating
- High performance test equipment



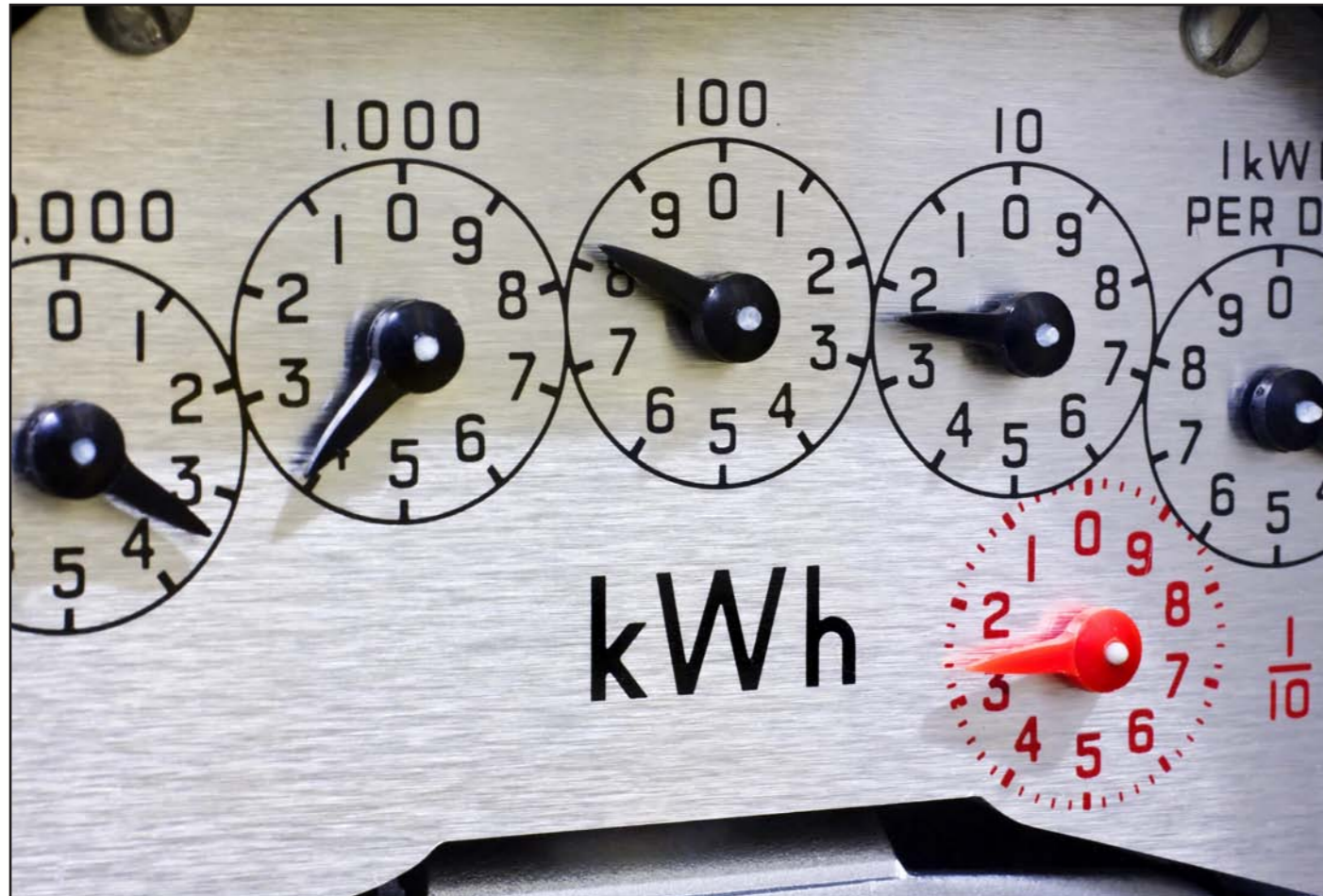
### High Power AC Drives: AC890PX

The AC890PX is a high power modular systems drive designed for industrial and power conversion applications. Available as a standalone drive or as part of a high power drive system, the AC890PX features removable phase and control modules, which allow for simple servicing and flexible system design. Power output to 2MW. Typical applications include:

- Extruders
- Mixers, centrifuges
- Engine dynamometers
- Power conversion inverters







Together, we can drive your productivity up and your energy costs down.



It's widely acknowledged that fitting variable speed drives in pump & fan applications can lead to lower energy consumption, thereby reducing energy bills. Often overlooked are the improvements they deliver to plant performance and reliability. Bearing and belt life, filter blockages and plant uptime are all improved thanks to a reduction in mechanical stresses during start and stop cycles leading to improved productivity and lower maintenance costs. When you partner with the world's leading diversified manufacturer of motion and control technologies, expect to profit from our expertise and experience.

aerospace  
climate control  
electromechanical  
filtration  
fluid & gas handling  
hydraulics  
pneumatics  
process control  
sealing & shielding



ENGINEERING YOUR SUCCESS.

www.parker.com/ssd epic@parker.com  
00800 27 27 5374

## General Purpose AC Drives

AC650 Series AC Drive

0.25kW - 7.5kW



### Description

Whether you need to control a conveyor belt, automatic barrier, machine spindle or other general purpose application, the AC650 delivers reliable, cost-effective voltage/frequency speed control of your motor. Designed with simplicity in mind, the AC650 comes in a compact format with DIN rail mounting as standard allowing easy integration into any electrical control panel. The operator/programming keypad can be removed

after setup to prevent unauthorised changes to inverter configuration. For simple motor speed control up to 7.5kW, the AC650 is an easy to use, out of the box solution that will have your system up and running in no time.

### Features

**Integrated operator keypad** with option for remote mounting

**Integrated EMC filter** ensures compliance while maintaining a compact footprint

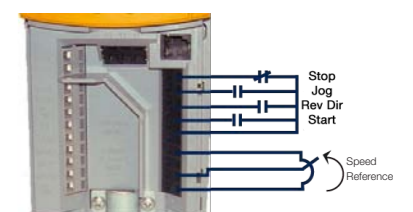
**Flexible I/O** including analogue and relay output and motor thermister input allowing greater control options



**Pre-programmed Macros** allowing quick and simple drive setup

**DIN rail mounting** for easy integration into any electrical cabinet

**6514 cloning module** (option) allows easy back-up and transfer of parameters between different drives



## General Purpose AC Drive

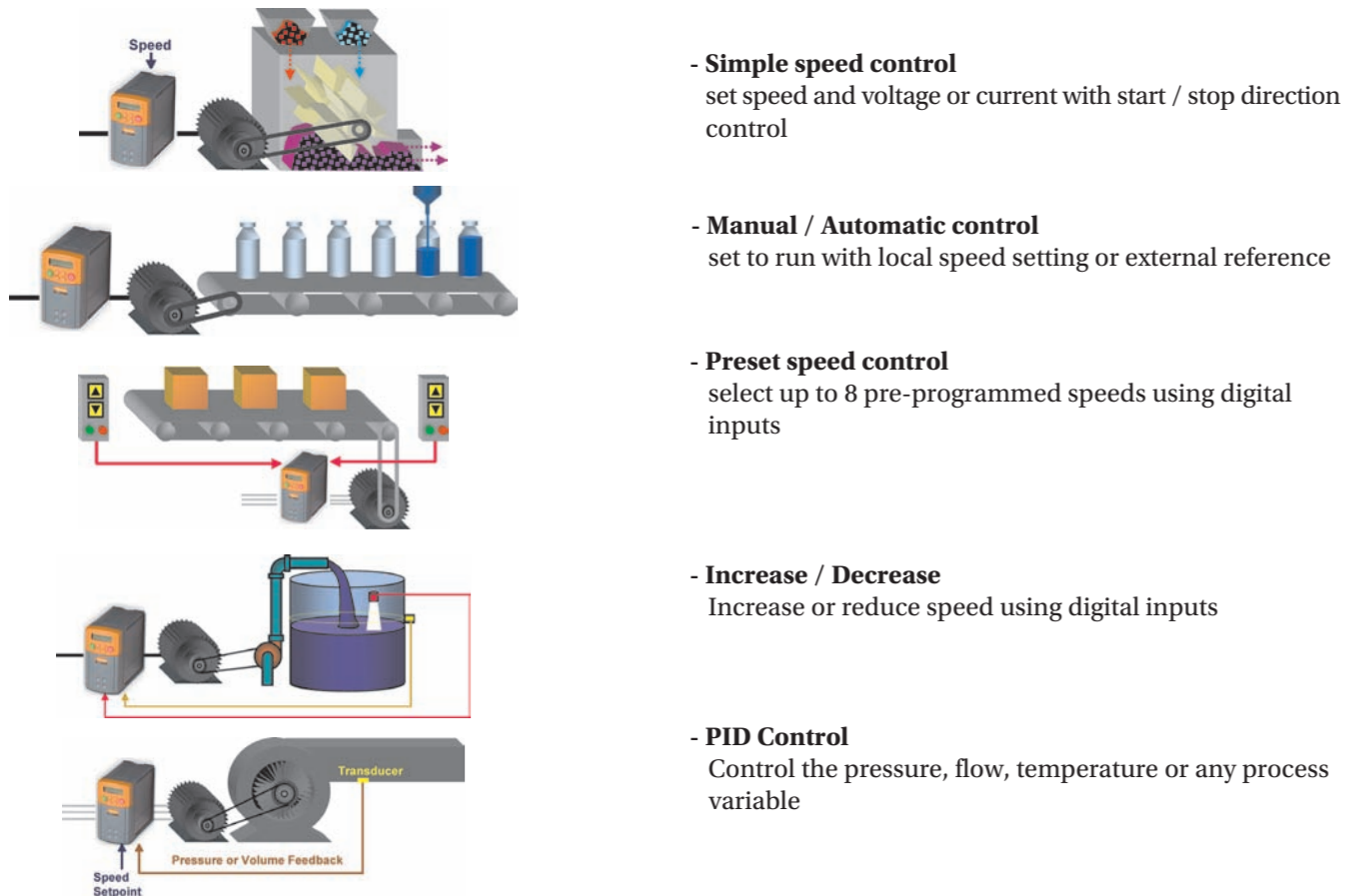
AC650 Series AC Drive  
0.25kW - 7.5kW

### Features

#### Diagnostic and control through the operator keypad



#### Simplified operation through the use of pre-programmed macros



## General Purpose High Performance AC Drives

AC650V Series AC Drive  
0.25kW - 110kW

### Description

The AC650V expands upon the simple, no-fuss philosophy of the AC650 and provides reliable, robust motor control from 0.25kW through to 110kW. With the addition of sensorless flux vector technology, the AC650V allows improved motor control at lower speeds, better speed regulation of variable loads and higher starting torques for high inertia systems. The variable torque configuration option above 5.5kW makes the AC650V ideally suited to energy saving in pump and fan applications.



### Features

- The AC650V offers the same high level of specification as the AC650 and also includes :
  - High torque sensorless vector control mode for advanced motor control
  - Selectable constant torque or (higher) variable torque rating for centrifugal pump and fan applications allowing optimum inverter sizing to suit the application
  - Fully configurable with graphical software tools such as DSE Lite provided at no additional charge.
  - Additional user configurable I/O points offering increased control capabilities
  - Additional PROFIBUS communications options for integration into PLC systems
  - Wall and panel mounting options above 7.5kW
  - Extended power range to 110kW makes the AC650V suited to a wide of uses



# Technical Specification

## AC650-AC650V Series AC Drive



|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| Power Supply             | Single Phase Units<br>220-240 Vac +/- 10 %, 50-60 Hz +/- 5%<br>Three Phase Units<br>380-460 Vac +/- 10 %, 50-60 Hz +/- 5%  |
| Environment              | 0-40°C (derate to 50°C)<br>Up to 1000m ASL (derate > 1000m)  |
| Protection               | IP20   |
| Overload                 | Constant torque rating : 150% for 60s<br>Variable torque rating (pumps and fans) :<br>110% for 60s   |
| Output Frequency         | 0-240 Hz   |
| Inputs/Outputs           | 2; Speed Control   |
| Analogue Inputs          | 0-10V, 0-10V/4-20mA  |
| Analogue Outputs         | 1; User configurable output frequency / load<br>0-10V  |
| Digital Inputs           | AC650 - 3, AC650V - 5 ; User configurable<br>Start / Stop / Direction / pre-set speeds (8)   |
| Digital Inputs / Outputs | AC650 - 1, AC650V - 2 ; User configurable as<br>inputs or outputs  |
| Digital Relay Outputs    | 1; Relay output 4A @ 240V<br>All digital outputs configurable for; at (not at)<br>speed / at (above) minimum speed / running<br>(stopped) / health (tripped) / above (below)<br>pre-set load |

|                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| Motor Thermistor Input |   |
| Power Supply Outputs   | 24V dc (50mA) - Digital I/O Supply<br>10V dc (10mA) - Analogue reference supply |
| Communications Options | RS485 / RS232 - AC650V and AC650<br>Profibus - AC650V only                      |

## Standards

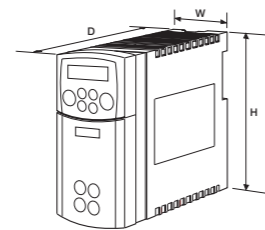
The AC650 and AC650V Series AC drives meets the following standards when installed in accordance with the relevant product manual

- CE Marked to EN50178 (Safety, Low Voltage Directive)
- CE Marked to EN61800-3 (EMC Directive)
- UL listed to US Standard UL508C
- cUL Listed to Canadian Standard C22.2 #14



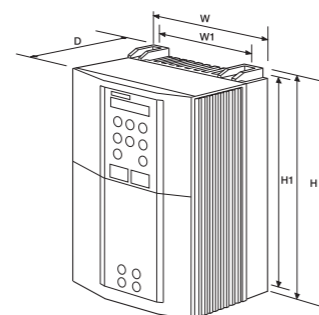
## Dimensions

| Frame | H   | W  | D   |
|-------|-----|----|-----|
| 1     | 137 | 73 | 142 |
| 2     | 192 | 73 | 173 |
| 3     | 257 | 96 | 195 |



Frame 1,2,3

| Frame | Overall Dimensions |     |     | Fixing Centres |     | Weight (kg) |
|-------|--------------------|-----|-----|----------------|-----|-------------|
|       | H                  | W   | D   | H1             | W1  |             |
| C     | 348                | 201 | 208 | 335            | 150 | 9.3         |
| D     | 453                | 252 | 245 | 440            | 150 | 17.4        |
| E     | 669                | 257 | 312 | 630            | 150 | 32.5        |
| F     | 720                | 257 | 349 | 700            | 150 | 41.0        |



Frame C, D, E, F

# Electrical Characteristics

## AC650-AC650V Series AC Drive

### 220 – 240Vac (+10%) 50Hz (+5%) 1 ph

| Old Reference**    | New Order Reference | Nominal Power (kW) | Output Current (A) | Frame |
|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------|
| 650(V)-002-230-... | 650(V)-21115010-... | 0.25               | 1.5                | 1     |
| 650(V)-003-230-... | 650(V)-21122010-... | 0.37               | 2.2                | 1     |
| 650(V)-005-230-... | 650(V)-21130010-... | 0.55               | 3.0                | 1     |
| 650(V)-007-230-... | 650(V)-21140010-... | 0.75               | 4.0                | 1     |
| 650(V)-011-230-... | 650(V)-21155020-... | 1.1                | 5.5                | 2     |
| 650(V)-015-230-... | 650(V)-21170020-... | 1.5                | 7.0                | 2     |

### 220 – 240Vac (+10%) 50Hz (+5%) 1/3 ph

| Old Reference** | New Order Reference | Nominal Power (kW) | Output Current (A) | Frame |
|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------|
|                 | 650(V)-22196030-... | 2.2                | 9.6                | 3     |

### 380 – 460Vac (+10%) 50Hz (+5%) 3 ph

| Old Reference**    | New Order Reference | Constant Torque    |                    | Variable Torque    |                    | Frame |
|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------|
|                    |                     | Nominal Power (kW) | Output current (A) | Nominal Power (kW) | Output Current (A) |       |
| 650(V)-003-400-... | 650(V)-43115020-... | 0.37               |                    |                    |                    | 2     |
| 650(V)-005-400-... | 650(V)-43120020-... | 0.55               |                    |                    |                    | 2     |
| 650(V)-007-400-... | 650(V)-43125020-... | 0.75               |                    |                    |                    | 2     |
| 650(V)-011-400-... | 650(V)-43135020-... | 1.1                |                    |                    |                    | 2     |
| 650(V)-015-400-... | 650(V)-43145020-... | 1.5                |                    |                    |                    | 2     |
| 650(V)-022-400-... | 650(V)-43155020-... | 2.2                |                    |                    |                    | 2     |
| 650(V)-030-400-... | 650(V)-43168030-... | 3.0                |                    |                    |                    | 3     |
| 650(V)-040-400-... | 650(V)-43190030-... | 4.0                |                    |                    |                    | 3     |
| 650(V)-055-400-... | 650(V)-43212030-... | 5.5                |                    |                    |                    | 3     |
| 650(V)-075-400-... | 650(V)-43216030-... | 7.5                |                    |                    |                    | 3     |
| 650VC-110-4-...    | 650V-432160C0-...   | 7.5                | 16                 | 11                 | 23                 | C     |
| 650VC-150-4-...    | 650V-432230C0-...   | 11                 | 23                 | 15                 | 30                 | C     |
| 650VD-180-4-...    | 650V-432200C0-...   | 15                 | 30                 | 18                 | 38                 | C     |
| 650VD-220-4-...    | 650V-432380D0-...   | 18                 | 38                 | 22                 | 45                 | D     |
| 650VD-300-4-...    | 650V-432450D0-...   | 22                 | 45                 | 30                 | 59                 | D     |
| 650VE-370-4-...    | 650V-432590D0-...   | 30                 | 59                 | 37                 | 73                 | D     |
| 650VE-450-4-...    | 650V-432730E0-...   | 37                 | 73                 | 45                 | 87                 | E     |
| 650VF-550-4-...    | 650V-432870E0-...   | 45                 | 87                 | 55                 | 105                | E     |
| 650VF-750-4-...    | 650V-433105F1-...   | 55                 | 105                | 75                 | 145                | F     |
| 650VF-900-4-...    | 650V-433145F1-...   | 75                 | 145                | 90                 | 165                | F     |
|                    | 650V-433180F1-...   | 90                 | 180                | 110                | 205                | F     |

\*\* Old reference refers to legacy part references prior to 2009  
... See following product configuration pages to complete product reference

# Selection and Order Codes

## AC650 Series General Purpose AC Drive



|                        | Block 1  | Block 2            | Block 3      | Block 4    |  |
|------------------------|--|--------------------|--------------|------------|--|
| Example ▶              | 650  | - 21 1150 1 0      | - 0 0 0 P 00 | - A 0      |  |
| Product Family         | AC650 AC Drive - V/F 650   |                    |              |            |  |
| Supply Voltage         | 230V 1 phase 21  |                    |              |            |  |
| Current / Power Rating | kW   | Output Current (A) | HP           | Frame Size |  |
|                        | 0.25   | 1.5                | 0.3          | 1          |  |
|                        | 0.37   | 2.2                | 0.5          | 1          |  |
|                        | 0.55   | 3                  | 0.75         | 1          |  |
|                        | 0.75   | 4                  | 1            | 1          |  |
|                        | 1.1  | 5.5                | 1.5          | 2          |  |
|                        | 1.5  | 7                  | 2            | 2          |  |
|                        | 230V 1/3 phase   | 22                 |              |            |  |
|                        | 230V 3 phase   | 23                 |              |            |  |
|                        | 400/460V 3 phase   | 43                 |              |            |  |
| Auxiliary Supply       | Not Required 0   |                    |              |            |  |
| Brake Switch           | Not fitted - (not available on frame 1 and frame 2 230V products)                                |                    |              | 0          |  |
|                        | Brake switch fitted - (must be fitted on frame 2 400/460V, and all frame 3 products)             |                    |              | B          |  |
| Filter                 | Not fitted   |                    |              | 0          |  |
|                        | Filter fitted  |                    |              | F          |  |
| Communications         | No communications port   |                    |              | 0          |  |
|                        | RS 232 port fitted - (must be selected if remote mounting of keypad required)                    |                    |              | 1          |  |
| Mounting               | Panel mount  |                    |              | P          |  |
| Special Options        | None   |                    |              | 00         |  |
|                        | Documented special options (01-99) (refer to local sales office)                                 |                    |              |            |  |
| Language               | English (50Hz)   |                    |              | A          |  |
|                        | English (60Hz)   |                    |              | B          |  |
|                        | German   |                    |              | D          |  |
|                        | Spanish  |                    |              | E          |  |
|                        | French   |                    |              | F          |  |
|                        | Italian  |                    |              | I          |  |
|                        | Swedish  |                    |              | S          |  |
| Keypad                 | None   |                    |              | 0          |  |
|                        | 6511 TTL fitted - (local mounting only)  |                    |              | 1          |  |
|                        | 6511 RS232 fitted - (local or remote mounting - RS232 port must be selected for remote mounting) |                    |              | 2          |  |

# Selection and Order Codes

## AC650V Series General Purpose High Performance AC Drive 230V Power Supplies



|                        | Block 1   | Block 2   | Block 3                   | Block 4   |  |
|------------------------|---|---|---------------------------|-----------|--|
| Example ▶              | 650V  | - 21 1150 1 0   | - 0 0 0 P 00              | - A 0     |  |
| Product Family         | AC650V AC Drive -Sensorless Flux Vector Control 650V                                |   |                           |           |  |
| Supply Voltage         | 230V 1 phase 21   |   |                           |           |  |
| Current / Power Rating | Constant Torque kW/A @Vac   | HP/A @Vac   | Variable Torque kW/A @Vac | HP/A @Vac |  |
|                        | 0.25/1.5  | 0.3/1.5   |                           |           |  |
|                        | 0.37/2.2  | 0.5/2.2   |                           |           |  |
|                        | 0.55/3.0  | 0.75/3.0  |                           |           |  |
|                        | 0.75/4.0  | 1.0/4.0   |                           |           |  |
|                        | 1.1/5.5   | 1.5/5.5   |                           |           |  |
|                        | 1.5/7.0   | 2.0/7.0   |                           |           |  |
|                        | 230V 1/3 phase  | 22  |                           |           |  |
|                        | 230V 3 phase  | 23  |                           |           |  |
|                        | Auxiliary Supply  | Not required (not available on frames 1-3 & frames C-E) 0 |                           |           |  |
|                        | 115V 1ph (frame F only)   |   |                           | 1         |  |
|                        | 230V 1ph (frame F only)   |   |                           | 2         |  |
| Brake Switch           | Not fitted - (not available on frame 1 and frame 2 230V products)                   |   |                           | 0         |  |
|                        | Brake switch fitted - (must be fitted on frame 2 400/460V and all frame 3 products) |   |                           | B         |  |
| Filter                 | Not fitted  |   |                           | 0         |  |
|                        | Filter fitted   |   |                           | F         |  |
| Communications         | RS 232 port fitted  |   |                           | 1         |  |
|                        | RS232 & RS485 port fitted (frame C-F only)  |   |                           | 2         |  |
| Mounting               | Panel mount - (standard fitting)  |   |                           | P         |  |
|                        | Wall mount (option on frames C-F only)  |   |                           | W         |  |
|                        | Through panel mount (option on frames C-E only)                                     |   |                           | T         |  |
| Special Options        | None  |   |                           | 00        |  |
|                        | Documented special options (01-99) (refer to local sales office)                    |   |                           |           |  |
| Language               | English (50Hz)  |   |                           | A         |  |
|                        | English (60Hz)  |   |                           | B         |  |
|                        | German  |   |                           | D         |  |
|                        | Spanish   |   |                           | E         |  |
|                        | French  |   |                           | F         |  |
|                        | Italian   |   |                           | I         |  |
|                        | Swedish   |   |                           | S         |  |
| Keypad                 | None  |   |                           | 0         |  |
|                        | 6511 TTL fitted (option on frames 1-3 only) (local mounting only)                   |   |                           | 1         |  |
|                        | 6511 RS232 fitted (option on frames 1-3 only) (local or remote mounting)            |   |                           | 2         |  |
|                        | 6521 RS232 fitted (option on frames C - F only) (local or remote mounting)          |   |                           | 3         |  |



# Selection and Order Codes

AC650V Series General Purpose High Performance AC Drive  
400V Power Supplies



|                        | Block 1   | Block 2                   | Block 3                   | Block 4                   |          |
|------------------------|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------|
| Example                | 650V  | - 43 1150 2 0             | - B 0 0 P 00              | - A 0                     |          |
| Product Family         | AC650V AC Drive - Sensorless Flux Vector Control 650V                                       |                           |                           |                           |          |
| Supply Voltage         | 400/460V 3 phase 43   |                           |                           |                           |          |
| Power / Current Rating | Constant Torque kW/A @Vac   | Constant Torque HP/A @Vac | Variable Torque kW/A @Vac | Variable Torque HP/A @Vac |          |
|                        | Frame Size  |                           |                           |                           |          |
| Power / Current Rating | 0.37/1.5  | 0.5/1.5                   |                           | 1150 2                    |          |
|                        | 0.55/2.0  | 0.75/2.0                  |                           | 1200 2                    |          |
|                        | 0.75/2.5  | 1.0/2.5                   |                           | 1250 2                    |          |
|                        | 1.1/3.5   | 1.5/3.5                   |                           | 1350 2                    |          |
|                        | 1.5/4.5   | 2.0/4.5                   |                           | 1450 2                    |          |
|                        | 2.2/5.5   | 3.0/5.5                   |                           | 1550 2                    |          |
|                        | 3.0/6.8   | 4.0/6.8                   |                           | 1680 3                    |          |
|                        | 4.0/9.0   | 5.0/9.0                   |                           | 1900 3                    |          |
|                        | 5.5/12  | 7.5/12                    |                           | 2120 3                    |          |
|                        | 7.5/16  | 10/16                     |                           | 2160 3                    |          |
|                        | 7.5/16  | 10/14                     | 11/23                     | 15/21                     | C 2160 C |
|                        | 11/23   | 15/21                     | 15/30                     | 20/27                     | C 2230 C |
|                        | 15/30   | 20/27                     | 18.5/37                   | 25/34                     | C 2300 C |
|                        | 15/31   | 20/31                     | 18.5/38                   | 25/38                     | D 2310 D |
|                        | 18.5/38   | 25/38                     | 22/45                     | 30/45                     | D 2380 D |
|                        | 22/45   | 30/45                     | 30/59                     | 40/52                     | D 2450 D |
| 30/59                  | 40/52   | 37/73                     | 50/65                     | D 2590 D                  |          |
| 30/59                  | 40/59   | 37/73                     | 50/73                     | E 2590 E                  |          |
| 37/73                  | 50/73   | 45/87                     | 60/87                     | E 2730 E                  |          |
| 45/87                  | 60/87   | 55/105                    | 75/105                    | E 2870 E                  |          |
| 55/105                 | 75/100  | 75/145                    | 100/125                   | F 3105 F                  |          |
| 75/145                 | 100/130   | 90/165                    | 125/156                   | F 3145 F                  |          |
| 90/180                 | 125/156   | 110/205                   | 150/180                   | F 3156 F                  |          |
| 90/180                 | 150/180   | 110/205                   | 150/180                   | F 3180 F                  |          |
| Auxiliary Supply       | Not required (frames 1-3 & frames C-E)  |                           |                           | 0                         |          |
|                        | 115V 1ph (frame F only)   |                           |                           | 1                         |          |
|                        | 230V 1ph (frame F only)   |                           |                           | 2                         |          |
| Brake Switch           | Not fitted - (not available on frame 1 and frame 2 230V products)                           |                           |                           | 0                         |          |
|                        | Brake switch fitted -(must be fitted on frame 2 400/460V products and all frame 3 products) |                           |                           | B                         |          |
| Filter                 | Not fitted (option on frame 1-3 and must be selected for frames C-F)                        |                           |                           | 0                         |          |
|                        | Filter fitted (option on frame 1-3 only)  |                           |                           | F                         |          |
| Communications         | RS 232 port fitted  |                           |                           | 1                         |          |
|                        | RS232 + RS485 port fitted (frame C-F only)  |                           |                           | 2                         |          |
| Mounting               | Panel mount - (standard fitting)  |                           |                           | P                         |          |
|                        | Wall mount (option on Frames C-E only)  |                           |                           | W                         |          |
|                        | Through panel mount (option on frames C-E only)   |                           |                           | T                         |          |
| Special Options        | None  |                           |                           |                           |          |
|                        | Documented special options (01-99) (refer to local sales office)                            |                           |                           | 00                        |          |
| Language               | English (50Hz)  |                           |                           | A                         |          |
|                        | English (60Hz)  |                           |                           | B                         |          |
|                        | German  |                           |                           | D                         |          |
|                        | Spanish   |                           |                           | E                         |          |
|                        | French  |                           |                           | F                         |          |
|                        | Italian   |                           |                           | I                         |          |
|                        | Swedish   |                           |                           | S                         |          |
| Keypad                 | None  |                           |                           | 0                         |          |
|                        | 6511 TTL fitted (local mounting only)   |                           |                           | 1                         |          |
|                        | 6511 RS232 fitted (option on frames 1 - 3 only) (local or remote mounting)                  |                           |                           | 2                         |          |
|                        | 6521 RS232 fitted (option on frames C- F only) (local or remote mounting)                   |                           |                           | 3                         |          |

# Compact Drive for Sensorless Servo Control

AC650S Series  
0.25kW - 7.5kW

## Description

The AC650S series is designed to save energy in general purpose applications by replacing induction motors by more efficient permanent-magnet motors.

It is available up to 1.5 kW for 230V supply and up to 7.5kW for 400V three-phase supply.

Easy to commission and maintain, it control the motor without the need for a speed sensor.



AC650 Series

**Side-by-side mounting** reduces cabinet space.

**Energy savings** achieved when using a permanent-magnet motor instead of an induction motor can amount to up to 12%, thanks to the higher efficiency of permanent magnet motors.

The AC650S comes with one **PID controller**. It can be set to control process parameters like pressure or flow rate.

A **cloning module** is available as an option for **easy maintenance**. It allows 10 drive configurations to be saved without a PC.

**Sensorless motor control** removes the need for a speed sensor, which improves the system reliability and reduces cost.

**Easy commissioning** thanks to built-in application macros for the most common applications and free setup wizard.

**Built-in filter** for EMC compliance to EN61800-3.



## Typical applications

Used in combination with AC650S drives, Parker permanent magnet motors are available as alternatives to induction motors in the following applications:

- When **energy savings** are important : conveyers, fans, pumps, hydraulic systems, extruders...

- In **compact machines**, when compact drive solutions are required or where electrical enclosure space is limited: machine-tools, packaging machines, winders/unwinders, special-purpose machines ...

# Compact Drive for Sensorless Servo Control

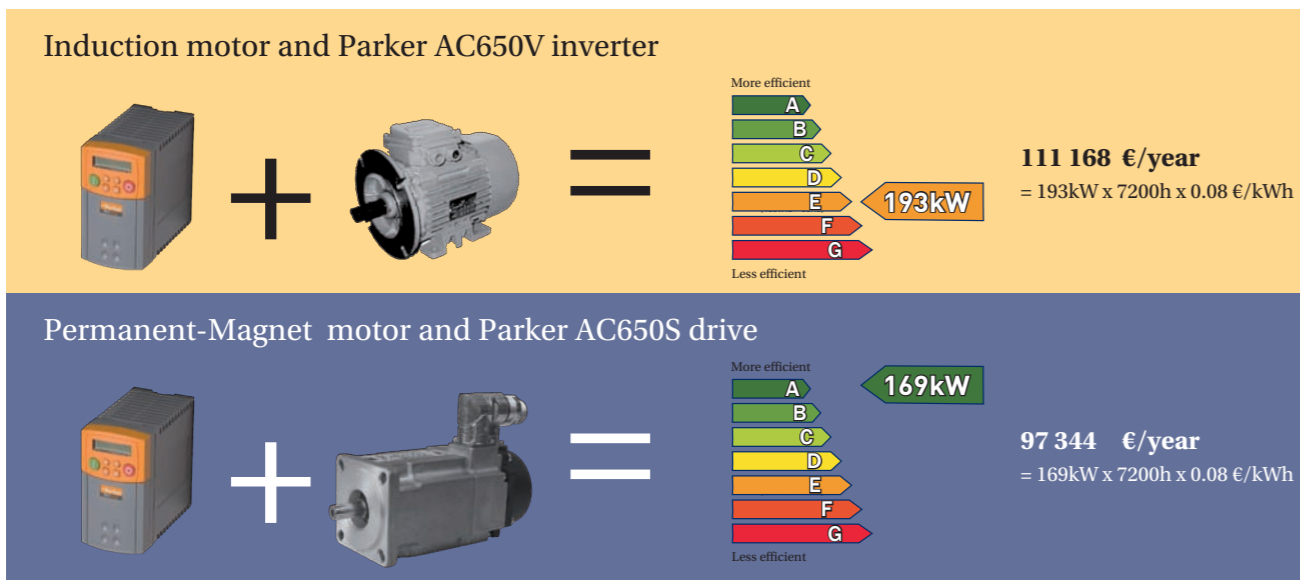
AC650S Series  
0.25kW - 7.5kW

## Energy savings and compact size

The AC650S Compact Sensorless servo drive series features an advanced sensorless control algorithm for controlling permanent-magnet motors.

When used with Parker's high efficiency permanent-magnet motors, the AC650S delivers impressive performance and high energy efficiency, which in turn leads to lower energy usage than with conventional induction motors.

The use of servo motors also enables machine builders to design smaller machines when compared to standard induction motors of the same size. In some cases servo motors can be as much as 75% smaller than their induction motor equivalents.



**Typical annual savings**  
assuming 100 x 1.5kW motors

**13 824 €/year**

## Extremely compact solution for smaller machines

Parker PM motors are up to 75% smaller than the same power induction motors, which enables you make ultra-compact machines. Furthermore, the motors are available with a very economical brake option and have no need for force ventilation.



## Minimum electrical enclosure space requirements

The AC650S is one of the smallest drives of its kind on the market today.

Leading thermal design and

management enables the AC650S to be mounted side-by-side with other AC650 series drives in the electrical cabinet. This in turn reduces the size and cost of the enclosure and helps

to improve the overall envelope of the machine, making more compact designs possible.

# Compact Drive for Sensorless Servo Control

AC650S Series  
0.25kW - 7.5kW

## Technical Specification

|                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| Power Supply           | <b>0.25 to 1.5kW, single phase supply</b><br>220-240 Vac +/- 10 %, 50-60 Hz +/- 5%<br><b>0.37 to 7.5kW, three Phase supply</b><br>380-460 Vac +/- 10 %, 50-60 Hz +/- 5% |
| Environment            | 0-40°C (derate to 50°C)<br>Up to 1000m ASL (derate > 1000m)   |
| Protection             | IP20  |
| Overload               | 150% for 30s  |
| Output Frequency       | 0-500 Hz  |
| Inputs/Outputs         |   |
| Analogue Inputs        | 2; 0-10V, 0-10V/4-20mA  |
| Analogue Outputs       | 2; 0-10V, load <10mA  |
| Digital Inputs         | 5 ; User configurable 15V to 24VDC  |
| Digital Relay Output   | 1; Relay output 4A@240V   |
| Motor Thermistor Input | 1   |
| Communications Options | Profibus-DP, Modbus RTU   |
| Cloning Option         | Up to 10 drive configurations can be saved without the need for a PC  |

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| Application Macros | User Selectable pre-programmed application macros  |
|                    | Basic speed control<br>voltage or current source speed demand with digital start/stop and direction.   |
|                    | Manual /Auto control<br>switch between a local or remote speed demand signal                           |
|                    | Preset speeds<br>select up to 8 pre-programmed speeds selected by digital inputs.                      |
|                    | Raise/Lower control<br>increase and decrease speed from raise / lower digital inputs.                  |
|                    | PID control<br>control pressure, flow, temperature or other variable by monitoring transducer feedback |

## Standards

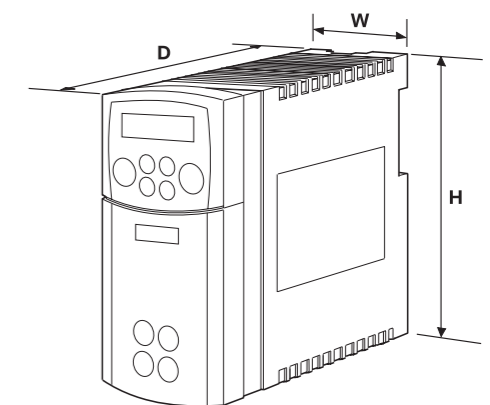
The AC650 and AC650V Series AC drives meets the following standards when installed in accordance with the relevant product manual

- CE Marked to EN50178 (Safety, Low Voltage Directive)
- CE Marked to EN61800-3 (EMC Directive)
- UL listed to US Standard UL508C
- cUL Listed to Canadian Standard C22.2 #14



## Dimensions

| Frame Size | H   | W  | D   |
|------------|-----|----|-----|
| 1          | 137 | 73 | 142 |
| 2          | 192 | 73 | 173 |
| 3          | 257 | 96 | 200 |





# Selection and Order Codes

AC650S Series

0.25kW -7.5kW

| Product code   | Supply voltage | Nominal power (KW / HP) | Output current (A) | Frame | Overload      |
|--|----------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-------|---------------|
| 650S-21140010-0-1P00-A1  | 230V 1ph       | 0.75 / 1.0              | 4                  | 1     | 150% x 30 sec |
| 650S-21170020-0-1P00-A1  |                | 1.5 / 2.0               | 7                  | 2     |               |
| 650S-43125020-B-1P00-A1  | 400V 3ph       | 0.75 / 1.0              | 2,5                | 2     |               |
| 650S-43155020-B-1P00-A1  |                | 2.2 / 3.0               | 5,5                | 2     |               |
| 650S-43190030-B-1P00-A1  |                | 4.0 / 5.0               | 9                  | 3     |               |
| 650S-43216030-B-1P00-A1  |                | 7.5 / 10                | 16                 | 3     |               |
| The models listed below are available for special order only (minimum quantities apply) - Please consult your local sales office for details |                |                         |                    |       |               |
| 650S-21115010-0-1P00-A1  | 230V 1ph       | 0.25 / 0.3              | 1,5                | 1     | 150% x 30 sec |
| 650S-21122010-0-1P00-A1  |                | 0.37 / 0.5              | 2,2                | 1     |               |
| 650S-21130010-0-1P00-A1  |                | 0.55 / 0.75             | 3                  | 1     |               |
| 650S-21155020-0-1P00-A1  | 400V 3ph       | 1.1 / 1.5               | 5,5                | 2     |               |
| 650S-43115020-B-1P00-A1  |                | 0.37 / 0.5              | 1,5                | 2     |               |
| 650S-43120020-B-1P00-A1  |                | 0.55 / 0.75             | 2                  | 2     |               |
| 650S-43135020-B-1P00-A1  |                | 1.1 / 1.5               | 3,5                | 2     |               |
| 650S-43145020-B-1P00-A1  |                | 1.5 / 2.0               | 4,5                | 2     |               |
| 650S-43168030-B-1P00-A1  |                | 3.0 / 4.0               | 6,8                | 3     |               |
| 650S-43212030-B-1P00-A1  | 5.5 / 7.5      | 12                      | 3                  |       |               |

■ = 0, drives with no EMC filter ; ■ = F, for drives with built-in EMC filter

# Parker Permanent -Magnet Servo Motors

NX Series

NX Servo Motor and AC650S Compatibility



## 230 Vac power supply

| At rated speed |         | @ 1500 rpm | @ 3000 rpm | At low speed |          | Inertia (kg.m².10-5) | Motor code    | Drive Code              |
|----------------|---------|------------|------------|--------------|----------|----------------------|---------------|-------------------------|
| Nn (rpm)       | Pn (kW) | P (kW)     | P (kW)     | M0 (Nm)      | I0 (Ams) |                      |               |                         |
| 6000           | 0,21    | 0,07       | 0,13       | 0,45         | 1,14     | 2,1                  | NX205EYUR6000 | 650S-21140010-001P00-A1 |
| 5000           | 0,37    | 0,15       | 0,27       | 1            | 1,99     | 3,8                  | NX210EYPR6000 | 650S-21140010-001P00-A1 |
| 2000           | 0,38    | 0,29       | -          | 2            | 1,39     | 7,9                  | NX310EYPR6000 | 650S-21140010-001P00-A1 |
| 3500           | 0,62    | 0,29       | 0,55       | 2            | 2,43     | 7,9                  | NX310EYKR6000 | 650S-21140010-001P00-A1 |
| 1900           | 0,72    | 0,58       | -          | 4            | 2,71     | 29                   | NX420EYPR6000 | 650S-21140010-001P00-A1 |
| 3350           | 1,09    | 0,58       | 1,06       | 4            | 4,43     | 29                   | NX420EYKR6000 | 650S-21170020-001P00-A1 |
| 1750           | 0,95    | 0,83       | -          | 5,5          | 3,43     | 42,6                 | NX430EYMR6000 | 650S-21140010-001P00-A1 |
| 2700           | 1,38    | 0,83       | -          | 5,5          | 5,24     | 42,6                 | NX430EYJR6000 | 650S-21170020-001P00-A1 |
| 3500           | 1,67    | 0,83       | 1,5        | 5,5          | 6,64     | 42,6                 | NX430EYFR6000 | 650S-21170020-001P00-A1 |
| 1850           | 1,47    | 1,21       | -          | 8            | 5,31     | 98                   | NX620EYRR6000 | 650S-21170020-001P00-A1 |
| 1650           | 1,82    | 1,8        | -          | 12           | 6,74     | 147                  | NX630EYWR6000 | 650S-21170020-001P00-A1 |
| 850            | 1,38    | -          | -          | 16           | 5,16     | 320                  | NX820EYXR6000 | 650S-21170020-001P00-A1 |

## 400 Vac power supply

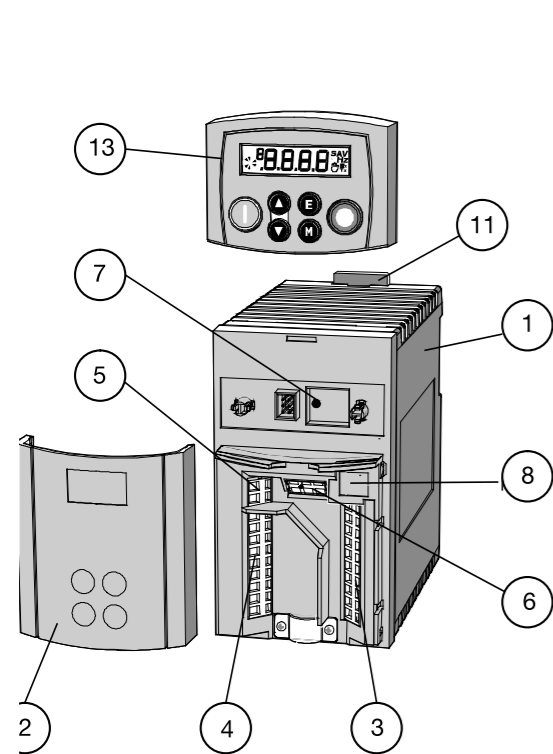
|      |      |      |      |      |      |      |               |                         |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|---------------|-------------------------|
| 6000 | 0,21 | 0,07 | 0,13 | 0,45 | 1,14 | 2,1  | NX205EYUR6000 | 650S-43125020-B01P00-A1 |
| 6000 | 0,39 | 0,15 | 0,27 | 1    | 1,99 | 3,8  | NX210EYPR6000 | 650S-43125020-B01P00-A1 |
| 3700 | 0,65 | 0,29 | 0,55 | 2    | 1,39 | 7,9  | NX310EYPR6000 | 650S-43125020-B01P00-A1 |
| 6000 | 0,88 | 0,29 | 0,55 | 2    | 2,43 | 7,9  | NX310EYKR6000 | 650S-43125020-B01P00-A1 |
| 1750 | 0,67 | 0,58 | -    | 4    | 1,36 | 29   | NX420EYVR6000 | 650S-43125020-B01P00-A1 |
| 3500 | 1,19 | 0,58 | 1,06 | 4    | 2,71 | 29   | NX420EYPR6000 | 650S-43155020-B01P00-A1 |
| 6000 | 1,65 | 0,58 | 1,06 | 4    | 4,43 | 29   | NX420EYKR6000 | 650S-43155020-B01P00-A1 |
| 2250 | 1,19 | 0,83 | -    | 5,5  | 2,45 | 42,6 | NX430EYQR6000 | 650S-43125020-B01P00-A1 |
| 3150 | 1,55 | 0,83 | 1,5  | 5,5  | 3,43 | 42,6 | NX430EYMR6000 | 650S-43155020-B01P00-A1 |
| 3500 | 1,67 | 0,83 | 1,5  | 5,5  | 3,78 | 42,6 | NX430EYLR6000 | 650S-43155020-B01P00-A1 |
| 1500 | 1,21 | 1,21 | -    | 8    | 2,42 | 98   | NX620EYIR6000 | 650S-43125020-B01P00-A1 |
| 3350 | 2,33 | 1,21 | 2,17 | 8    | 5,31 | 98   | NX620EYRR6000 | 650S-43155020-B01P00-A1 |
| 5800 | 2,41 | 1,21 | 2,17 | 8    | 8,88 | 98   | NX620EYKR6000 | 650S-43190030-B01P00-A1 |
| 2350 | 2,4  | 1,8  | -    | 12   | 5,25 | 147  | NX630EYRR6000 | 650S-43155020-B01P00-A1 |
| 3000 | 2,82 | 1,8  | 2,82 | 12   | 6,74 | 147  | NX630EYWR6000 | 650S-43190030-B01P00-A1 |
| 4000 | 3,18 | 1,8  | 2,82 | 12   | 8,98 | 147  | NX630EYLR6000 | 650S-43190030-B01P00-A1 |
| 1620 | 2,53 | 2,36 | -    | 16   | 5,16 | 320  | NX820EYXR6000 | 650S-43155020-B01P00-A1 |
| 3500 | 4,89 | 2,36 | 4,33 | 16   | 11   | 320  | NX820EYRR6000 | 650S-43216030-B01P00-A1 |
| 5150 | 6,26 | 2,36 | 4,33 | 16   | 16   | 320  | NX820EYMR6000 | 650S-43216030-B01P00-A1 |
| 1650 | 4,22 | 3,9  | -    | 28   | 8,9  | 620  | NX840EYRR6000 | 650S-43290030-B01P00-A1 |
| 3000 | 6,39 | 3,9  | 6,39 | 28   | 15,9 | 620  | NX840EYWR6000 | 650S-43216030-B01P00-A1 |
| 1400 | 4,81 | -    | -    | 41   | 15,6 | 920  | NX860EYWR6000 | 650S-43216030-B01P00-A1 |

Parker NX motors are the ideal complement to AC650S drives in applications where space and energy savings are needed. Their main features are as follows :

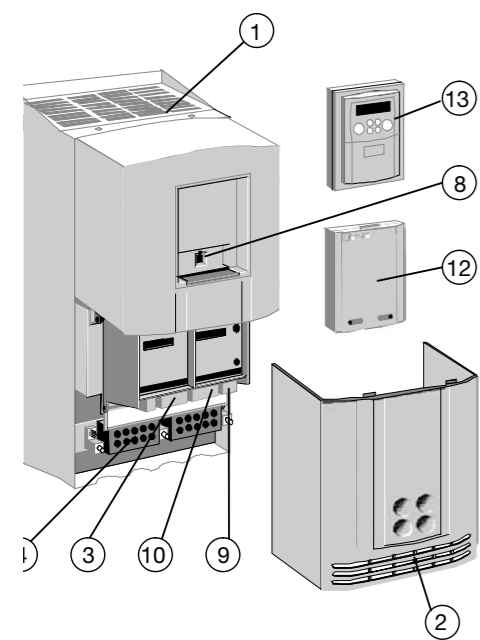
- Excellent motion control
- Compact dimensions and robust design
- Large set of options and customization possibilities
- **EX variant for explosive atmospheres**
- High-speed variant up to 17000rpm
- CE and UL variants

# Accessories and Options

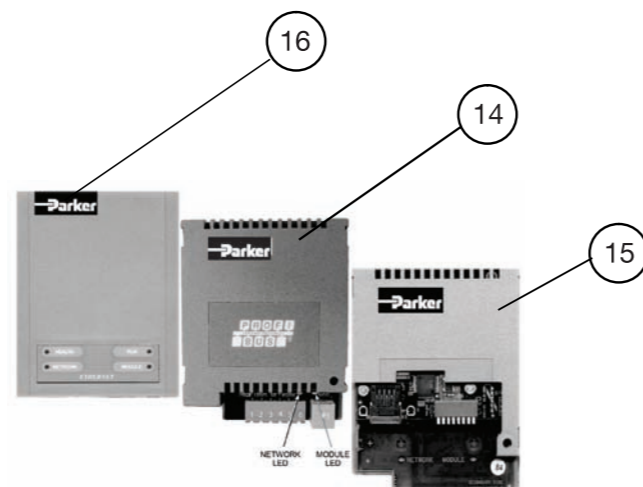
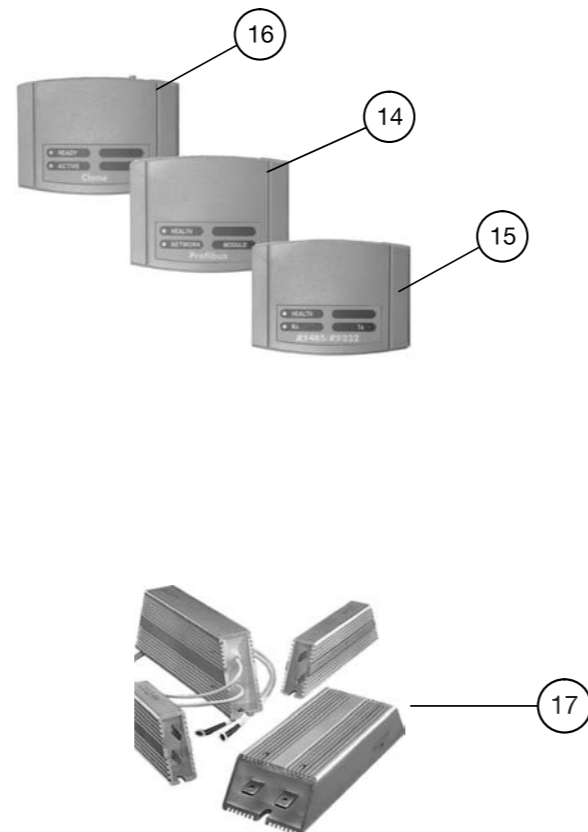
AC650/AC650V/AC650S Series AC Drive



Frames 1 - 3 up to 7.5kW



Frames C - F up to 110kW



# Accessories and Options

AC650/AC650V/AC650S Series AC Drive



| Options                | Frame  | AC650V Only  | Fitting | Reference      | Page                      |       |
|------------------------|--|--------------|---------|----------------|---------------------------|-------|
| <b>AC Inverters</b>    |  |              |         |                |                           |       |
| 1                      | Inverter housing   | 1 - F        |         | Standard       | See order codes           | 17-28 |
| 2                      | Terminal Cover (simplified wiring diagram)                                   | 1 - F        |         |                |                           |       |
| 3                      | Control wiring terminals   | 1 - F        |         |                |                           |       |
| 4                      | Power wiring terminals   | 1 - F        |         |                |                           |       |
| 5                      | Volt-free relay contact  | 1 - F        |         |                |                           |       |
| 6                      | Encode / Digital Inputs  | 1 - F        | √       |                |                           |       |
| 7                      | Power On LED   | 1 - F        |         |                |                           |       |
| 8                      | RS232 P3 port for remote mounting of operator keypad                         | 1 - F        | √       |                |                           |       |
| 9                      | RS232 P3 port for programming  | C - F        | √       |                |                           |       |
| 10                     | RS485 port   | C - F        |         |                |                           |       |
| 11                     | DIN Rail mounting clip   | 1 - 3        |         |                |                           |       |
| 12                     | Front cover  | C - F        |         |                |                           |       |
| <b>Operator keypad</b> |  |              |         |                |                           |       |
| 13                     | TTL keypad (local mounting only)   | 1 - 3        |         | Standard       | 6511-TTL-00               | 32    |
|                        | RS232 keypad (remote mountable)  | 1 - 3        | √       | Option         | 6511-RS232-00             |       |
|                        |  | C - F        | √       | Standard       | 6521/00/G                 |       |
| <b>Communication</b>   |  |              |         |                |                           |       |
| 14                     | Profibus communications card   | 1 - 3        | √       | Factory Option | 6513-PROF-00              | 33    |
|                        |  | C - F        | √       | Factory Option | 6523/PROF/00              |       |
| 15                     | RS232/RS485 communication card (Modbus RTU, EI Bisync F1/3)                  | 1 - 3        | √       | Factory Option | 6513-EI00-00              | 32    |
|                        |  | C - F        | √       | Factory Option | See order codes           |       |
| <b>Other options</b>   |  |              |         |                |                           |       |
| 16                     | Cloning module for the storage and transfer of up to 10 drive configurations | 1 - 3, C - F |         | Option         | 6514-00                   | 32    |
| <b>Accessories</b>     |  |              |         |                |                           |       |
| 17                     | Brake resistor   |              |         |                | See corresponding section | 92    |



# Options

AC650/AC650V/AC650S Series AC Drive

## Cloning Module

### Description

The cloning module can be used with the complete range of the AC650 / AC650V series of AC drives. It allows the user to store up to 10 separate drive configurations which can then be transferred between different drives. The configurations can be mapped between different drive sizes. This is an invaluable tool for commissioning or plant maintenance personnel allowing drives to be backed up and reconfigured simply and easily.

### Product Details

| Order Code | Description    | Suitable for |
|------------|----------------|--------------|
| 6514-00    | Cloning Module | AC650/AC650V |



## RS485 Modbus Interface

### Description

The RS485/RS232 communications interface provides serial data communication, allowing an AC650V drive to connect to a Modbus RTU network as a slave station.

### Features

- Protocols : ModBus RTU or EI-6ASCII
- Compatible with AC650/650V versions 4.x and above
- Connection by shielded twisted pair cable (RS485)
- Connection by shielded 3 core cable (RS232)
- Configuration of input function blocks
- Baud rate configurable by software
- Slave address configurable by software
- Direct access to all drive parameters

### Product Details

| Order Code   | Description                          | Suitable for          |
|--------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 6513-E100-00 | RS485/RS232 Communications Interface | AC650V Frames 1, 2, 3 |



## Operator Keypads

### Product Details

| Order Code    | Description                     | Suitable for               |
|---------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 6511-TTL-00   | TTL keypad (local mounting)     | AC650, AC650V Frames 1 - 3 |
| 6511-RS232-00 | RS232 keypad (remote mountable) | AC650, AC650V Frames 1 - 3 |
| 6521-00-G     | RS232 keypad (remote mountable) | AC650V Frames C - F        |



6511-xxxx-00



6521-00-G

# Options

AC650/AC650V/AC650S Series AC Drive

## Profibus-DP Interface

### Description

The PROFIBUS option supports the PROFIBUS-DP PROFIBUS protocol, designed specifically for communication between a PLC system and remote I/O.

The Profibus interface enables the drive to connect to a Profibus-DP as a slave station.

### Features

- Profibus-DP network
- Connection by shielded twisted pair
- Baud rate configurable by software up to 12M Baud
- LED indication of card and communication status
- Compatible with AC inverters AC650V vers 4.9+

PROFIBUS Module 6513-PROF-00  
(AC650V Frames 1, 2, 3)



### Product Details

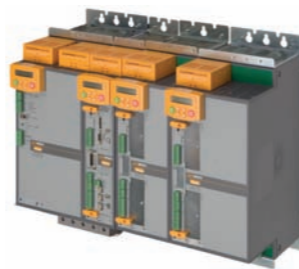
| Order Code   | Description                          | Suitable for drives         |
|--------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 6513-PROF-00 | Profibus-DP communications interface | AC650/AC650V Frames 1, 2, 3 |
| 6523-PROF-00 | Profibus-DP communications interface | 650V Frames C, D, E & F     |

PROFIBUS Module 6523-PROF-00  
(AC650V Frames C-F)





**Together, we can** take control of your project. As well as your design, engineering, quality, delivery, installation, after-sales support ...



When a leading company in the paper industry was looking for a drives manufacturer with a proven track record of high quality, on-time project delivery and the capability to produce in-house bespoke engineered systems, they turned to Parker SSD Drives. Using 60 of Parker's highly versatile AC650V high performance drives, we created a turnkey solution that is now delivering significant energy savings and improved control of process pumps and fans. So whether you're looking for a single drive in an enclosure, or a multi-bay drive system, partner with Parker SSD Drives and take control

aerospace  
climate control  
electromechanical  
filtration  
fluid & gas handling  
hydraulics  
pneumatics  
process control  
sealing & shielding

**ENGINEERING YOUR SUCCESS.**

www.ssddrives.com email: epic@parker.com



## Integrator Series AC Drives

AC690+ Series AC Drive

AC Drives 0.75kW - 1000kW

### Description

The AC690+ Series is a single range of AC drives designed to meet the requirements of all variable speed applications from simple single motor speed control systems through to the most sophisticated integrated multi-drive systems.

The heart of the AC690+ is a highly advanced 32-bit microprocessor based motor control model. This provides an exceptional dynamic performance platform to which can be added a host of communications and control options, enabling you to tailor the drives to meet your exact requirements.

The AC690+ is available in 380-500V 3-phase 0.75 to 1000kW and 220V-240V 0.75 to 55kW.

### Modes of Operation

The AC690+ can be user configured for 3 different modes of operation

#### Open-loop (volts/frequency) control

This mode is ideal for basic motor speed control, or multiple motors driven in parallel. The quick set-up menu and plain language display ensures the quickest and easiest, trouble free start up.

#### Sensorless vector control

High starting torque and tight speed regulation is provided by a sophisticated MRAS (Model Reference Adaptive System) motor control strategy. MRAS provides accurate speed simulation (without the need for any speed measuring transducer) by continually modelling the motor.

#### Closed-loop vector control

Full closed-loop flux vector performance can be achieved with the AC690+ by simply adding an encoder feedback 'technology box'. This provides 100% continuous full load standstill torque plus a highly dynamic speed loop (up to 45 Hz bandwidth); more than sufficient for the most demanding of applications.



AC690+ Series

### Demanding Environments

For environments that have dusty, humid or corrosive atmospheres, the AC690+ can optionally be supplied with conformally coated circuit boards that improve the drives resistance to corrosion, thereby increasing reliability and service life. Industries that would typically benefit from conformal coating could include:

- Water and wastewater
- Paper and pulp processing
- Steel
- Marine and offshore
- Outdoor cranes
- Wind & wave power generation
- Food processing.





# Integrator Series AC Drive

AC690+ Series AC Drive

AC Drives 0.75kW - 1000kW

## Features

### Encoder feedback option with encoder technology box

The AC 690+ is converted from open-loop control to high performance closed-loop control by simply adding the plug-in encoder feedback technology box.

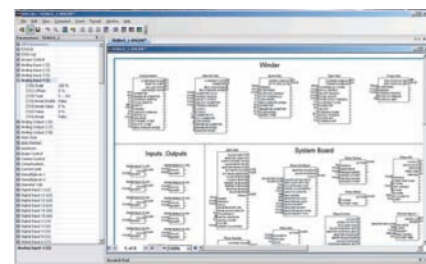
### High performance systems expansion module

The optional add-on "systems" expansion module is available for more advanced applications and includes phase locking between drives and register control. It fits behind the main control board and provides the following functionality:

- 5 configurable digital Inputs / outputs
- Converts existing 4 analogue inputs to high resolution (12 bit plus sign)
- 2 encoder inputs
- 2 high speed register mark inputs

### Integrated function blocks

- Winder Control
- Process PID,
- Raise / Lower
- Spinning Load Start



### Mechanical protection options to suit all environments

A choice of mechanical protection options allows the drive to be mounted in a variety of different operating environments.

- **IP20** - for mounting inside an electrical enclosure.
- **IP40/NEMA 1** - The optional top cover, with cable gland plate enables the drive to be directly wall or machine mounted. (Frames B to E)
- **IP54** - Ideal for mounting in aggressive environments. Higher levels of protection are available as a special build option on request. A multitude of control options can be added to the drive using our FASTPACK option.
- **Through panel mounting** - This option allows the drive to be mounted with the major heat producing components and heatsink outside the enclosure, keeping the electronics clean and cool. (Frames C,D and E)

### Programming / Operator controls

The AC690+ HMI provides access to all of the drive's functions in a logical and intuitive manner. The readout is backlit and displays all functions in plain language and engineering units. The HMI can be mounted on the drive itself, or alternatively it can be supplied loose, with a mounting kit, for mounting remotely on a panel door, for example.

### Open standard fieldbus communications

The AC690+ has a whole host of communication technology box options allowing seamless multi-vendor integration into networked systems using the most common industrial fieldbus communications protocols :

- Profibus-DP
- Ethernet
- Devicenet
- Modbus RTU
- CANopen,
- Controlnet
- Link (Parker SSD proprietary bus)

# Integrator Series AC Drive

AC690+ Integrator Series AC Drive

AC Drive 0.75kW - 1000kW

Vector control with / without encoder feedback

Power ratings 0.37 to 1000kW

Supplied in enclosure above 355kW

Pre-programmed application Macros

Programmable over communications

Programming identical to DC 590+ DC drive

Variable torque ratings

Class B EMC filters



## Technical Specification

|                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| Power Supply           | 380-460V (±10%) 3-phase 0.75 to 1000kW ;<br>380-500V (±10%) 3-phase 2.2 to 110kW;<br>220-240V (±10%) 1-phase 0.37 to 2.2kW;<br>220-240V (±10%) 3-phase 0.37 to 37 kW. |
| Environment            | Constant torque - 0-45°C (40°C with IP40 cover)<br>derating possible up to 50°C max<br>Max altitude: 1000m, derate by 1% for every 100m above 1000m                   |
| Overload               | Constant torque: 150% for 60 seconds, 180% for 1 second; Variable torque - 115% for 10 seconds  |
| Output Frequency       | 0-480Hz   |
| Switching Frequency    | Frame B 3,6 or 9kHz; Frame C, D, E and F 3 or 6kHz - All with audibly silent switching frequency  |
| Dynamic Braking        | Each drive can be fitted with an internal dynamic brake switch<br>Frame B and C : standard; Frame D,E and F : optional  |
| Analogue Inputs        | 4 Configurable, 10bits (13 bits with optional system card). 0-10V, 0±10V, 0-20mA, 4-20mA  |
| Analogue Outputs       | 3 Configurable, 10 bits. 0-10V, 0±10V, 0-20mA, 4-20mA   |
| Digital Inputs         | 7 Configurable, nominal 24V dc (30V dc max)   |
| Digital Outputs        | 3 Configurable, relay contacts 3A/230 Vac   |
| Reference Supplies     | +10V dc, -10V dc, +24V dc   |
| Motor Thermistor input | PTC   |

|                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| Function Block Programming | Function block programming allows a tremendously flexible control structure to be created with ease. An almost infinite combination of user functions can be realised often alleviating the need for an external PLC. However, the drive is pre-configured so it can be used straight from the box as a standard AC drive without further adjustment.  |
| Analogue Functions         | If So, summing, subtractor, multiplier, divider, if higher then lower then If, Counter, Timer  |
| Boolean Functions          | Not, And, Nand, Or, Nor, Xor, Trigger, Flip-Flop   |
| Application Macros         | Simple speed control, Forward/Reverse, Raise/Lower, Process PID, Preset speeds, Winder control.  |
| 6901 Operator Keypad       | The 6901 keypad is designed for setting-up, configuring and operating the AC690+ drive. The intuitive menu navigation and parameter display is simple and easy to use. Main features: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remote mounting capability on front of enclosure</li> <li>• Backlit display</li> <li>• Multilingual 2x16 alphanumeric display</li> <li>• Customizable display</li> <li>• Local Control : Speed setpoint, Start/Stop, Jog and Direction</li> <li>• Password protection</li> <li>• Quick set-up mode</li> </ul> |
| Systems Expansion Module   | The optional systems expansion module allows for advanced applications such as phase locking between drives and register control. Key features include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 5 Additional user configurable Inputs / Outputs</li> <li>• 4 High resolution analogue inputs (12 bits plus sign)</li> <li>• 2 Additional encoder inputs</li> <li>• 2 High speed register mark inputs</li> </ul>   |

AC690+ Series



# Integrator Series AC Drive

AC690+ Series AC Drive  
400kW - 1000kW



## Enclosure specifications

(above 355kW for constant torque)

|                                  |                   |  |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|--|
| <b>6 pulse Model</b>             | Power Rating      | Constant torque : 355 - 900 kW<br>Variable torque : 400 - 1000 kW                |
|                                  | Supply Voltage    | 380-460Vac (±10%) 3-phase  |
|                                  | Disconnect Switch | Standard   |
|                                  | Input inductance  | Standard for limiting harmonic current   |
|                                  | Output Choke      | Standard   |
|                                  | Operator Panel    | 6901 operator keypad mounted on enclosure door                                   |
| <b>12 pulse model (optional)</b> | Harmonics         | Reduced harmonic current   |
|                                  | Power Rating      | Constant torque : 355 - 600 kW<br>Variable torque : 400 - 650 kW                 |
|                                  | Supply Voltage    | 380-460Vac (±10%) 3-phase  |
|                                  | Disconnect Switch | Standard   |
|                                  | Input Transformer | (not included in the enclosure)<br>optional 2 secondaires U/D                    |
|                                  | Operator Panel    | 6901 operator keypad mounted on enclosure door                                   |
| <b>18 pulse model (option)</b>   | Harmonics         | Total harmonic distortion (current) in accordance with limits of IEEE 519 (1992) |
|                                  | Power Rating      | Constant torque : 630 - 900 kW<br>Variable torque : 750 - 1000 kW                |
|                                  | Supply Voltage    | 380-460Vac (±10%) 3-phase  |
|                                  | Disconnect Switch | Standard   |
|                                  | Input Transformer | (not included in the enclosure)<br>optional 3 secondaires phase shifted by 20°   |
|                                  | Operator Panel    | 6901 operator keypad mounted on enclosure door                                   |

### Energy Saving

Fast return on investment in pump and fan applications

Improved power factor

Flux vector control with / without encoder and V/F control

Reduced harmonics through 12 or 18 pulse coupling

Improved HVAC control

### Standards

The AC690+ series meets the following standards when installed in accordance with the relevant product manual.

CE Marked to EN50178 (Safety, Low Voltage Directive)

CE Marked to EN61800-3 (EMC Directive)

UL Listed to US safety standard UL508C.

cUL Listed to Canadian standard C22.2 #14.



# 4 Quadrant Power Module

AC690+ Integrator Series AC Drive  
AC Drives 0.75kW - 1000kW

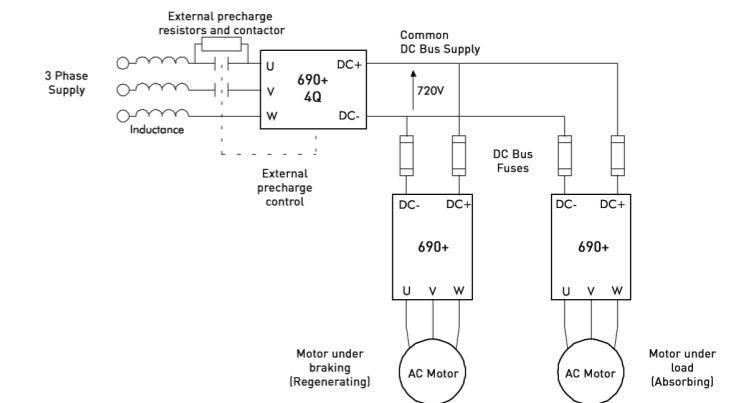


## Description

In many applications the overall power consumed by the system is less than the sum of power of the installed motors. Indeed, all sections of a machine do not consume energy at the same time. Typically, some motors will be driven electrically while others are being driven by the momentum of the machine.

For such applications, it is economically advantageous to connect the drives of all sections of the machine to a common DC bus: the energy-generating sections are then fed into the energy-consuming sections, which reduces the overall energy consumption of the system.

The drive AC690+ configured in 4 quadrant mode is the ideal solution to power such systems. Thanks to the 4Q functionality of the AC690+, the excess energy in the system is returned to the network and not dissipated in the form of heat through braking resistors. The current waveforms are almost sinusoidal, which minimizes network harmonics.



### Energy saving

No maintenance (No braking resistor)

Reducing the size of the supply required by distributing energy through the DC bus system

Reduced harmonics meeting the limits of IEEE 519

High power factor ( $\cos \phi \sim 1$ )

AC690+ Series



# Electrical Characteristics

AC690+ Integrator Series AC Drive



## Power Supply 380-460V (±10%) 50/60 Hz 3-phase

| Old Reference   | New Order Reference                   | Frame | Constant Torque    |                    | Variable Torque    |                    | Inductance                             | Braking Module |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|-------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|----------------|
|                 |                                       |       | Nominal Power (kW) | Output Current (A) | Nominal Power (kW) | Output Current (A) |  |                |
| 690B-0007-43-xx | 690-431250B0-B...                     | B     | 0.75               | 2.5                | -                  | -                  | N/A                                    | Standard       |
| 690B-0015-43-xx | 690-431450B0-B...                     | B     | 1.5                | 4.5                | -                  | -                  |  |                |
| 690B-0022-43-xx | 690-431550B0-B...                     | B     | 2.2                | 5.5                | -                  | -                  |  |                |
| 690B-0040-43-xx | 690-431950B0-B...                     | B     | 4.0                | 9.5                | -                  | -                  |  |                |
| 690B-0055-43-xx | 690-432120B0-B...                     | B     | 5.5                | 12                 | -                  | -                  |  |                |
|                 | 690-432120C0-B...                     | C     | 5.5                | 12                 |                    |                    |  |                |
|                 | 690-432140B0-B...                     | B     | 6.0                | 14                 |                    |                    | Standard - Internal Inductance DC Bus  |                |
| 690C-0075-43-xx | 690-432160C0-B...                     | C     | 7.5                | 16                 | 11                 | 23                 |  |                |
| 690C-0110-43-xx | 690-432230C0-B...                     | C     | 11                 | 23                 | 15                 | 31 (UL=27)*        |  |                |
| 690C-0150-43-xx | 690-432300C0-B...                     | C     | 15                 | 31                 | 18.5               | 38                 |  | Option         |
|                 | 690-432310D0-...                      | D     | 15                 | 31                 | 18.5               | 38                 |  |                |
| 690D-0180-43-xx | 690-432380D0-...                      | D     | 18.5               | 38                 | 22                 | 45                 |  |                |
| 690D-0220-43-xx | 690-432450D0-...                      | D     | 22                 | 45                 | 30                 | 59(UL=52)*         |  |                |
| 690D-0300-43-xx | 690-432590D0-...                      | D     | 30                 | 59                 | 37                 | 73                 |  |                |
|                 | 690-432590E0-...                      | E     | 30                 | 59                 | 37                 | 73                 | Standard - Inductance Internal 3-phase |                |
| 690E-0370-43-xx | 690-432730E0-...                      | E     | 37                 | 73                 | 45                 | 87                 |  |                |
| 690E-0450-43-xx | 690-432870E0-...                      | E     | 45                 | 87                 | 55                 | 105                |  |                |
| 690F-0550-43-xx | 690-433105F2-...                      | F     | 55                 | 105                | 75                 | 145                |  |                |
| 690F-0750-43-xx | 690-433145F2-...                      | F     | 75                 | 145                | 90                 | 165                |  |                |
| 690F-0900-43-xx | 690-433180F2-...                      | F     | 90                 | 180                | 110                | 205                |  |                |
| 690G-1100-43-xx | 690-433216G2-...                      | G     | 110                | 216                | 132                | 260                | External Inductance                    |                |
| 690G-1320-43-xx | 690-433250G2-...                      | G     | 132                | 250                | 150                | 302                |  |                |
| 690G-1600-43-xx | 690-433316G2-...                      | G     | 160                | 316                | 180                | 361                |  |                |
| 690G-1800-43-xx | 690-433361G2-...                      | G     | 180                | 361                | 220                | 420                |  |                |
| 690H-2000-43-xx | 690-433375H2-...                      | H     | 200                | 375                | 250                | 480                |  |                |
| 690H-2200-43-xx | 690-433420H2-...                      | H     | 220                | 420                | 250                | 480                |  |                |
| 690H-2500-43-xx | 690-433480H2-...                      | H     | 250                | 480                | 300                | 545                |  |                |
| 690H-2800-43-xx | 690-433520H2-...                      | H     | 280                | 520                | 315                | 590                |  |                |
| 690J-3150-43-xx | 690-433590J2-...                      | J     | 315                | 590                | 355                | 650                |  |                |
| 690GM1800-43-xx | 690GM1800-43-xx + 690GS1800-43-xx     | K     | 355                | 685                | 400                | 798                |  |                |
| 690HM2200-43-xx | 690HM2200-43-xx + 690HS2200-43-xx     | K     | 400                | 798                | 475                | 912                |  |                |
| 690HM2800-43-xx | 690HM2800-43-xx + 690HS2800-43-xx     | K     | 500                | 988                | 600                | 1120               |  |                |
| 690JM3150-43-xx | 690JM3150-43-xx + 690JS3150-43-xx     | K     | 600                | 1120               | 650                | 1235               |  |                |
| 690GM1800-43-xx | 690GM1800-43-xx + 2 x 690GS1800-43-xx | K     | 550                | 1028               | 630                | 1197               |  |                |
| 690HM2200-43-xx | 690HM2200-43-xx + 2 x 690HS2200-43-xx | K     | 630                | 1197               | 750                | 1368               |  |                |
| 690HM2800-43-xx | 690HM2800-43-xx + 2 x 690HS2800-43-xx | K     | 800                | 1482               | 900                | 1681               |  |                |
| 690JM3150-43-xx | 690JM3150-43-xx + 2 x 690JS3150-43-xx | K     | 900                | 1681               | 1000               | 1852               |  |                |

# Electrical Characteristics

AC690+ Integrator Series AC Drive



## Power Supply 380-500V (±10%) 50/60 Hz 3-phase

| Old Reference   | New Order Reference | Frame | Constant Torque    |                    | Variable Torque    |                    |
|-----------------|---------------------|-------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                 |                     |       | Nominal Power (kW) | Output Current (A) | Nominal Power (kW) | Output Current (A) |
| 690B-0022-53-xx | 690-531500B0-B...   | B     | 2.2                | 5.0                | -                  | -                  |
| 690B-0040-53-xx | 690-531800B0-B...   | B     | 4.0                | 8.0                | -                  | -                  |
| 690B-0055-53-xx | 690-532110B0-B...   | B     | 5.5                | 11                 | -                  | -                  |
|                 | 690-532110C0-B...   | C     | 5.5                | 11                 | 7.5                | 14                 |
| 690C-0075-53-xx | 690-532140C0-B...   | C     | 7.5                | 14                 | 11                 | 21                 |
| 690C-0110-53-xx | 690-532210C0-B...   | C     | 11                 | 21                 | 15                 | 27                 |
| 690C-0150-53-xx | 690-532270C0-B...   | C     | 15                 | 27                 | 18.5               | 34                 |
|                 | 690-532280D0-...    | D     | 15                 | 28                 | 18.5               | 36                 |
| 690D-0180-53-xx | 690-532360D0-...    | D     | 18.5               | 36                 | 22                 | 42                 |
| 690D-0220-53-xx | 690-532420D0-...    | D     | 22                 | 42                 | 30                 | 52                 |
| 690D-0300-53-xx | 690-532520D0-...    | D     | 30                 | 52                 | 37                 | 65                 |
|                 | 690-532540E0-...    | E     | 30                 | 54                 | 37                 | 67                 |
| 690E-0370-53-xx | 690-532670E0-...    | E     | 37                 | 67                 | 45                 | 79                 |
| 690E-0450-53-xx | 690-532790E0-...    | E     | 45                 | 79                 | 55                 | 98                 |
| 690F-0550-53-xx | 690-533100F2-...    | F     | 55                 | 100                | 75                 | 125                |
| 690F-0750-53-xx | 690-533125F2-...    | F     | 75                 | 125                | 90                 | 156                |
| 690F-0900-53-xx | 690-533156F2-...    | F     | 90                 | 156                | 110                | 180                |

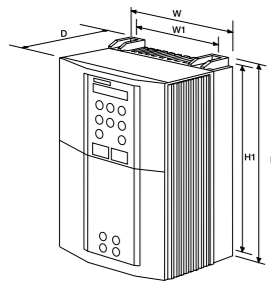
## Power Supply 220-240V (±10%) 50/60 Hz

| Old Reference     | New Order Reference | Number of phases | Frame | Constant Torque    |                    | Variable Torque    |                    | Inductance                            | Braking Module |
|-------------------|---------------------|------------------|-------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|
|                   |                     |                  |       | Nominal Power (kW) | Output Current (A) | Nominal Power (kW) | Output Current (A) |                                       |                |
| 690B-0007-21-xx 1 | 690-211400B0-B...   | 1                | B     | 0.75               | 4.0                | -                  | -                  | No                                    | Standard       |
| 690B-0015-21-xx 1 | 690-211700B0-B...   | 1                | B     | 1.5                | 7.0                | -                  | -                  |                                       |                |
| 690B-0022-21-xx 1 | 690-212105B0-B...   | 1                | B     | 2.2                | 10.5               | -                  | -                  |                                       |                |
| 690B-0007-23-xx 3 | 690-231400B0-B...   | 3                | B     | 0.75               | 4.0                | -                  | -                  |                                       |                |
| 690B-0015-23-xx 3 | 690-231700B0-B...   | 3                | B     | 1.5                | 7.0                | -                  | -                  |                                       |                |
| 690B-0022-23-xx 3 | 690-232105B0-B...   | 3                | C     | 2.2                | 10.5               |                    |                    |                                       |                |
| 690B-0040-23-xx 3 | 690-232165B0-B...   | 3                | C     | 4.0                | 16.5               |                    |                    |                                       |                |
| 690C-0055-23-xx 3 | 690-232220C0-B...   | 3                | C     | 5.5                | 22                 | 7.5                | 28                 |                                       |                |
| 690C-0075-23-xx 3 | 690-232280C0-B...   | 3                | C     | 7.5                | 28                 | 11                 | 42                 |                                       |                |
| 690D-0110-23-xx 3 | 690-232420D0-...    | 3                | D     | 11                 | 42                 | 15                 | 54                 | Standard - Internal inductance DC Bus | Option         |
| 690D-0150-23-xx 3 | 690-232540D0-...    | 3                | D     | 15                 | 54                 | 18.5               | 68                 |                                       |                |
| 690D-0180-23-xx 3 | 690-232680D0-...    | 3                | D     | 18.5               | 68                 | n.a.               | n.a.               |                                       |                |
| 690E-0220-23-xx 3 | 690-232800E0-...    | 3                | E     | 22                 | 80                 | 30                 | 104                |                                       |                |
| 690F-0300-23-xx 3 | 690-233104F2-...    | 3                | F     | 30                 | 104                | 37                 | 130                | Standard - 3-phase Inductance         |                |
| 690F-0370-23-xx 3 | 690-233130F2-...    | 3                | F     | 37                 | 130                | 45                 | 154                |                                       |                |
| 690F-0450-23-xx 3 | 690-233154F2-...    | 3                | F     | 45                 | 154                | 55                 | 192                |                                       |                |

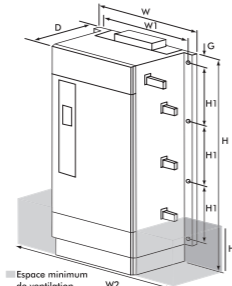
Power ratings stated based on a supply voltage of 230Vac

# Dimensions

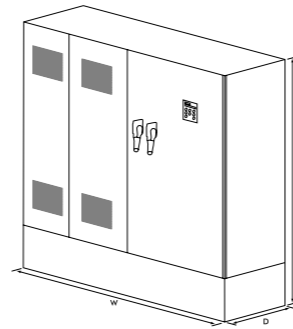
## AC690+ Integrator Series AC Drive



Frame B,C,D,E,F



Frame G,H,J



Frame K

### Dimensions

| Model               | Dimensions (mm) |              |      |     | Mounting Centres (mm) |     |     |     |    | Weight (kg) |
|---------------------|-----------------|--------------|------|-----|-----------------------|-----|-----|-----|----|-------------|
|                     | H without brake | H with brake | W    | D   | W2                    | H2  | H1  | W1  | G  |             |
| Frame B             | 233             | 233          | 177  | 181 | -                     | -   | 223 | 130 | -  | 4.3         |
| Frame C             | 348             | 348          | 201  | 208 | -                     | -   | 335 | 150 | -  | 9.3         |
| Frame D             | 453             | 453          | 252  | 245 | -                     | -   | 440 | 150 | -  | 17.4        |
| Frame E             | 669             | 669          | 257  | 312 | -                     | -   | 630 | 150 | -  | 32.5        |
| Frame F             | 720             | 720          | 257  | 349 | -                     | -   | 700 | 150 | -  | 41.0        |
| Frame G             | 1042            | 1490         | 455  | 465 | 675                   | 225 | 300 | 420 | 16 | 100         |
| Frame H             | 1177            | 1750         | 570  | 465 | 805                   | 360 | 300 | 536 | 16 | 125         |
| Frame J             | 1288            | 1825         | 1177 | 465 | 825                   | 333 | 300 | 641 | 16 | 170         |
| Frame K 355/400kW*  | 2000            | 2000         | 1600 | 600 | -                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -           |
| Frame K 400/475kW*  | 2000            | 2000         | 1600 | 600 | -                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -           |
| Frame K 500/600kW*  | 2000            | 2000         | 1600 | 600 | -                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -           |
| Frame K 600/650kW*  | 2000            | 2000         | 2000 | 600 | -                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -           |
| Frame K 550/630kW*  | 2000            | 2000         | 2400 | 600 | -                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -           |
| Frame K 630/750kW*  | 2000            | 2000         | 2400 | 600 | -                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -           |
| Frame K 800/900kW*  | 2000            | 2000         | 2400 | 600 | -                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -           |
| Frame K 900/1000kW* | 2000            | 2000         | 3000 | 600 | -                     | -   | -   | -   | -  | -           |

# Selection and Order Codes

## AC690+ Integrator Series AC Drive (230V)



|                        |  | Block 1         | Block 2         | Block 3      | Block 4      |
|------------------------|--|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|
| Example ▶              |  | 690             | - 21 1400 B 0   | - B 0 0 P 00 | - A 0 0 0    |
| Product Family         | AC690+ Integrator Series AC Drive  | 690             |                 |              |              |
|                        | AC690+ Integrator Series AC Drive (Conformal Coating)                            | C690            |                 |              |              |
|                        |  | Constant Torque | Variable Torque |              | Frame        |
|                        |  | kW/A @230Vac    | HP/A @230Vac    | kW/A @230Vac | HP/A @230Vac |
| Power / Current Rating | Supply Voltage   | 230V 1-phase    |                 | 21           |              |
|                        |  | 0.75/4.0        | 1.0/4.0         | B            | 1400 B       |
|                        |  | 1.5/7.0         | 2.0/7.0         | B            | 1700 B       |
|                        |  | 2.2/10.5        | 3.0/10.5        | B            | 2105 B       |
|                        | 230V 3-phase   |                 |                 | 23           |              |
|                        |  | 0.75/4.0        | 1.0/4.0         | B            | 1400 B       |
|                        |  | 1.5/7.0         | 2.0/7.0         | B            | 1700 B       |
|                        |  | 2.2/10.5        | 3.0/10.5        | B            | 2105 B       |
|                        |  | 4.0/16.5        | 5.0/16.5        | B            | 2165 B       |
|                        |  | 5.5/22          | 7.5/22          | 7.5/28       | 10/28        |
|                        |  | 7.5/28          | 10/28           | 11/42        | 15/42        |
|                        |  | 11/42           | 15/42           | 15/54        | 20/54        |
|                        |  | 15/54           | 20/54           | 18.5/68      | 25/68        |
|                        |  | 18.5/68         | 25/68           |              |              |
|                        |  | 22/80           | 30/80           | 30/104       | 40/104       |
|                        |  | 30/104          | 40/104          | 37/130       | 50/130       |
|                        |  | 37/130          | 50/130          | 45/154       | 60/154       |
|                        |  | 45/154          | 60/154          | 55/192       | 84/192       |
| Auxiliary Supply       | Not Required (frames B-E)  |                 |                 | 0            |              |
|                        | 115V 1-ph (frame F only)   |                 |                 | 1            |              |
|                        | 230V 1-ph (frame F only)   |                 |                 | 2            |              |
| Brake Switch           | Not fitted (option for frames D - F)   |                 |                 | 0            |              |
|                        | Brake switch fitted - (must be fitted on frames B & C. Optional on frames D - F) |                 |                 | B            |              |
| Filter                 | Not fitted (option for frame B, fitted filter not available for frames C - F)    |                 |                 | 0            |              |
|                        | Filter fitted (option on frame B only)   |                 |                 | F            |              |
| System Board           | Not fitted   |                 |                 | 0            |              |
|                        | System card fitted   |                 |                 | S            |              |
| Mounting               | Panel mount (option on frames B - E, must be selected on frame F)                |                 |                 | P            |              |
|                        | Wall mount (option on frames B - E only)   |                 |                 | W            |              |
|                        | Through panel mount (option for frames C-E only)                                 |                 |                 | T            |              |
| Special Options        | None   |                 |                 | 00           |              |
|                        | Documented special options (01-99) (refer to local sales office)                 |                 |                 |              |              |
| Language               | English (50Hz)   |                 |                 | A            |              |
|                        | English (60Hz)   |                 |                 | B            |              |
|                        | German   |                 |                 | D            |              |
|                        | Spanish  |                 |                 | E            |              |
|                        | French   |                 |                 | F            |              |
|                        | Portuguese   |                 |                 | G            |              |
|                        | Italian  |                 |                 | I            |              |
|                        | Polish   |                 |                 | L            |              |
|                        | Swedish  |                 |                 | S            |              |
| Keypad                 | None (option on frames B - F)  |                 |                 | 0            |              |
|                        | 6901 keypad fitted (option on frames B - F)                                      |                 |                 | 4            |              |
| Speed Feedback         | None   |                 |                 | 0            |              |
|                        | HTTL encoder   |                 |                 | 3            |              |
| Communications         | None   |                 |                 | 0            |              |
|                        | ControlNet   |                 |                 | C            |              |
|                        | DeviceNet  |                 |                 | D            |              |
|                        | Ethernet   |                 |                 | E            |              |
|                        | Johnson Metasys  |                 |                 | J            |              |
|                        | Link   |                 |                 | L            |              |
|                        | Modbus +   |                 |                 | M            |              |
|                        | CaNOpen  |                 |                 | N            |              |
|                        | Profibus   |                 |                 | P            |              |
|                        | RS485 (EI Bisynch)   |                 |                 | R            |              |
|                        | Siemens Apogee   |                 |                 | S            |              |
|                        | LonWorks   |                 |                 | W            |              |

AC690+ Series



# Selection and Order Codes

## AC690+ Integrator Series AC Drive (400/460V, <55 kW)



|                        |   | Block 1         | Block 2         | Block 3      | Block 4      |
|------------------------|---|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|
| Example ▶              |   | 690             | - 43 1450 B 0   | - B 0 0 P 00 | - A 0 0 0    |
| Product Family         | AC690+ Integrator Series AC Drive   | 690             |                 |              |              |
|                        | AC690+ Integrator Series AC Drive (Conformal Coating)                       | C690            |                 |              |              |
|                        |   | Constant Torque | Variable Torque |              |              |
| Supply Voltage         |   | kW/A @400Vac    | HP/A @460Vac    | kW/A @400Vac | HP/A @460Vac |
|                        |   |                 |                 | Frame        |              |
| Current / Power Rating | 400/460V 3-ph   | 43              |                 |              |              |
|                        |   | 0.75/2.5        | 1.0/2.5         | B            | 1250 B       |
|                        |   | 1.5/4.5         | 2.0/4.5         | B            | 1450 B       |
|                        |   | 2.2/5.5         | 3.0/5.5         | B            | 1550 B       |
|                        |   | 4.0/9.5         | 5.0/9.5         | B            | 1950 B       |
|                        |   | 5.5/12          | 7.5/11          | B            | 2120 B       |
|                        |   | 6.0/14          | 10/14           | B            | 2140 B       |
|                        |   | 5.5/12          | 7.5/12          | 7.5/16       | 10/16        |
|                        |   | 7.5/16          | 10/14           | 11/23        | 15/21        |
|                        |   | 11/23           | 15/21           | 15/30        | 20/27        |
|                        |   | 15/30           | 20/27           | 18.5/37      | 25/34        |
|                        |   | 15/31           | 20/31           | 18.5/38      | 25/38        |
|                        |   | 18.5/38         | 25/38           | 22/45        | 30/45        |
|                        |   | 22/45           | 30/45           | 30/59        | 40/52        |
|                        |   | 30/59           | 40/52           | 37/73        | 50/65        |
|                        |   | 30/59           | 40/59           | 37/73        | 50/73        |
|                        |   | 37/73           | 50/73           | 45/87        | 60/87        |
|                        |   | 45/87           | 60/87           | 55/105       | 75/105       |
| Auxiliary Supply       | Not required (frames B-E)   |                 |                 | 0            |              |
| Brake Switch           | Not fitted (option on frames D - E)   |                 |                 | 0            |              |
|                        | Fitted (mandatory on frames B & C, option on frames D - E)                  |                 |                 | B            |              |
| Filter                 | Not fitted (option on frame B, fitted filter not available on frames C & E) |                 |                 | 0            |              |
|                        | Filter fitted (option on frame B only)                                      |                 |                 | F            |              |
| System Board           | Not fitted  |                 |                 | 0            |              |
|                        | System board fitted   |                 |                 | S            |              |
| Mounting               | Panel mount (option on frame B, must be selected for frames C - E)          |                 |                 | P            |              |
|                        | Wall mount (option on frames B -E only)                                     |                 |                 | W            |              |
|                        | Through panel mount (option on frames C-E only)                             |                 |                 | T            |              |
| Special Options        | None  |                 |                 | 00           |              |
|                        | Documented special options (01-99) (refer to local sales office)            |                 |                 |              |              |
| Language               | English (50Hz)  |                 |                 | A            |              |
|                        | English (60Hz)  |                 |                 | B            |              |
|                        | German  |                 |                 | D            |              |
|                        | Spanish   |                 |                 | E            |              |
|                        | French  |                 |                 | F            |              |
|                        | Portuguese  |                 |                 | G            |              |
|                        | Italian   |                 |                 | I            |              |
|                        | Polish  |                 |                 | L            |              |
|                        | Swedish   |                 |                 | S            |              |
| Keypad                 | None (option on Frames B -E)  |                 |                 | 0            |              |
|                        | 6901 keypad fitted (option on frames B - E)                                 |                 |                 | 4            |              |
| Speed Feedback         | None  |                 |                 | 0            |              |
|                        | HTTL Encoder  |                 |                 | 3            |              |
| Communications         | None  |                 |                 | 0            |              |
|                        | ControlNet  |                 |                 | C            |              |
|                        | DeviceNet   |                 |                 | D            |              |
|                        | Ethernet  |                 |                 | E            |              |
|                        | Johnson Metasys   |                 |                 | J            |              |
|                        | Link  |                 |                 | L            |              |
|                        | Modbus +  |                 |                 | M            |              |
|                        | CaNOpen   |                 |                 | N            |              |
|                        | Profibus  |                 |                 | P            |              |
|                        | RS485 (EI Bisynch)  |                 |                 | R            |              |
|                        | Siemens Apogee  |                 |                 | S            |              |
|                        | LonWorks  |                 |                 | W            |              |

# Selection and Order Code

## AC690+ Integrator Series AC Drive(400/460V, > 55 kW)



|                        |  | Block 1         | Block 2         | Block 3      | Block 4      |
|------------------------|--|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|
| Example ▶              |  | 690             | - 43 3105 F 1   | - B 0 0 P 00 | - A 0 0 0    |
| Product Family         | AC690+ Integrator Series AC Drive  | 690             |                 |              |              |
|                        | AC690+ Integrator Series AC Drive (Conformal Coating)                        | C690            |                 |              |              |
|                        |  | Constant Torque | Variable Torque |              |              |
| Supply Voltage         |  | kW/A @400Vac    | HP/A @460Vac    | kW/A @400Vac | HP/A @460Vac |
|                        |  |                 |                 | Frame        |              |
| Current / Power Rating | 400/460V 3-ph  | 43              |                 |              |              |
|                        |  | 55/105          | 75/100          | 75/145       | 100/125      |
|                        |  | 75/145          | 100/130         | 90/165       | 125/156      |
|                        |  | 90/180          | 125/156         | 110/205      | 150/180      |
|                        |  | 90/180          | 150/180         | 110/205      | 150/180      |
|                        |  | 110/216         | 175/216         | 132/260      | 200/260      |
|                        |  | 132/250         | 200/250         | 150/302      | 250/302      |
|                        |  | 160/316         | 250/316         | 180/361      | 300/361      |
|                        |  | 180/361         | 300/361         | 220/420      | 350/420      |
|                        |  | 200/375         |                 | 250/480      |              |
|                        |  | 220/420         | 350/420         | 250/480      | 400/480      |
|                        |  | 250/480         | 400/480         | 300/545      | 450/545      |
|                        |  | 280/520         | 450/520         | 315/590      | 505/590      |
|                        |  | 315/590         | 500/590         | 355/650      | 550/650      |
| Auxiliary Supply       | 115V 1-ph (frames F - J only)  |                 |                 | 1            |              |
|                        | 230V 1-ph (frames F - J only)  |                 |                 | 2            |              |
| Brake Switch           | Not fitted (option on frames D - J)  |                 |                 | 0            |              |
|                        | Brake switch fitted (must be fitted on frames B & C, option on frames D - J) |                 |                 | B            |              |
| Filter                 | Not fitted (option on frame B, fitted filter not available for frames C - F) |                 |                 | 0            |              |
|                        | Filter fitted (option on frame B only)                                       |                 |                 | F            |              |
| System Board           | Not fitted   |                 |                 | 0            |              |
|                        | System board fitted  |                 |                 | S            |              |
| Mounting               | Panel Mount (must be specified for frames F - J)                             |                 |                 | P            |              |
| Special Options        | None   |                 |                 | 00           |              |
|                        | Documented special options (01-99) (refer to local sales office)             |                 |                 |              |              |
| Language               | English (50Hz)   |                 |                 | A            |              |
|                        | English (60Hz)   |                 |                 | B            |              |
|                        | German   |                 |                 | D            |              |
|                        | Spanish  |                 |                 | E            |              |
|                        | French   |                 |                 | F            |              |
|                        | Portuguese   |                 |                 | G            |              |
|                        | Italian  |                 |                 | I            |              |
|                        | Polish   |                 |                 | L            |              |
|                        | Swedish  |                 |                 | S            |              |
| Keypad                 | None (option on frame F)   |                 |                 | 0            |              |
|                        | 6901 keypad fitted (option on frame F, must be specified for frames G - J)   |                 |                 | 4            |              |
| Speed Feedback         | none   |                 |                 | 0            |              |
|                        | HTTL Encoder   |                 |                 | 3            |              |
| Communications         | None   |                 |                 | 0            |              |
|                        | ControlNet   |                 |                 | C            |              |
|                        | DeviceNet  |                 |                 | D            |              |
|                        | Ethernet   |                 |                 | E            |              |
|                        | Johnson Metasys  |                 |                 | J            |              |
|                        | Link   |                 |                 | L            |              |
|                        | Modbus +   |                 |                 | M            |              |
|                        | CaNOpen  |                 |                 | N            |              |
|                        | Profibus   |                 |                 | P            |              |
|                        | RS485 (EI Bisynch)   |                 |                 | R            |              |
|                        | Siemens Apogee   |                 |                 | S            |              |
|                        | LonWorks   |                 |                 | W            |              |

AC690+ Series

# Selection and Order Code

## AC690+ Integrator Series AC Drive (400/500V)



|                        |  | Block 1         |             | Block 2         |              | Block 3   |        | Block 4 |  |
|------------------------|--|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------|--------|---------|--|
| Example ▶              |  | 690             | - 53        | 1500 B 0        | - B 0 0 P 00 | - A 0 0 0 |        |         |  |
| Product Family         | AC690+ Integrator Series AC Drive  | 690             |             |                 |              |           |        |         |  |
|                        | AC690+ Integrator Series AC Drive (Conformal Coating)                    | C690            |             |                 |              |           |        |         |  |
| Current / Power Rating |  | Constant Torque |             | Variable Torque |              | Frame     |        |         |  |
|                        | Supply Voltage   | kW              | Current (A) | kW              | Current (A)  |           |        |         |  |
|                        | 400/500V 3-ph  | 53              |             |                 |              |           |        |         |  |
|                        |  | 2.2             | 5.0         |                 |              | B         | 1500 B |         |  |
|                        |  | 4.0             | 8.0         |                 |              | B         | 1800 B |         |  |
|                        |  | 5.5             | 11          |                 |              | B         | 2110 B |         |  |
|                        |  | 5.5             | 11          | 7.5             | 14           | C         | 2110 C |         |  |
|                        |  | 7.5             | 14          | 11              | 21           | C         | 2140 C |         |  |
|                        |  | 11              | 21          | 15              | 27           | C         | 2210 C |         |  |
|                        |  | 15              | 27          | 18.5            | 34           | C         | 2270 C |         |  |
|                        |  | 15              | 28          | 18.5            | 36           | D         | 2280 D |         |  |
|                        |  | 18.5            | 36          | 22              | 42           | D         | 2360 D |         |  |
|                        |  | 22              | 42          | 30              | 52           | D         | 2420 D |         |  |
|                        |  | 30              | 52          | 37              | 65           | D         | 2520 D |         |  |
|                        |  | 30              | 54          | 37              | 67           | E         | 2540 E |         |  |
|                        |  | 37              | 67          | 45              | 79           | E         | 2730 E |         |  |
|                        |  | 45              | 79          | 55              | 98           | E         | 2870 E |         |  |
|                        |  | 55              | 100         | 75              | 125          | F         | 3105 F |         |  |
|                        |  | 75              | 125         | 90              | 156          | F         | 3145 F |         |  |
|                        |  | 90              | 156         | 110             | 180          | F         | 3156 F |         |  |
| Auxiliary Supply       | Not required (frames B-E)  |                 |             |                 |              |           |        | 0       |  |
|                        | 115V 1-ph (frame F only)   |                 |             |                 |              |           |        | 1       |  |
|                        | 230V 1-ph (frame F only)   |                 |             |                 |              |           |        | 2       |  |
| Brake Switch           | Not fitted (option for frames D - F)                                     |                 |             |                 |              |           |        | 0       |  |
|                        | Brake switch fitted (mandatory for frames B & C, option on frames D - F) |                 |             |                 |              |           |        | B       |  |
| Filter                 | Not fitted (option on frame B, fitted mandatory on frames C - F)         |                 |             |                 |              |           |        | 0       |  |
|                        | Filter fitted (option on frame B only)                                   |                 |             |                 |              |           |        | F       |  |
| System Board           | Not fitted   |                 |             |                 |              |           |        | 0       |  |
|                        | System board fitted  |                 |             |                 |              |           |        | S       |  |
| Mounting               | Panel mount (option on frames B - E, must be selected for frame F)       |                 |             |                 |              |           |        | P       |  |
|                        | Wall mount (option on frames B -E only)                                  |                 |             |                 |              |           |        | W       |  |
|                        | Through panel mount (option on frames C-E only)                          |                 |             |                 |              |           |        | T       |  |
| Special Options        | None   |                 |             |                 |              |           |        | 00      |  |
|                        | Documented special options (01-99) (refer to local sales office)         |                 |             |                 |              |           |        |         |  |
| Language               | English (50Hz)   |                 |             |                 |              |           |        | A       |  |
|                        | English (60Hz)   |                 |             |                 |              |           |        | B       |  |
|                        | German   |                 |             |                 |              |           |        | D       |  |
|                        | Spanish  |                 |             |                 |              |           |        | E       |  |
|                        | French   |                 |             |                 |              |           |        | F       |  |
|                        | Portuguese   |                 |             |                 |              |           |        | G       |  |
|                        | Italian  |                 |             |                 |              |           |        | I       |  |
|                        | Polish   |                 |             |                 |              |           |        | L       |  |
|                        | Swedish  |                 |             |                 |              |           |        | S       |  |
| Keypad                 | None (option on frames B -F)   |                 |             |                 |              |           |        | 0       |  |
|                        | 6901 keypad fitted (option on frames B - F)                              |                 |             |                 |              |           |        | 4       |  |
| Speed Feedback         | None   |                 |             |                 |              |           |        | 0       |  |
|                        | HTTL Encoder   |                 |             |                 |              |           |        | 3       |  |
| Communications         | None   |                 |             |                 |              |           |        | 0       |  |
|                        | ControlNet   |                 |             |                 |              |           |        | C       |  |
|                        | DeviceNet  |                 |             |                 |              |           |        | D       |  |
|                        | Ethernet   |                 |             |                 |              |           |        | E       |  |
|                        | Johnson Metasys  |                 |             |                 |              |           |        | J       |  |
|                        | Link   |                 |             |                 |              |           |        | L       |  |
|                        | Modbus +   |                 |             |                 |              |           |        | M       |  |
|                        | CaNOpen  |                 |             |                 |              |           |        | N       |  |
|                        | Profibus   |                 |             |                 |              |           |        | P       |  |
|                        | RS485 (EI Bisynch)   |                 |             |                 |              |           |        | R       |  |
|                        | Siemens Apogee   |                 |             |                 |              |           |        | S       |  |
|                        | LonWorks   |                 |             |                 |              |           |        | W       |  |

# Accessories and Options

## AC690+ Integrator Series AC Drive



| Options                                | Frame | Fitting | Order Reference | Page |
|--|-------|---------|-----------------|------|
| <b>Operator Keypad</b>                 |       |         |                 |      |
| AC690+ (removable)                     | B - J | Option  | 6901-00-G       | 51   |
| Advanced operator keypad (removable)   | B - J | Option  | 6911-01-00-G    |      |
| Remote mounting kit                    | B - J | Option  | 6052/00         |      |
| <b>Communication Cards</b>             |       |         |                 |      |
| Ethernet Modbus/TCP and Ethernet IP    | B     | Option  | 6053-ETH-00     | 48   |
|  | C - J | Option  | 6055-ETH-00     |      |
| ControlNet                             | B     | Option  | 6053-CNET-00    |      |
|  | C - J | Option  | 6055-CNET-00    |      |
| Modbus Plus                            | B     | Option  | 6053-MBP-00     |      |
|  | C - J | Option  | 6055-MBP-00     |      |
| DeviceNet                              | B     | Option  | 6053-DNET-00    |      |
|  | C - J | Option  | 6055-DNET-00    |      |
| RS485 / Modbus                         | B     | Option  | 6053-EI00-00    |      |
|  | C - J | Option  | 6055-EI00-00    |      |
| Profibus-DP                            | B     | Option  | 6053-PROF-00    |      |
|  | C - J | Option  | 6055-PROF-00    |      |
| CANopen DS402                          | B     | Option  | 6053-CAN-00     |      |
|  | C - J | Option  | 6055-CAN-00     |      |
| LonWorks                               | B     | Option  | 6053-LON-00     |      |
|  | C - J | Option  | 6055-LON-00     |      |
| Link                                   | B     | Option  | 6053-LINK-00    |      |
|  | C - J | Option  | 6055-LINK-00    |      |
| <b>Speed Feedback / Systems Module</b> |       |         |                 |      |
| HTTL Encoder Card                      | B     | Option  | LA467461        | 49   |
|  | C - J | Option  | 6054/HTTL/00    |      |
| Systems Expansion Module               | B     | Option  | LA467471U002    | 50   |
|  | C - J | Option  | AH463889U001    |      |
| <b>Accessories</b>                     |       |         |                 |      |
| Brake Resistor                         |       |         |                 | 92   |
| Chokes                                 |       |         |                 | 95   |
| IP40 Cover for Wall Mounting           | B     | Option  | LA467452        |      |
|  | C     | Option  | LA465034U002    |      |
|  | D     | Option  | LA465084U002    |      |
|  | E     | Option  | LA465058U002    |      |
| DSE Lite Programming Software          |       |         |                 | 86   |
| HMI Operator interace 3 to 15"         |       |         |                 | 87   |
| <b>Motors</b>                          |       |         |                 |      |
| Asynchronous Motors                    |       |         |                 | 96   |



# Communication Cards

## AC690+ Integrator Series AC Drive



The AC690+ Communication cards allow the AC690+ to be connected to the most common industry standard fieldbuses

### Features

- Communications cards can be factory fitted as part of the drive, or purchased separately for fitting on-site
- Dimensions H x W x D : 127mm x 76.2mm x 25.4mm
- LED indication of network and card status

#### Ethernet Communications Interface

|  |  |
|--|--|
| *Order Code: 6053-ETH-00 and 6055-ETH-00 |  |
| Supported Protocols                      | Modbus/TCP and Ethernet IP                 |
| Communication Speed                      | 10/100M bits/s                             |
| Station Address                          | Selectable via switch or Internet Explorer |
| Suitable for                             | AC690+ version 4.7+<br>DC590+ version 7.1+ |

#### Devicenet Communications Interface

|  |  |
|--|--|
| *Order Code: 6053-DNET-00 and 6055-DNET-00 |  |
| Supported Protocols                        | DeviceNet Drive Profile Drive – Group 2 slave only |
| Station Address                            | DeviceNet Drive Profile Drive – Group 2 slave only |
| Suitable for Drives                        | AC690+<br>DC590+ version 5.x+                      |

#### CANopen Communications Interface

|  |  |
|--|--|
| *Order Code: 6053-CAN-00 and 6055-CAN-00 |  |
| Profile                                  | DS402  |
| Supported Messages                       | SDO, PDO, NMT, SYNC                              |
| Communication Speed                      | 20K, 50K, 125K, 250K, 500K, 1M bits/s selectable |
| Station Address                          | Selectable via Switch                            |
| Suitable for                             | AC690+<br>DC590+ version 5.x+                    |

#### RS485/Modbus Communications Interface

|  |   |
|--|---|
| *Order Code: 6053-EI-00 and 6055-EI-00 |   |
| Supported Protocols                    | Modbus RTU, EI Bisynch ASCII                |
| Cabling                                | RS485 2 or 4 wire                           |
| Communication Speed                    | 300 to 115200 bits/s                        |
| Station Address                        | Selectable via Software                     |
| Suitable for                           | AC690+ version 4.7+<br>DC590+ version 5.17+ |

#### ControlNet Communications Interface

|  |   |
|--|---|
| *Order Code: 6053-CNET-00 and 6055-CNET-00 |   |
| Supported Messages                         | Polled I/O                                  |
| Station Address                            | Selectable via Software                     |
| Suitable for                               | AC690+ version 4.7+<br>DC590+ version 5.17+ |

#### Modus Plus Communications Interface

|  |  |
|--|--|
| *Order Code: 6053-MBP-00 and 6055-MBP-00 |  |
| Supported Protocols                      | Modbus Plus                                |
| Cabling                                  | RS485 2 or 4 wire                          |
| Communication Speed                      | 1 M bits/s                                 |
| Station Address                          | Selectable via Software                    |
| Suitable for                             | AC690+ version 4.7+<br>DC590+ version 7.1+ |

#### Profibus-DP Communications Interface

|  |  |
|--|--|
| *Profibus-DP (6053-PROF-00 and 6055-PROF-00) |  |
| Supported Protocols                          | Profibus-DP                                |
| Communication Speed                          | Automatically Detected                     |
| Station Address                              | Selectable via Software                    |
| Suitable for                                 | AC690+ version 1.x+<br>DC590+ version 5.x+ |

#### LonWorks

|   |  |
|---|--|
| *Order Code: 6053-LON-00 and 6055-LON-00) |  |
| Supported Protocols                       | LonWorks   |
| Delivered                                 | with a resource file compatible with LonMaker software (or equivalent) |
| Suitable for                              | AC690+ version 5.1+  |

#### Johnson Controls

|   |                     |
|---|---------------------|
| *Order Code: 6053-JMET-00 and 6055-JMET-00) |                     |
| Supported Protocols                         | Johnson Controls N2 |

\* Refer to page 45 for details of drive frame compatibility

# HTTL Encoder Feedback Card

## AC690+ Integrator Series AC Drive



### Description

The HTTL Encoder Feedback Card allows an incremental encoder to be connected to the AC690+ AC drive, allowing users to take full advantage of the integrated torque control and speed regulation functionality.

The HTTL Encoder Feedback card has the following features:

- 4 Optically isolated differential inputs A, B, M and H
- Adjustable isolated 10 - 20V encoder power output

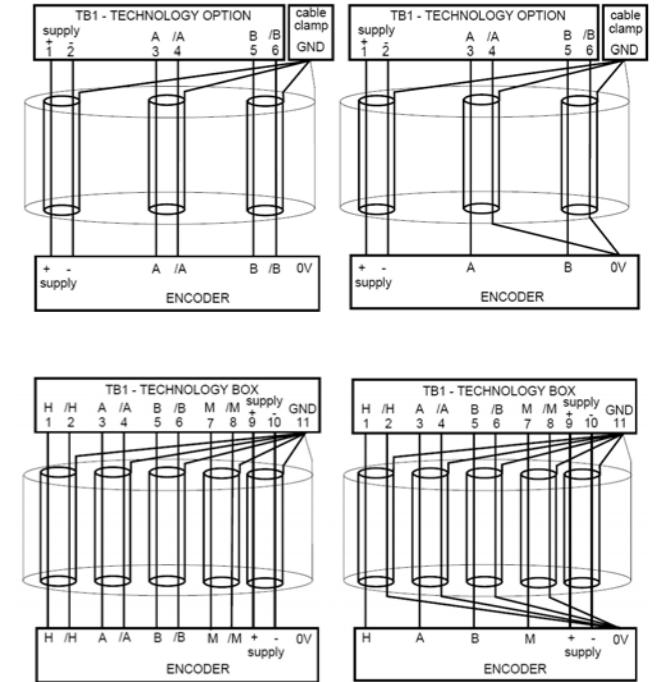
### Specifications

|                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
| Maximum input frequency      | 250kHz  |
| Receiver current consumption | ≤10mA per channel   |
| Input format                 | 2-channels in quadrature, clock / direction, or clock only  |
| De-phasing                   | >1μs  |
| Differential input voltage   | 10 - 30V Maximum  |
| Encoder power                | Maximum Load:<br>Card AH467407U001: 200mA or 2W<br>Housing 6054/HTTL/00: 250mA or 2.5W<br>Voltage 10-20V software adjustable. |

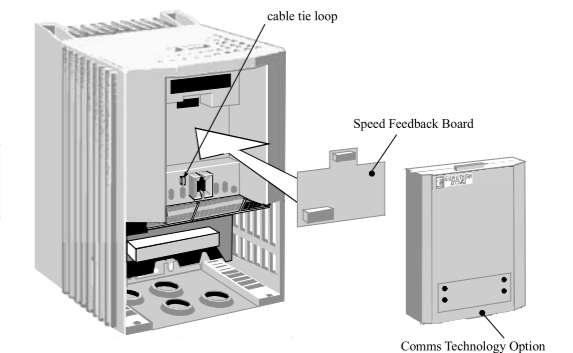
### Product Codes

| Order Code   | Drives                                |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|
| AH467407U001 | AC690+ Frame B (690-xxxxxB...) drives |
| 6054/HTTL/00 | AC690+ Frames C - K drives            |

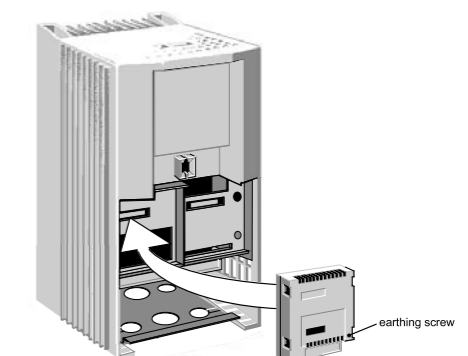
### Installation and cabling



#### AC690+ Frame B AC Drives



#### AC690+ Frames C-K Drives



# System Expansion Module

AC690+ Integrator Series AC Drive

## Description

With the System expansion module, the AC690+ can be used in sophisticated applications, or where a small amount of automation is required to be used in conjunction with the drive.

The following features are available:

Analogue Inputs AIN1-4 become high resolution (12 bit plus sign)

5 isolated I/O points, configurable as either inputs or outputs

Variable isolated output power for encoders

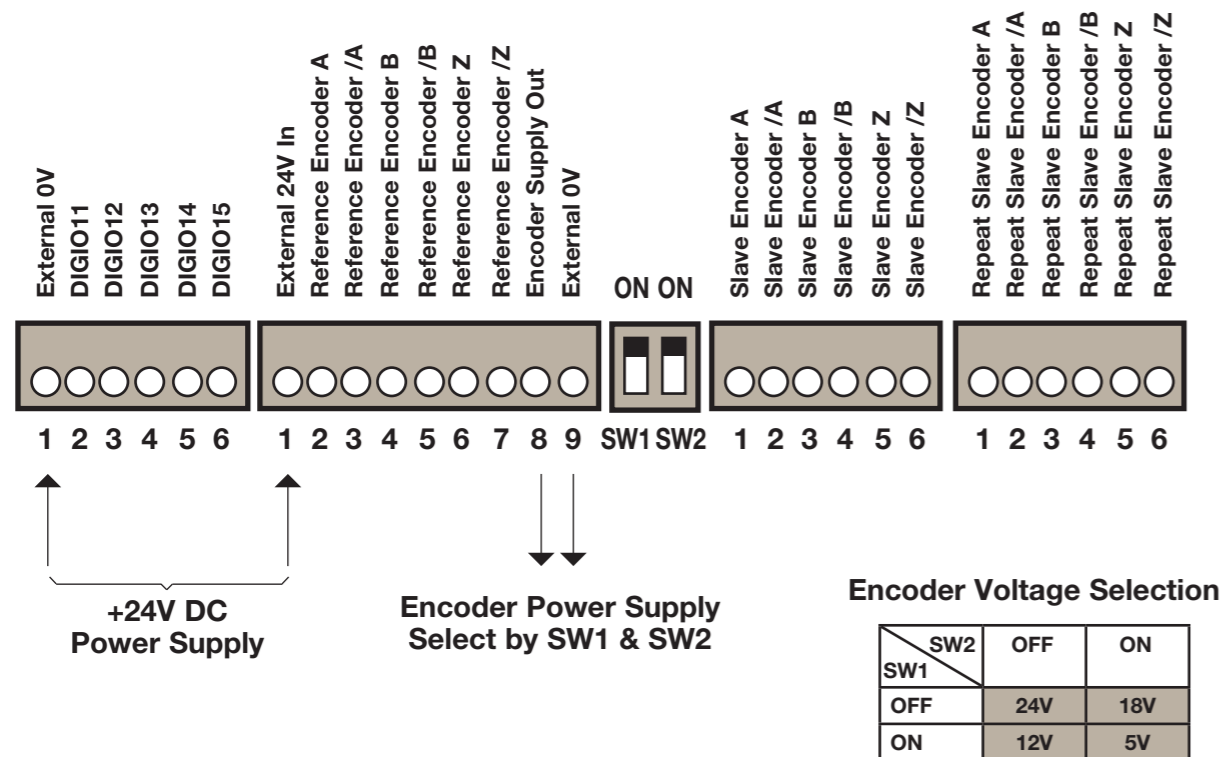
Master encoder inputs (Isolated HTTL): A, A/, B, B/, Z and Z/

Slave encoder inputs (Isolated HTTL): A, A/, B, B/, Z and Z/

Slave encoder output retransmission (Isolated HTTL): A, A/, B, B/, Z and Z/.

## External Power Supply

An external 1A / 24Vdc(±10%) must be connected to the card.



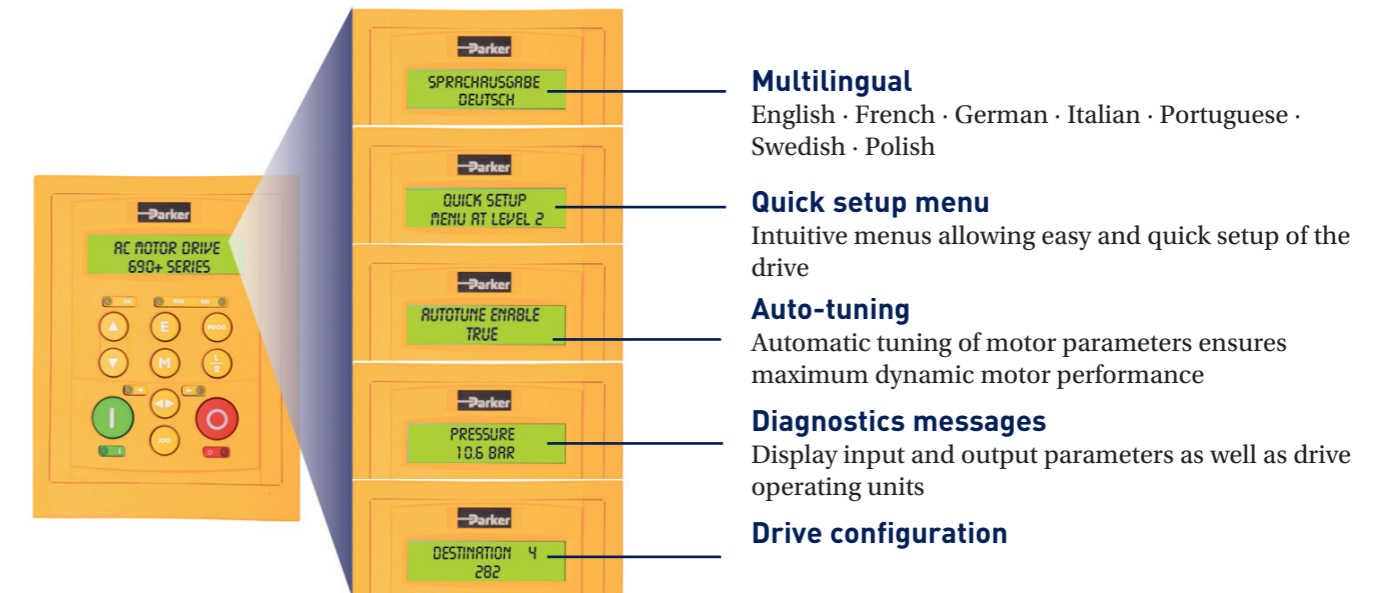
# Operator Keypads

AC690+ Integrator Series AC Drive

## Standard operator keypad 6901-00-G

### Features

- Local motor control : start, speed, direction, diagnostics
- Operator menus and parameter configuration
- Quick setup menu
- Password protection for parameter configuration



## Advanced operator keypad 6911-01-00-G

### Features

- 128 x 64 pixels semi-graphical resolution
- RS232 and RS485 ports
- Recording of parameters to keypad and restore to drive (Memory card 256Mb to 2Gb)





# Fastpack Drives

AC Series  
0.25kW - 110kW

## Overview

FASTPACK AC is a range of single and three phase industrial drives designed to help save energy across a wide range of variable and constant torque applications up to 110kW.

Designed as a simple replacement to direct-on-line, star/delta or soft start control of motors, FASTPACK AC can be configured to deliver complete control in a single ready-

to-install IP54 enclosure.

Pre-engineered options and stocked part built base enclosures enable the FASTPACK range to be offered on short deliveries at very economical cost.

Control options such as operator keypad, start / stop pushbuttons, emergency-stops and output contactors can all be selected from

a list of standard options to meet a host of control requirements from simple motor speed control to more complex applications. This method of integration removes the need for additional enclosures to be installed alongside the drive.



## Benefits

- Simple replacement or upgrade of direct-on-line, star/delta and soft starters
- Helps to improve the load power factor (>0.95)
- I/O interface compatible with most existing building management systems
- Ready-to-install standalone drive
- IP54 enclosure
- Wide range of ratings available up to 110kW on 400Vac supply
- Extensive range of control options pre-engineered for fast delivery
- Easy commissioning
- Meets all relevant EMC standards and EC directives
- Helps to reduce mechanical stress and unnecessary wear on pump & fan components



# Fastpack Drives

AC Series  
0.25kW - 110kW

## 3 Simple Steps to a FASTPACK Drive

1. Select the drive model and kW rating that matches the needs of your application



2. Select the control options to suit your application and create your FASTPACK code using the table on page 54



3. Complete both the drive and the FASTPACK part numbers and contact your local sales office or distributor for price and availability

# Fastpack Drives

AC Series 0.25kW - 110kW

| Product Coding Example                    |   | FP | 1  | 1 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|---|---|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Door Mounted Operator Station             | Not fitted  |    | 0  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | Door mounted keypad fitted  |    | 1  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Door Mounted Isolator                     | Not fitted  |    | 0  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | Fitted  |    | 1  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Drive Protection                          | Not fitted  |    | 0  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | MCB fitted  |    | 1  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| EMC Filter                                | Not fitted (internal filters specified in drive code)               |    | 0  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | Footprint filter fitted   |    | 1  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Start/Stop Controls                       | Not fitted  |    | 0  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | Remote switch   |    | 1  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | Switch mounted on door  |    | 2  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | Remote pushbuttons  |    | 3  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | Pushbuttons mounted on door   |    | 4  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | Pushbuttons remote and mounted on door                              |    | 5  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Direction Change Controls                 | Not fitted  |    | 0  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | Remote forward/reverse switch                                       |    | 1  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | Forward/reverse switch mounted on door                              |    | 2  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | Remote forward/reverse pushbuttons                                  |    | 3  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | Forward/reverse pushbuttons mounted on door                         |    | 4  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | Forward/reverse pushbuttons remote and mounted on door              |    | 5  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Inch Forward Controls                     | Not fitted  |    | 0  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | Remote inch forward   |    | 1  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | Inch forward pushbutton mounted on door                             |    | 2  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | Inch forward remote and pushbutton mounted on door                  |    | 3  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Inch Reverse Controls                     | Not fitted  |    | 0  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | Remote inch reverse   |    | 1  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | Inch reverse pushbutton mounted on door                             |    | 2  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | Inch reverse remote and pushbutton mounted on door                  |    | 3  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Speed Control                             | Not fitted  |    | 0  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | Remote potentiometer  |    | 1  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | Remote 0-10V source   |    | 2  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | Remote 4-20mA source  |    | 3  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | 1 turn potentiometer on door  |    | 4  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | 10 turn potentiometer on door                                       |    | 5  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | 1 turn pot. on door and 0-10V remote source + local/remote switch   |    | 6  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | 1 turn pot. on door and 4-20mA remote source + local/remote switch  |    | 7  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | 10 turn pot. on door and 0-10V remote source + local/remote switch  |    | 8  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | 10 turn pot. on door and 4-20mA remote source + local/remote switch |    | 9  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Raise and lower speed pushbuttons on door |   | 10 |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Speed Meter                               | Not fitted  |    | 0  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | Remote meter  |    | 1  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Load Meter                                | Not Fitted  |    | 0  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | Remote meter  |    | 1  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Emergency Stop With Contactor Isolation   | Not fitted  |    | 0  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | Remote emergency stop pushbutton                                    |    | 1  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | Emergency stop pushbutton mounted on door                           |    | 2  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | Emergency stop pushbutton remote and mounted on door                |    | 3  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Emergency Stop Reset                      | Not fitted  |    | 0  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | Remote reset pushbutton   |    | 1  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | Reset pushbutton on door  |    | 2  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Enclosure                                 | Standard finish (RAL 7035) IP54 and natural ventilation             |    | 0  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | Non-standard RAL colour   |    | 1  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | Stainless Steel   |    | 2  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | IP55 Protection   |    | 3  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Special Options                           | No special options  |    | 0  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | Output contactor  |    | 1  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | Manual motor starter in output (per motor)                          |    | 2  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | Fan cooled cabinet  |    | 3  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | Non-coded option  |    | 99 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

# Modular Systems Drives

AC890 Systems Drive  
0.55kW - 1200kW

## Description

The AC890 is a compact, modular systems drive engineered to control speed and position of open-loop and closed-loop, single- or multi-motor AC or servo motor applications.

## Features

The AC890 can be configured for 4 different modes of operation

### Open-loop (volts / frequency) control

This mode is ideal for basic, single or multi-motor speed control.

### Sensorless vector control

With its ultra high performance sensorless vector algorithm, the AC890 delivers a combination of both high torque and close speed regulation without the need for any speed measuring transducer.

### Closed-loop vector control

Full closed-loop flux vector performance can be achieved with the AC890 by simply adding an encoder feedback 'technology box.' This provides 100% continuous full load standstill torque, plus a highly dynamic speed loop more than sufficient for the most demanding applications.

### 4 Quadrant active front-end power supply module

With this configuration, the energy is fed back into the mains supply with sinusoidal currents and unity power factor; a very low current harmonic content is achieved (THD < 5%).

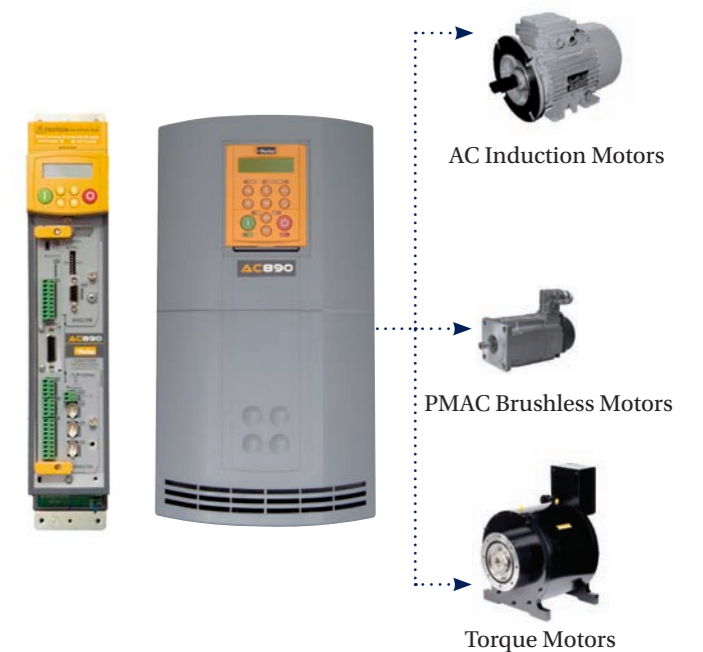
### Compatible with a wide range of feedback options

The AC890 is compatible with any AC motor and virtually any speed/position feedback options. With this flexibility you may not even need to replace your existing AC motor to achieve high performance, saving you time and money.

- Incremental encoder
- EnDat 2.1 (SinCos) encoder
- Resolver
- 

### International Standards

Complies with :  
- EN61800-3 (EMC) Directive  
- CE Marked to EN50178 (Low Voltage) Directive  
- UL Listed to US safety standard UL508C



## Demanding Environments

For environments that have dusty, humid or corrosive atmospheres, the AC890 can optionally be supplied with conformally coated circuit boards that improve the drives resistance to corrosion, thereby increasing reliability and service life.

Industries that would typically benefit from conformal coating could include:

- Water and wastewater
- Paper and pulp processing
- Steel
- Marine and offshore
- Outdoor cranes
- Wind & wave power generation
- Food processing



# Modular Systems Drives

AC890 Systems Drive

## Features

### Range of feedback options

- Incremental encoder
- EnDat® 2.1 (SinCos) encoder
- Resolver

### Open FireWire IEEE 1394 Process port

- 125µs cycle time
- Real-time synchronization between drives



### Open Communications



### Ultra-fast control loops

- Torque loop: 62.5µs
- Speed loop: 62.5µs
- Position loop: 62.5µs

### Serves the most demanding applications

Taking advantage of leading edge control algorithms running on a fast 150Mhz microprocessor, the AC890 drive can achieve very high bandwidth control loops. This allows you to use the drive for the most demanding industrial applications e.g. printing, cut-to-length, rotary shear, converting and slitting.

### Two performance levels to suit all applications :

#### Advanced Performance

Motion control with position control,  
Motion control function blocks : incremental move, absolute move, move home  
Section Control : line drive master ramp, winder blocks (speed and current winder), PID process, sequencer, ...

#### High Performance

All advanced deatures plus: Library of pre-engineered application specific LINK VM function blocks such as: Shaftless printing, cut-to-length, advanced winding, advanced traversing and others

\*stand-alone version shown

## Benefits

### Integrated safety functionality

The integrated Safe Torque Off (STO) functionality offers protection against unexpected motor start-up, in accordance to EN13849-1 PL<sub>e</sub>, SIL 3 as standard.

### Minimal delay between fieldbus setpoints and the control loops

Designed to integrate in existing automation systems, the AC890 features high performance ports linked directly to the fast control loops of the drive. Minimum delay exists between your digital setpoint sent through a fieldbus and the control loops.

### Replacement of analogue solutions

Your existing analogue setpoint-based solutions can be replaced by a digital fieldbus-based solution with minimum bandwidth loss.

### Flexible feedback options

The AC890 offers system designers complete flexibility in their choice of feedback technology to best suit the needs of their application.

### Open standards for protection of investment

The AC890 has been specifically designed to integrate seamlessly into your automation network.

To connect to your PLC or fieldbus network you can simply choose from the wide range of communication technology boxes.

# Modular Systems Drives

AC890 Systems Drive

Space saving compact footprint thanks to modular design concept

### Stand Alone version



### The Complete Drive

The AC890SD series Stand Alone drive provides a complete AC input to AC motor output, with power input and output terminals.

Other characteristics of the AC890SD include:

- Power output up to 900kW
- 208-500 VAC input supply
- access to all feedback and networking options
- Built-in dynamic brake switch provisions to add external braking resistor
- 24Vdc control board supply for programming without power
- torque and speed outputs
- USB programming port

### Common Bus Version



### Common Bus Drive

The AC890 is also available in a common bus platform, where individual motor output drives are easily connected to a common bus supply.

### Characteristics of the common bus drive (AC890CD) :

- Power output to 900kW (1200HP) in 9 frame sizes
- Power Supply : 320 to 705 VDC
- Access to all feedback and networking options
- 24VDC control board supply for programming without power
- Torque and speed analogue outputs
- USB programming port

### Characteristics of the common bus supply module (AC890CS) :

- Power output 7.5 to 110kW
- Power Supply : 208-500 VAC
- Built-in dynamic braking unit (external braking resistor required)
- Operator display for diagnostics
- Up to 162A output per module

Removable terminal block connections for easier installation and maintenance



### Reduced dimensions, compact footprint

The AC890 has been designed to be compact and require the minimum possible cabinet space. Boasting the latest innovations in semiconductor cooling the AC890 is a class leader in terms of its size.

The cotrol terminals are pluggable, simplifying connection to the drive during installation and allowing a fast swap-out for maintenance purposes.

The Common DC bus also helps to keep the overall size of the system to a minimum. Simply open the bus terminal cover, connect the busbars and close.

### Fast connection of the common DC bus



# Modular Systems Drives

AC890 Systems Drive

## Technical Specification

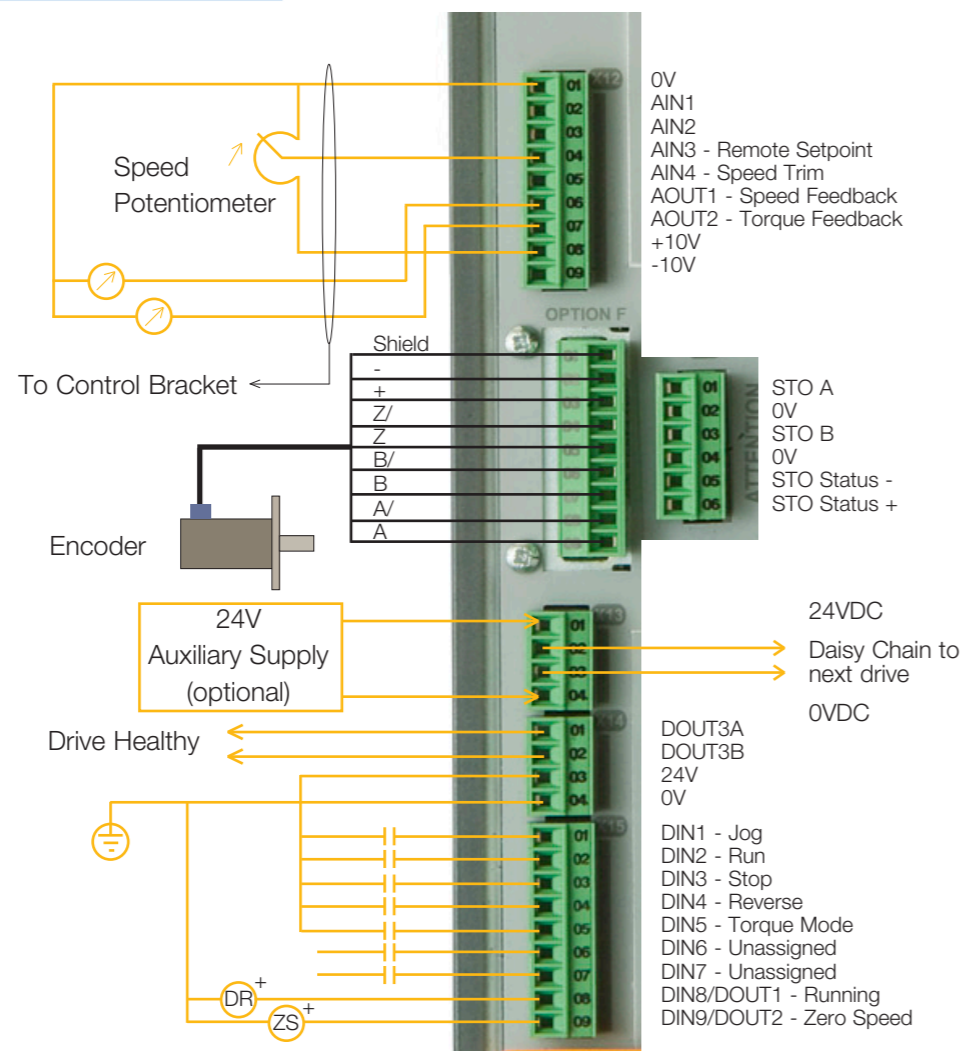
|                        |  |
|------------------------|--|
| Power Supply           | <b>890CS</b> : 208 - 500 Vac +/- 10 %<br><b>890CD</b> : 320/560 - 705 Vdc<br><b>890SD</b> : 380 - 500 Vac +/- 10 %<br><b>Frames E/F/G/H/J/K</b> : 380 - 460 Vac +/- 10 % |
| Environment            | 0-45°C (derate by 2%/°C up to 50°C maximum)<br>Max.1000m ASL (derate by 1%/100m to 4000m)  |
| Protection             | IP20 (Frames G/H/J/K : IP00)   |
| Humidity               | Maximum 85% Non-Condensing   |
| Analogue Inputs        | 4; Configurable 2 x 0-10V, +/-10V, 0-20mA, 4-20mA and 2 x 0-10V, +/-10V  |
| Analogue Outputs       | 2; Configurable 0-10V, +/- 10V   |
| Digital Inputs         | 7 ; Configurable 24VDC   |
| Digital Output         | 2; Configurable 24VDC  |
| Digital Relay Output   | 1; Configurable  |
| Communications Options | Profibus-DP, DeviceNet, ControlNET, CANopen  |
| Axis Synchronisation   | Internally via Firewire  |

## Safe Torque Off - STO

The AC890 features Safe Torque Off functionality as standard, offering users protection against unexpected motor start-up in accordance with EN18849-1 PL-e or SIL3.

The STO functionality helps protect personnel and machinery by preventing the drive from restarting automatically. It disables the drive pulses and disconnects the power supply to the motor, so that the drive cannot generate any potentially hazardous movement. The state is monitored internally within the drive.

## Connection Diagram



# Modular Systems Drives

AC890 Systems Drive

## Active Front End

### 4 Quadrant active front-end power supply with regeneration to the supply network

The AC890CD and AC890SD can be configured to feed energy back into the mains supply with sinusoidal currents and unity power factor; with very low levels of harmonic current distortion.

### Required Parts

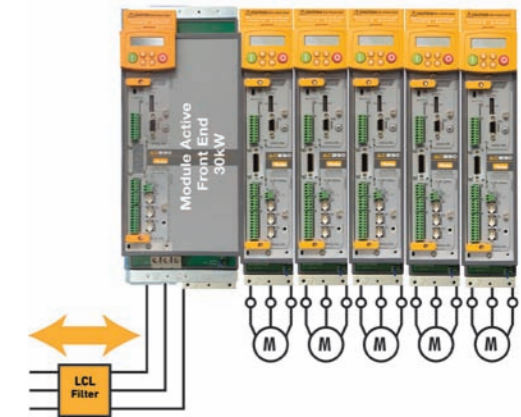
- Pre-load circuit
- LCL Filter

### Fully Bidirectional power flow

150% overload for 60 sec

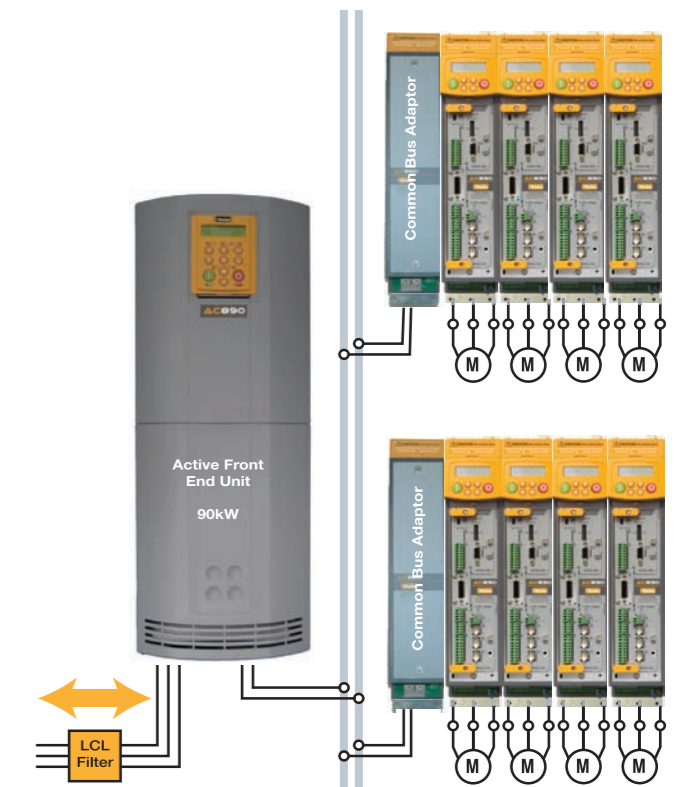
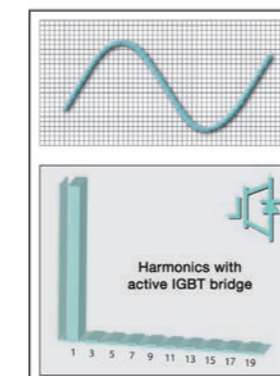
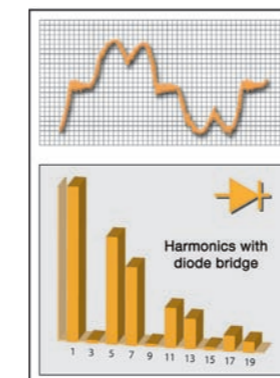
Sinusoidal input current

Harmonic levels meet requirements of IEEE 519



### Note :

It is possible to use a larger separate active front-end module for higher power AC890 systems. In this case, several AC890's can be connected to the AFE using the AC890CA common bus adaptor.





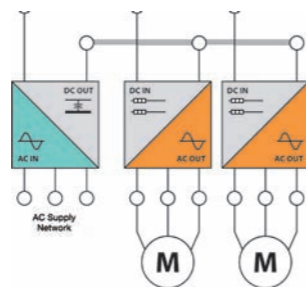
# DC Power Supply Module

AC890CS Module  
40A - 200A



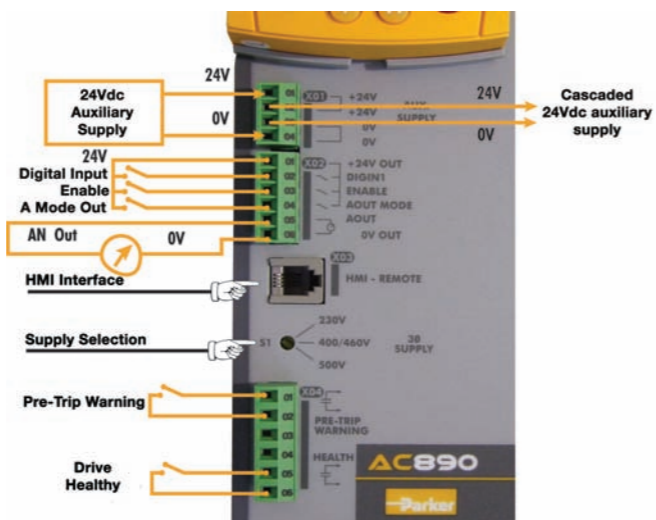
## Description

The AC890CS power module is able to provide dual output voltages to power one or more AC890CD or stand alone AC890SD drives connected to a common DC bus. This modularity provides significant space saving in the enclosure.



**Power Supply 208-500Vac**  
**Built-in dynamic braking unit**  
**Dual DC bus power output terminals**  
**Operator display for diagnostics**

**“Drive Healthy” contact**  
**24Vdc auxiliary supply (optional)**  
**HMI Interface**  
**Power supply selector**  
**Configurable analogue outputs**



## Electrical Characteristics - AC890CS Drives

| Old order reference** | New order reference  | Frame   | Input voltage (Vac) | Power (kW) | AC input current (A) | DC output current (A) |
|-----------------------|----------------------|---------|---------------------|------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 890CS/5/0032B/B       | 890CS-532320B0-000-U | Frame B | 230                 | 7.5        | 32                   | 40                    |
|                       |                      |         | 400 / 460           | 15         |                      |                       |
|                       |                      |         | 500                 | 18         |                      |                       |
| 890CS/5/0054B/B       | 890CS-532540B0-000-U | Frame B | 230                 | 15         | 54                   | 65                    |
|                       |                      |         | 400 / 460           | 30         |                      |                       |
|                       |                      |         | 500                 | 37         |                      |                       |
| 890CS/5/0108D/D       | 890CS-533108D0-000-U | Frame D | 230                 | 30         | 108                  | 135                   |
|                       |                      |         | 400 / 460           | 60         |                      |                       |
|                       |                      |         | 500                 | 75         |                      |                       |
| 890CS/5/0162D/D       | 890CS-533162D0-000-U | Frame D | 230                 | 45         | 162                  | 200                   |
|                       |                      |         | 400 / 460           | 90         |                      |                       |
|                       |                      |         | 500                 | 110        |                      |                       |

Note: For increased power, additional units can be connected in parallel.  
For further details, contact our technical support department  
\*\* Old reference refers to legacy part references prior to 2009

# Modular AC Systems Drives

AC890CD Series Systems Drive  
1.5A - 180A



**Power Supply 320, 650, 705Vdc**  
**Operator display supplied as standard**  
**Common options as AC890SD**  
**Fiedlbus options : Profibus, DeviceNet, ControlNet, CANOpen**

## Electrical Characteristics - AC890CD Drive

| Old order reference** | New order reference    | Frame   | Input Voltage (Vdc) | Power (kW) | DC input current (A) | Output current (A) |                     |     |     |
|-----------------------|------------------------|---------|---------------------|------------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----|-----|
|                       |                        |         |                     |            |                      | Vector mode        | Servo mode          |     |     |
| 890CD/2/0003B/N/...   | 890CD-231300B0-000-... | Frame B | 320                 | 0.55       | 4.2                  | 3                  | 2.2                 |     |     |
| 890CD/2/0005B/N/...   | 890CD-231550B0-000-... |         |                     | 1.1        | 7.6                  | 5.5                | 4                   |     |     |
| 890CD/2/0007B/N/...   | 890CD-231700B0-000-... |         |                     | 1.5        | 9.3                  | 7                  | 6                   |     |     |
| 890CD/2/0011B/N/...   | 890CD-232110B0-000-... |         |                     | 2.2        | 14.9                 | 11                 | 8                   |     |     |
| 890CD/2/0016B/N/...   | 890CD-232165B0-000-... |         |                     | 4          | 22.2                 | 16.5               | 12                  |     |     |
| 890CD/5/0002B/N/...   | 890CD-531200B0-000-... |         |                     | Frame B    | 560                  | 0.55               | 2.9                 | 2   | 1.5 |
| 890CD/5/0003B/N/...   | 890CD-531350B0-000-... | 1.1     | 5                   |            |                      | 3.5                | 2.5                 |     |     |
| 890CD/5/0004B/N/...   | 890CD-531450B0-000-... | 1.5     | 6.6                 |            |                      | 4.5                | 3.5                 |     |     |
| 890CD/5/0006B/N/...   | 890CD-531600B0-000-... | 2.2     | 8.6                 |            |                      | 6                  | 4                   |     |     |
| 890CD/5/0010B/N/...   | 890CD-532100B0-000-... | 4       | 14.1                |            |                      | 10                 | 6                   |     |     |
| 890CD/5/0012B/N/...   | 890CD-532120B0-000-... | 5.5     | 16.8                |            |                      | 12                 | 9                   |     |     |
| 890CD/5/0016B/N/...   | 890CD-532160B0-000-... | 7.5     | 22.2                | 16         | 12                   |                    |                     |     |     |
| 890CD/2/0024C/N/...   | 890CD-232240C0-000-... | Frame C | 320                 | 5.5        | 31                   | 24                 | 24                  |     |     |
| 890CD/2/0030C/N/...   | 890CD-232300C0-000-... |         |                     | 7.5        | 39                   | 30                 | 30                  |     |     |
| 890CD/4/0024C/N/...   | 890CD-532240C...       |         |                     | 11         | 33                   | 24                 | 20                  |     |     |
| 890CD/4/0030C/N/...   | 890CD-532300C...       | Frame C | 560                 | 15         | 43                   | 30                 | 25                  |     |     |
| 890CD/4/0039D/N/...   | 890CD-532390D0-000-... |         |                     | 18.5       | 37                   | 39                 | 35                  |     |     |
| 890CD/4/0045D/N/...   | 890CD-532450D0-000-... |         |                     | 22         | 43                   | 45                 | 38                  |     |     |
| 890CD4/0059D/N/...    | 890CD-532590D0-000-... | Frame D | 560                 | 30         | 59                   | 59                 | 50                  |     |     |
| 890CD/4/0073E/N/...   | 890CD-432730E0-0...    |         |                     | Frame E    | 560                  | 37                 | 82                  | 73  | 55  |
| 890CD/4/0087E/N/...   | 890CD-432870E0-0...    |         |                     |            |                      | 45                 | 100                 | 87  | 65  |
| 890CD/5/0073E/N/...   | 890CD-532730E0-0...    | Frame E | 705                 | 37         | 66                   | 67                 | Data not available* |     |     |
| 890CD/5/0087E/N/...   | 890CD-532870E0-0...    |         |                     | 45         | 80                   | 79                 |                     |     |     |
| 890CD/4/0105F/N/...   | 890CD-433105F...       | Frame F | 560                 | 55         | 123                  | 105                | 78                  |     |     |
| 890CD/4/0145F/N/...   | 890CD-433145F...       |         |                     | 75         | 166                  | 145                | 108                 |     |     |
| 890CD/4/0156F/N/...   | 890CD-433156F...       |         |                     | 90         | 203                  | 180                | 135                 |     |     |
| 890CD/4/0180F/N/...   | 890CD-433180F...       |         |                     | 90         | 203                  | 180                | Data not available* |     |     |
| 890CD/5/0105F/N/...   | 890CD-533105F...       |         |                     | Frame F    | 705                  | 55                 | 98                  | 100 |     |
| 890CD/5/0145F/N/...   | 890CD-533145F...       |         |                     |            |                      | 75                 | 133                 | 125 |     |
| 890CD/5/0156F/N/...   | 890CD-533156F...       | 90      | 162                 |            |                      | 156                |                     |     |     |

\* For future developments, please contact us or visit our website [www.parker.com/ssd](http://www.parker.com/ssd)  
Note : For higher powers, refer to AC890SD series supplied from a DC bus.  
Note : Power ratings are given for 320 and 560Vdc  
\*\* Old reference refers to legacy part references prior to 2009

# Modular AC Systems Drives

AC890SD Series Systems Drive

1.5A - 1681A

## Description

The AC890SD (Standalone) drives are independent modules with integrated three-phase supply inputs. With its wide range of sizes available, the AC890SD is suitable for every type of application from a small machine to a large industrial high power process line (eg rolling mill). It is also suitable for applications requiring sectional control and assembly of independent modules (eg printing systems).

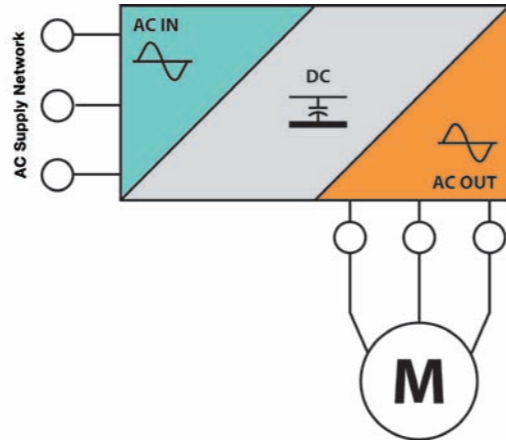
**Directly supplied AC or DC common bus**

**Built-in dynamic braking module**

**Operator display fitted as standard**

**Common options as AC890CD**

**Fieldbus options: Profibus, DeviceNet, ControlNet, CANOpen**



## Electrical Characteristics - AC890SD Drive - 230V

| Old order reference** | New order reference    | Frame   | Input voltage (Vac) | Power (kW) | Input current (A) |            | Output current (A) |            |
|-----------------------|------------------------|---------|---------------------|------------|-------------------|------------|--------------------|------------|
|                       |                        |         |                     |            | Vector mode       | Servo mode | Vector mode        | Servo mode |
| 890SD/2/0003B/B/...   | 890SD-231300B0-B00-... | Frame B | 230                 | 0.55       | 4.2               | 4.2        | 3                  | 2.2        |
| 890CD/2/0005B/B/...   | 890SD-231550B0-B00-... |         |                     |            |                   |            |                    |            |
| 890CD/2/0007B/B/...   | 890SD-231700B0-B00-... |         |                     |            |                   |            |                    |            |
| 890CD/2/0011B/B/...   | 890SD-232110B0-B00-... |         |                     |            |                   |            |                    |            |
| 890CD/2/0016B/B/...   | 890SD-232165B0-B00-... |         |                     |            |                   |            |                    |            |
| 890CD/2/0024C/B...    | 890SD-232240C0-B00-... |         |                     |            |                   |            |                    |            |
| 890CD/2/0030C/B/...   | 890SD-232300C0-B00-... | Frame C | 230                 | 7.5        | 40                | 40         | 30                 | 30         |

Note : Power ratings are given for 230Vac  
Permitted overload : 150% for 60 sec in vector mode - 200% for 4 sec in servo mode.  
\*\* Old reference refers to legacy part references prior to 2009

## Electrical Characteristics - AC890SD drive (contd.)

| Old order reference**     | New order reference       | Frame   | Input voltage (Vac) | Power (kW) | Input current (A)   |                     | Output current (A) |            |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------|---------------------|------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------|
|                           |                           |         |                     |            | Vector mode         | Servo mode          | Vector mode        | Servo mode |
| 890SD/5/0002B/B/...       | 890SD-531200B0-B00-...    | Frame B | 380-500             | 0.55       | 2.9                 | 2.9                 | 2                  | 1.5        |
| 890SD/5/0003B/B/...       | 890SD-531350B0-B00-...    |         |                     |            |                     |                     |                    |            |
| 890SD/5/0004B/B/...       | 890SD-531450B0-B00-...    |         |                     |            |                     |                     |                    |            |
| 890SD/5/0006B/B/...       | 890SD-531600B0-B00-...    |         |                     |            |                     |                     |                    |            |
| 890SD/5/0010B/B/...       | 890SD-532100B0-B00-...    |         |                     |            |                     |                     |                    |            |
| 890SD/5/0012B/B/...       | 890SD-532120B0-B00-...    |         |                     |            |                     |                     |                    |            |
| 890SD/5/0016B/B/...       | 890SD-532160B0-B00-...    |         |                     |            |                     |                     |                    |            |
| 890SD/2/0024C/B/...       | 890SD-232240C0-B00-...    | Frame C | 380-500             | 11         | 32                  | 32                  | 24                 | 20         |
| 890SD/2/0030C/B/...       | 890SD-232300C0-B00-...    |         |                     |            |                     |                     |                    |            |
| 890SD/5/0039D/B/...       | 890SD-532390D0-B00-...    | Frame D | 380-500             | 18.5       | 42                  | 38                  | 39                 | 35         |
| 890SD/5/0045D/B/...       | 890SD-532450D0-B00-...    |         |                     |            |                     |                     |                    |            |
| 890SD4/0059D/B/...        | 890SD-532590D0-B00-...    |         |                     |            |                     |                     |                    |            |
| 890SD/4/0073E/B/...       | 890SD-432730E0-0...       | Frame E | 380-460             | 37         | 81                  | 81                  | 73                 | 73         |
| 890SD/4/0087E/B/...       | 890SD-432870E0-0...       |         |                     |            |                     |                     |                    |            |
| 890SD/4/0105F/B/...       | 890SD-433105F...          | Frame F | 380-460             | 55         | 114                 | 114                 | 105                | 78         |
| 890SD/4/0145F/B/...       | 890SD-433145F...          |         |                     |            |                     |                     |                    |            |
| 890SD/4/0156F/B/...       | 890SD-433156F...          |         |                     |            |                     |                     |                    |            |
| 890SD/4/0216G/B/...       | 890SD-433216G...          | Frame G | 380-460             | 110        | 216                 | 216                 | 216                | 151        |
| 890SD/4/0250G/B/...       | 890SD-433250G...          |         |                     |            |                     |                     |                    |            |
| 890SD/4/0316G/B/...       | 890SD-433316G...          |         |                     |            |                     |                     |                    |            |
| 890SD/4/0361G/B/...       | 890SD-433361G...          |         |                     |            |                     |                     |                    |            |
| 890SD/4/0375H/B/...       | 890SD-433375H...          | Frame H | 380-460             | 200        | 367                 | 367                 | 375                | 262        |
| 890SD/4/0420H/B/...       | 890SD-433420H...          |         |                     |            |                     |                     |                    |            |
| 890SD4/0480H/B/...        | 890SD-433480H...          |         |                     |            |                     |                     |                    |            |
| 890SD/4/0520H/B/...       | 890SD-433520H...          |         |                     |            |                     |                     |                    |            |
| 890SD/4/0590J/B/...       | 890SD-433590J...          |         |                     |            |                     |                     |                    |            |
| 890SD/5/0073E/B/...       | 890SD-532730E0-0...       | Frame E | 380-500             | 37         | 69                  | 69                  | 66                 | 66         |
| 890SD/5/0087E/B/...       | 890SD-532870E0-0...       |         |                     |            |                     |                     |                    |            |
| 890SD/5/0105F/B/...       | 890SD-533105F...          | Frame F | 380-500             | 55         | 93                  | 93                  | 100                | 74         |
| 890SD/5/0145F/B/...       | 890SD-533145F...          |         |                     |            |                     |                     |                    |            |
| 890SD/5/0156F/B/...       | 890SD-533156F...          |         |                     |            |                     |                     |                    |            |
| 890SD/5/0685K/ * /1F/A/US | 890SD/5/0685K/ * /1F/A/US | K(2xG)  | 380-460             | 355        | Data not available* | Data not available* | 685                | 480        |
| 890SD/5/0798K/ * /1F/A/US | 890SD/5/0798K/ * /1F/A/US | K(2xH)  |                     |            |                     |                     |                    |            |
| 890SD/5/0988K/ * /1F/A/US | 890SD/5/0988K/ * /1F/A/US | K(2xH)  |                     |            |                     |                     |                    |            |
| 890SD/5/1028K/ * /1F/A/US | 890SD/5/1028K/ * /1F/A/US | K(3xG)  |                     |            |                     |                     |                    |            |
| 890SD/5/1120K/ * /1F/A/US | 890SD/5/1120K/ * /1F/A/US | K(2xJ)  |                     |            |                     |                     |                    |            |
| 890SD/5/1197K/ * /1F/A/US | 890SD/5/1197K/ * /1F/A/US | K(3xH)  |                     |            |                     |                     |                    |            |
| 890SD/5/1482K/ * /1F/A/US | 890SD/5/1482K/ * /1F/A/US | K(3xH)  |                     |            |                     |                     |                    |            |
| 890SD/5/1681K/ * /1F/A/US | 890SD/5/1681K/ * /1F/A/US | K(3xJ)  |                     |            |                     |                     |                    |            |

x : Version "A" (Advanced) or "H" (High performance)  
\* For future developments please contact us, or visit our website  
Note : Power ratings are given for 400Vac.  
\*\* Old reference refers to legacy part references prior to 2009

Permitted overload : 150% for 60 sec in vector mode  
200% for 4 sec in servo mode (Frames B,C,D)  
150% for 60 sec in servo mode (Frames E, F, G, H, J)



# Modular AC Systems Drives

AC890 Alternative Input Power Configurations

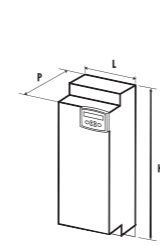
1.5A - 1681A

The modular design of the AC890 makes it easy to connect parallel input modules and multi-phase configurations. By using 12-pulse or 18-pulse configurations, harmful line harmonics can be greatly reduced. For the ultimate in harmonic abatement, an Active Front End (AFE) may be selected.

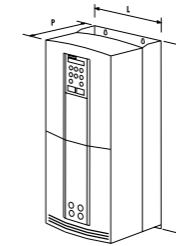


# Dimensions

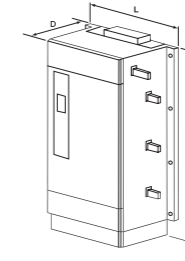
AC890 Series Systems Drives



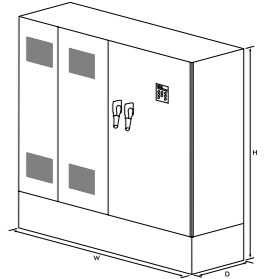
Frames B/C/D



Frames E/F



Frames G/H/J



Frame K

# Dimensions and Weights

|                                |                   |  |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|--|
| <b>6 pulse Model</b>           | Power Rating      | Constant torque : 355 - 900 kW<br>Variable torque : 400 - 1000 kW                |
|                                | Supply Voltage    | 380-460Vac (±10%) 3-phase  |
|                                | Disconnect Switch | Standard   |
|                                | Input inductance  | Standard for limiting harmonic current   |
|                                | Output Choke      | Standard   |
|                                | Operator Panel    | 6901 operator keypad mounted on enclosure door                                   |
| <b>12 pulse model (option)</b> | Harmonics         | Reduced harmonic current   |
|                                | Power Rating      | Constant torque : 355 - 600 kW<br>Variable torque : 400 - 650 kW                 |
|                                | Supply Voltage    | 380-460Vac (±10%) 3-phase  |
|                                | Disconnect Switch | Standard   |
|                                | Input Transformer | (not included in the enclosure)<br>optional 2 secondaires U/D                    |
|                                | Operator Panel    | 6901 operator keypad mounted on enclosure door                                   |
| <b>18 pulse model (option)</b> | Harmonics         | Total harmonic distortion (current) in accordance with limits of IEEE 519 (1992) |
|                                | Power Rating      | Constant torque : 630 - 900 kW<br>Variable torque : 750 - 1000 kW                |
|                                | Supply Voltage    | 380-460Vac (±10%) 3-phase  |
|                                | Disconnect Switch | Standard   |
|                                | Input Transformer | (not included in the enclosure)<br>optional 3 secondaires phase shifted by 20°   |
|                                | Operator Panel    | 6901 operator keypad mounted on enclosure door                                   |

| Model               | W (mm) | H (mm) | D (mm) | Weight (kg)        |                    |                    |                    |
|---------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                     |        |        |        | 890CS              | 890CD              | 890SD              |                    |
| 890 Frame B         | 72.4   | 433    | 258    | 3.5                | 5                  | 6                  |                    |
| 890 Frame C         | 116    |        |        | Data not available | 6.6                | 7.6                |                    |
| 890 Frame D         | 160    |        |        | 8.7                | 12.1               | 13.1               |                    |
| 890 Frame E         | 257    | 668    | 312    | Data not available | 32.5               | 33.5               |                    |
| 890 Frame F         |        | 720    |        |                    | 355                | 41                 | 42                 |
| 890 Frame G         | 456    | 1.042  | 465    |                    | Data not available | Data not available | 108                |
| 890 Frame H         | 572    | 1.177  |        |                    |                    |                    | 138                |
| 890 Frame J         | 675    | 1.288  |        |                    |                    |                    | 176                |
| Frame K 355/400kW*  | 1600   | 2000   | 600    |                    | Data not available | Data not available | Data not available |
| Frame K 400/475kW*  | 1600   | 2000   | 600    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Frame K 500/600kW*  | 1600   | 2000   | 600    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Frame K 600/650kW*  | 2000   | 2000   | 600    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Frame K 550/630kW*  | 2400   | 2000   | 600    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Frame K 630/750kW*  | 2400   | 2000   | 600    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Frame K 800/900kW*  | 2400   | 2000   | 600    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Frame K 900/1000kW* | 3000   | 2000   | 600    |                    |                    |                    |                    |

# Standards

The AC890 series meets the following standards when installed in accordance with the relevant product manual.

- CE Marked to EN50178 (Safety, Low Voltage Directive)
- CE Marked to EN61800-3 (EMC Directive)
- UL Listed to US safety standard UL508C.
- cUL Listed to Canadian standard C22.2 #14.



# Selection and Order Code

AC890 Series Systems Drives



## AC890CS Series - AC-DC for DC bus connection

|                  | Block 1                       | Block 2  | Block 3 | Block 4 |
|------------------|-------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| Example          | 890CS - 53                    | 2320 B 0 | B 00    | U       |
| Product Family   | AC890 Common Bus Supply 890CS |          |         |         |
| Supply Voltage   | 400/500V 3ph                  |          |         |         |
| Current (A)      | 32                            | 54       | 108     | 162     |
| Frame Size       | B                             | B        | D       | D       |
| Auxiliary Supply | None                          |          |         |         |
| Brake Switch     | Fitted                        |          |         |         |
| Special Options  | None                          |          |         |         |
| Language         | English (50/60Hz)             |          |         |         |

## AC890CA Series - Common Bus Adapter

|                          | Block 1                        | Block 2  | Block 3 | Block 4 |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| Example                  | 890CA - 53                     | 2500 B 0 | R 00    | U       |
| Product Family           | AC890 Common Bus Adaptor 890CA |          |         |         |
| Supply Voltage           | 400/500V 3 ph                  |          |         |         |
| Current (A)              | 50                             | 80       |         |         |
| Frame Size               | B                              | B        |         |         |
| Auxiliary Supply         | None                           |          |         |         |
| Hardware Characteristics | None (80A only)                |          |         |         |
| Special Options          | None                           |          |         |         |
| Language                 | English (50/60Hz)              |          |         |         |

# Selection and Order Code

AC890 Series Systems Drives



## AC890CD Series - Common bus drive < 37kW

|                  | Block 1  | Block 2  | Block 3   | Block 4     |
|------------------|--|----------|-----------|-------------|
| Example          | 890CD - 23   | 1300 B 0 | B 00      | - 1 A 0 0 0 |
| Product Family   | AC890 Common Bus Drive 890CD   |          |           |             |
| 230V nominal     | 23   |          |           |             |
| Vector Mode      | kW/A HP/A  |          | kW/A HP/A |             |
| 320Vcc           | 0.55/3.0   | 0.75/3.0 | 0.55/2.2  | 0.75/2.2    |
| 1.1/5.5          | 1.5/5.5  | 1.1/4.0  | 1.5/4.0   |             |
| 1.5/7.0          | 2.0/7.0  | 1.5/6.0  | 2.0/6.0   |             |
| 2.2/11           | 3.0/11   | 2.2/8.0  | 3.0/8.0   |             |
| 4.0/16.5         | 5.0/16.5   | 4.0/12   | 5.0/12    |             |
| 5.5/24           | 7.5/24   | 5.5/24   | 7.5/24    |             |
| 7.5/30           | 10/30  | 7.5/30   | 10/30     |             |
| 500V nominal     | 53   |          |           |             |
| Vector Mode      | kW/A HP/A  |          | kW/A HP/A |             |
| 560Vcc           | 0.55/2.0   | 0.75/2.0 | 0.55/1.5  | 0.75/1.5    |
| 1.1/3.5          | 1.5/3.5  | 1.5/2.5  | 1.5/2.5   |             |
| 1.5/4.5          | 2.0/4.5  | 1.5/3.5  | 2.0/3.5   |             |
| 2.2/6.0          | 3.0/5.0  | 2.2/4.0  | 3.0/4.0   |             |
| 4.0/10           | 5.0/8.0  | 4.0/6.0  | 5.0/6.0   |             |
| 5.5/12           | 7.5/12   | 5.5/9.0  | 7.5/9.0   |             |
| 7.5/16           | 10/14  | 7.5/12   | 10/10     |             |
| 7.5/-            | 10/-   | 7.5/16   | 10/14     |             |
| 11/24            | 15/24  | 11/20    | 15/20     |             |
| 15/30            | 20/27  | 15/25    | 20/22     |             |
| 15/30            | 20/30  | 15/30    | 20/28     |             |
| 18.5/39          | 25/35  | 18.5/35  | 25/29     |             |
| 22/45            | 30/40  | 22/38    | 30/34     |             |
| 30/59            | 40/52  | 30/50    | 40/45     |             |
| Auxiliary Supply | Not required (not available on frames B-E)   |          |           |             |
| Brake Switch     | Not Fitted   |          |           |             |
| Special Options  | None   |          |           |             |
| Performance      | Documented Special Options (01-99) (Refer to local sales office)   |          |           |             |
| Language         | Advanced High  |          |           |             |
| Option F         | English (50Hz) English (60Hz)  |          |           |             |
| Option A         | None SinCos Encoder (Endat 2.1) Incremental Quadrature Encoder Resolver  |          |           |             |
| Option B         | 8902/M1 Sin/Cos Registration Not Fitted CanOpen ControlNet DeviceNet Ethernet IP Modbus/TCP Profibus - DP Profinet RS485 / Modbus 8903/M1 Sin/Cos Registration Not Fitted Firewire 1394A |          |           |             |



# Selection and Order Code

AC890 Series Systems Drives



## AC890CD Series - Common Bus Drive > 37kW

|  |  | Block 1 | Block 2            | Block 3 | Block 4     |
|--|--|---------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| Example                                    |  | 890CD   | - 43/2730 E 0      | - 0 00  | - 1 A 0 0 0 |
| Product Family                             | AC890 Common Bus Drive   | 890CD   |                    |         |             |
| Power / Current Ratings                    | 400V nominal   |         | 43                 |         |             |
|  | Induction Mode   |         | Servo Mode         |         |             |
|  | Constant Quadratic   |         | Constant Quadratic |         |             |
|  | kW/A   | HP/A    | kW/A               | HP/A    | Frame       |
|  | 560Vcc   | 650Vcc  | 560Vcc             | 650Vcc  |             |
|  | 37/73  | 50/73   | 45/87              | 60/87   | E           |
|  | 45/87  | 60/87   | 55/105             | 75/105  | E           |
|  | 55/105   | 75/100  | 75/145             | 100/125 | F           |
|  | 75/145   | 100/130 | 90/165             | 125/156 | F           |
|  | 90/180   | 125/156 | 110/205            | 150/180 | F           |
| 90/180                                     | 150/180  | -       | -                  | F       |             |
| 90/135                                     | 125/117  | 110/176 | 150/154            | F       |             |
| 90/135                                     | 150/135  | -       | -                  | F       |             |
| 2730 E                                     | 2870 E   | 3105 F  | 3145 F             | 3156 F  |             |
| 3180 F                                     |  |         |                    |         |             |
| Power / Current Ratings                    | 500V nominal   |         | 53                 |         |             |
|  | Induction Mode   |         | Servo Mode         |         |             |
|  | Constant Quadratic   |         | Constant Quadratic |         |             |
|  | kW/A   | HP/A    | kW/A               | HP/A    | Frame       |
|  | 705Vcc   | 705Vcc  | 705Vcc             | 705Vcc  |             |
|  | 37/67  | -       | 45/79              | -       | E           |
|  | 45/79  | -       | 55/98              | -       | E           |
|  | 55/100   | -       | 75/125             | 100/125 | F           |
|  | 75/125   | -       | 90/156             | 125/156 | F           |
|  | 90/156   | -       | -                  | -       | F           |
| 90/117                                     | -  | -       | -                  | F       |             |
| 2730 E                                     | 2870 E   | 3105 F  | 3145 F             | 3156 F  |             |
| Auxiliary Supply                           |  |         |                    |         |             |
| Not Required (not available on frames B-E) | 0  |         |                    |         |             |
| 115V 1ph (option for frame F only)         | 1  |         |                    |         |             |
| 230V 1ph (option for frame F only)         | 2  |         |                    |         |             |
| Brake Switch                               | Not Fitted   | 0       |                    |         |             |
| Special Options                            | None   | 00      |                    |         |             |
|  | Active Front End ('Y' caps removed - only available on frames E-F) | 07      |                    |         |             |
|  | Documented special options (01-99) (Refer to local sales office)   |         |                    |         |             |
| Performance                                | Advanced   | 1       |                    |         |             |
|  | High   | 2       |                    |         |             |
| Language                                   | English (50Hz)   | A       |                    |         |             |
|  | English (60Hz)   | B       |                    |         |             |
| Option F                                   | None   | 0       |                    |         |             |
|  | SinCos Encoder (Endat 2.1)   | 1       |                    |         |             |
|  | Incremental Quadrature Encoder                                     | 3       |                    |         |             |
|  | Resolver   | 5       |                    |         |             |
|  | 8902/M1 Sin/Cos Registration                                       | 7       |                    |         |             |
| Option A                                   | Not Fitted   | 0       |                    |         |             |
|  | CanOpen  | N       |                    |         |             |
|  | ControlNet   | C       |                    |         |             |
|  | DeviceNet  | D       |                    |         |             |
|  | Ethernet IP  | H       |                    |         |             |
|  | Modbus/TCP   | T       |                    |         |             |
|  | Profibus   | P       |                    |         |             |
|  | Profinet   | F       |                    |         |             |
|  | RS485 / Modbus   | S       |                    |         |             |
|  | 8903/M1 Sin/Cos Registration                                       | 7       |                    |         |             |
| Option B                                   | Not Fitted   | 0       |                    |         |             |
|  | Firewire 1394A   | A       |                    |         |             |

# Selection and Order Code

AC890 Series System Drive



## AC890SD Series - Standalone Drive <37kW

|  |  | Block 1  | Block 2       | Block 3  | Block 4     |
|--|--|----------|---------------|----------|-------------|
| Example                                    |  | 890SD    | - 23/1300 B 0 | - B 00   | - 1 A 0 0 0 |
| Product Family                             | Standalone AC890 Drive   | 890SD    |               |          |             |
| Power / Current Ratings                    | 230V nominal   |          | 23            |          |             |
|  | Vector Mode  |          | Servo Mode    |          |             |
|  | kW/A   | HP/A     | kW/A          | HP/A     | Frame       |
|  | 230Vca   | 230Vca   | 230Vca        | 230Vca   |             |
|  | 0.55/3.0   | 0.75/3.0 | 0.55/2.2      | 0.75/2.2 | B           |
|  | 1.1/5.5  | 1.5/5.5  | 1.1/4.0       | 1.5/4.0  | B           |
|  | 1.5/7.0  | 2.0/7.0  | 1.5/6.0       | 2.0/6.0  | B           |
|  | 2.2/11   | 3.0/11   | 2.2/8.0       | 3.0/8.0  | B           |
|  | 4.0/16.5   | 5.0/16.5 | 4.0/12        | 5.0/12   | B           |
|  | 5.5/24   | 7.5/24   | 5.5/24        | 7.5/24   | C           |
| 7.5/30                                     | 10/30  | 7.5/30   | 10/30         | C        |             |
| 1300 B                                     | 1550 B   | 1700 B   | 2110 B        | 2165 B   |             |
| 2240 C                                     | 2300 C   |          |               |          |             |
| Power / Current Ratings                    | 500V nominal   |          | 53            |          |             |
|  | Vector Mode  |          | Servo Mode    |          |             |
|  | kW/A   | HP/A     | kW/A          | HP/A     | Frame       |
|  | 400Vca   | 460Vca   | 400Vca        | 460Vca   |             |
|  | 0.55/2.0   | 0.75/2.0 | 0.55/1.5      | 0.75/1.5 | B           |
|  | 1.1/3.5  | 1.5/3.5  | 1.5/2.5       | 1.5/2.5  | B           |
|  | 1.5/4.5  | 2.0/4.5  | 1.5/3.5       | 2.0/3.5  | B           |
|  | 2.2/6.0  | 3.0/5.0  | 2.2/4.0       | 3.0/4.0  | B           |
|  | 4.0/10   | 5.0/8.0  | 4.0/6.0       | 5.0/6.0  | B           |
|  | 5.5/12   | 7.5/12   | 5.5/9.0       | 7.5/9.0  | B           |
| 7.5/16                                     | 10/14  | 7.5/12   | 10/10         | B        |             |
| 7.5/16                                     | 10/14  | 7.5/16   | 10/14         | B        |             |
| 11/24                                      | 15/24  | 11/20    | 15/20         | C        |             |
| 15/30                                      | 20/27  | 15/25    | 20/22         | C        |             |
| 15/30                                      | 20/30  | 15/30    | 20/28         | C        |             |
| 18.5/39                                    | 25/35  | 18.5/35  | 25/29         | D        |             |
| 22/45                                      | 30/40  | 22/38    | 30/34         | D        |             |
| 30/59                                      | 40/52  | 30/50    | 40/45         | D        |             |
| 1200 B                                     | 1350 B   | 1450 B   | 1600 B        | 2100 B   |             |
| 2120 B                                     | 2160 B   | 2160 B   | 2160 B        | 2160 B   |             |
| 2160 B                                     | 216S B   | 2240 C   | 2300 C        | 230S C   |             |
| 2390 D                                     | 2450 D   | 2590 D   |               |          |             |
| Auxiliary Supply                           |  |          |               |          |             |
| Not Required (Not available on frames B-D) | 0  |          |               |          |             |
| Brake Switch                               | Brake Switch Fitted  | B        |               |          |             |
| Special Options                            | None   | 00       |               |          |             |
|  | Documented special options (01-99) (Refer to local sales office) |          |               |          |             |
| Performance                                | Advanced   | 1        |               |          |             |
|  | High   | 2        |               |          |             |
| Language                                   | English (50Hz)   | A        |               |          |             |
|  | English (60Hz)   | B        |               |          |             |
| Option F                                   | None   | 0        |               |          |             |
|  | SinCos Encoder (Endat 2.1)                                       | 1        |               |          |             |
|  | Incremental Quadrature Encoder                                   | 3        |               |          |             |
|  | Resolver   | 5        |               |          |             |
|  | 8902/M1 Sin/Cos Registration                                     | 7        |               |          |             |
| Option A                                   | Not Fitted   | 0        |               |          |             |
|  | CanOpen  | N        |               |          |             |
|  | ControlNet   | C        |               |          |             |
|  | DeviceNet  | D        |               |          |             |
|  | Ethernet IP  | H        |               |          |             |
|  | Modbus/TCP   | T        |               |          |             |
|  | Profibus - DP  | P        |               |          |             |
|  | Profinet   | F        |               |          |             |
|  | RS485 / Modbus   | S        |               |          |             |
|  | 8903/M1 Sin/Cos Registration                                     | 7        |               |          |             |
| Option B                                   | Not Fitted   | 0        |               |          |             |
|  | Firewire 1394A   | A        |               |          |             |

# Selection and Order Code

AC890 Series Systems Drives



## AC890SD Series - Standalone Drives >37kW

|                         |  | Block 1 | Block 2       | Block 3 | Block 4     |         |           |         |       |
|-------------------------|--|---------|---------------|---------|-------------|---------|-----------|---------|-------|
| Example                 |  | 890SD   | - 43/2730 E 0 | - 0 00  | - 1 A 0 0 0 |         |           |         |       |
| Product Family          | Standalone AC890 Drive   | 890SD   |               |         |             |         |           |         |       |
| 400V nominal            |  | 43      |               |         |             |         |           |         |       |
| Power / Current Ratings | Induction Mode   |         | Servo Mode    |         |             |         |           |         |       |
|                         | Constant   |         | Quadratic     |         | Constant    |         | Quadratic |         | Frame |
|                         | kW/A   | HP/A    | kW/A          | HP/A    | kW/A        | HP/A    | kW/A      | HP/A    |       |
|                         | 400Vac   | 460Vac  | 400Vac        | 460Vac  | 400Vac      | 460Vac  | 400Vac    | 460Vac  |       |
|                         | 37/73  | 50/73   | 45/87         | 60/87   | 37/73       | 50/73   | 45/76     | 60/76   |       |
|                         | 45/87  | 60/87   | 55/105        | 75/105  | 45/87       | 60/87   | 55/90     | 75/90   |       |
|                         | 55/105   | 75/100  | 75/145        | 100/125 | 55/78       | 75/74   | 75/126    | 100/108 |       |
|                         | 75/145   | 100/130 | 90/165        | 125/156 | 75/110      | 100/99  | 90/143    | 125/135 |       |
|                         | 90/180   | 125/156 | 110/205       | 150/180 | 90/135      | 125/117 | 110/176   | 150/154 |       |
|                         | 90/180   | 150/180 | -             | -       | 90/135      | 150/135 | -         | -       |       |
|                         | 110/216  | 175/216 | 132/260       | 200/260 | 110/153     | 175/153 | 132/210   | 200/210 |       |
|                         | 132/250  | 200/250 | 150/302       | 250/302 | 132/171     | 200/171 | 150/237   | 250/237 |       |
|                         | 160/316  | 250/316 | 180/361       | 300/361 | 160/224     | 250/224 | 180/286   | 300/286 |       |
|                         | 180/361  | 300/361 | 220/420       | 350/420 | 180/253     | 300/253 | 220/331   | 350/331 |       |
|                         | 200/375  | -       | 250/480       | -       | 200/268     | -       | 250/343   | -       |       |
|                         | 220/420  | 350/420 | 250/480       | 400/480 | 220/300     | 350/300 | 250/383   | 400/383 |       |
|                         | 250/480  | 400/480 | 300/545       | 450/545 | 250/336     | 400/336 | 300/428   | 450/428 |       |
| 280/520                 | 450/520  | 315/590 | 500/590       | 280/368 | 450/368     | 315/368 | 500/465   |         |       |
| 315/590                 | 500/590  | 355/650 | 550/650       | 315/411 | 500/411     | 355/471 | 550/471   |         |       |
| 500V nominal            |  | 53      |               |         |             |         |           |         |       |
| Power / Current Ratings | Induction Mode   |         | Servo Mode    |         |             |         |           |         |       |
|                         | Constant   |         | Quadratic     |         | Constant    |         | Quadratic |         |       |
|                         | kW/A   | HP/A    | kW/A          | HP/A    | kW/A        | HP/A    | kW/A      | HP/A    |       |
|                         | 500Vac   | 500Vac  | 500Vac        | 500Vac  | 500Vac      | 500Vac  | 500Vac    | 500Vac  |       |
|                         | 37/67  | -       | 45/79         | -       | 37/67       | -       | 45/69     | -       |       |
|                         | 45/79  | -       | 55/98         | -       | 45/79       | -       | 55/84     | -       |       |
|                         | 55/100   | -       | 75/125        | 100/125 | 55/74       | -       | 75/93     | 100/93  |       |
|                         | 75/125   | -       | 90/156        | 125/156 | 75/95       | -       | 90/118    | 125/118 |       |
|                         | 90/156   | -       | -             | -       | 90/117      | -       | -         | -       |       |
| Auxiliary Supply        | Not Fitted (not available on frames B-E)                         |         |               |         | 0           |         |           |         |       |
|                         | 115V 1ph (option on frames F-J only)                             |         |               |         | 1           |         |           |         |       |
|                         | 230V 1ph (option on frames F-J only)                             |         |               |         | 2           |         |           |         |       |
| Brake Switch            | Not Fitted   |         |               |         | B           |         |           |         |       |
| Special Options         | None   |         |               |         | 00          |         |           |         |       |
|                         | Active Front End ('Y' caps removed - option on frames E-F only)  |         |               |         | 07          |         |           |         |       |
|                         | Documented Special Options (01-99) (Refer to local sales office) |         |               |         |             |         |           |         |       |
| Performance             | Advanced   |         |               |         | 1           |         |           |         |       |
|                         | High   |         |               |         | 2           |         |           |         |       |
| Langue                  | English (50Hz)   |         |               |         | A           |         |           |         |       |
|                         | English (60Hz)   |         |               |         | B           |         |           |         |       |
| Option F                | None   |         |               |         | 0           |         |           |         |       |
|                         | SinCos Encoder (Endat 2.1)                                       |         |               |         | 1           |         |           |         |       |
|                         | Incremental Quadrature Encoder                                   |         |               |         | 3           |         |           |         |       |
|                         | Resolver   |         |               |         | 5           |         |           |         |       |
|                         | 8902/M1 Sin/Cos Registration                                     |         |               |         | 7           |         |           |         |       |
| Option A                | Not Fitted   |         |               |         | 0           |         |           |         |       |
|                         | CanOpen  |         |               |         | N           |         |           |         |       |
|                         | ControlNet   |         |               |         | C           |         |           |         |       |
|                         | DeviceNet  |         |               |         | D           |         |           |         |       |
|                         | Ethernet IP  |         |               |         | H           |         |           |         |       |
|                         | Modbus/TCP   |         |               |         | T           |         |           |         |       |
|                         | Profibus - DP  |         |               |         | P           |         |           |         |       |
|                         | Profinet   |         |               |         | F           |         |           |         |       |
|                         | RS485 / Modbus   |         |               |         | S           |         |           |         |       |
|                         | 8903/M1 Sin/Cos Registration                                     |         |               |         | 7           |         |           |         |       |
| Option B                | Not Fitted   |         |               |         | 0           |         |           |         |       |
|                         | Firewire 1394A   |         |               |         | A           |         |           |         |       |

# High Power Modular AC Drives

AC890PX Series

110kW - 400kW

## Description

The AC890PX is a high power standalone modular systems drive designed for industrial applications. It is especially fitted to retrofit applications where a complete standard enclosed drive system is required. It is particularly suited to the following applications:

- Energy-saving pump and fan applications
- Extruders,
- Mixers, centrifuges
- Engine Dynamometers

## Features

### Suitable for use with all types of AC motor

The AC890PX can control all types of AC motor:

- Induction motors
- PMAC servo motors
- Torque Motors

### Operation with or without feedback

The drive can be configured for the following operating modes:

- V/F speed control
- Sensorless or full flux vector control
- PMAC Servo motor control

### Compatible with a wide range of feedback options

Thanks to a range of optional feedback cards, the AC890PX works with all types of popular feedback systems:

- Incremental encoder
- Resolver
- SinCos (Endat 2.1) encoder
- Absolute encoder EnDat

### Conforming to international standards

Suitable for supply voltages of 380Vac to 690Vac, the AC890PX can be connected to different supply networks around the world without any additional equipment.

Meeting the requirements of key international standards, the AC890PX is supported in over 60 countries around the world through the Parker SSD Drives support network.



AC induction Motors



PMAC Brushless Motors



Torque Motors

AC890 Series



# High Power Modular AC Drive

AC890PX Series

110kW - 400kW

## Features

### Ultra-Compact Drive

The extremely compact footprint of the AC890PX is unmatched in the high power AC drives market. Within its small frame it integrates all of the standard equipment necessary for your installation: line reactors, disconnect switch, fuses and second environment line filter (compliant to EN 61800-3).

Configuration and start-up of the drive can be performed using the operator keypad in a matter of minutes or from your laptop using the DSELite configuration software.

### Low-maintenance ensures maximum machine up-time and productivity

Thanks to a plug in design, the power modules of the AC890PX have been designed to be replaceable in minutes by any technician, even a non-specialist. These lightweight, ship anywhere modules help to reduce machine downtime and lost productivity in the event of a fault occurring.



PowerPak Phase Module - Front View



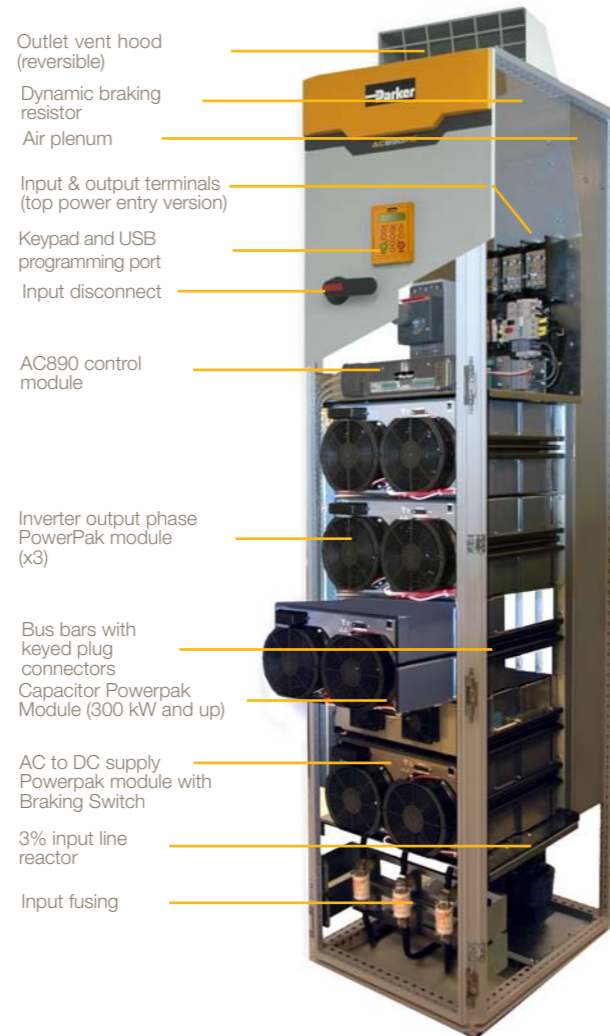
PowerPak Phase Module - Rear View

### Total flexibility for easy factory integration

To facilitate maximum integration into the factory or existing buildings the AC890PX is available in a number of different variants :

- Top or bottom cable entry/exit to suit existing arrangements
- 12 or 18 pulse configuration
- Active Front-End with negligible harmonic distortion
- Integrated contactors, fuses, chokes etc.

Note : Certain variants require an additional enclosure bay.



Outlet vent hood (reversible)

Dynamic braking resistor

Air plenum

Input & output terminals (top power entry version)

Keypad and USB programming port

Input disconnect

AC890 control module

Inverter output phase PowerPak module (x3)

Bus bars with keyed plug connectors  
Capacitor Powerpak Module (300 kW and up)

AC to DC supply Powerpak module with Braking Switch

3% input line reactor

Input fusing

TOP CABLE ENTRY / EXIT

BOTTOM CABLE ENTRY / EXIT



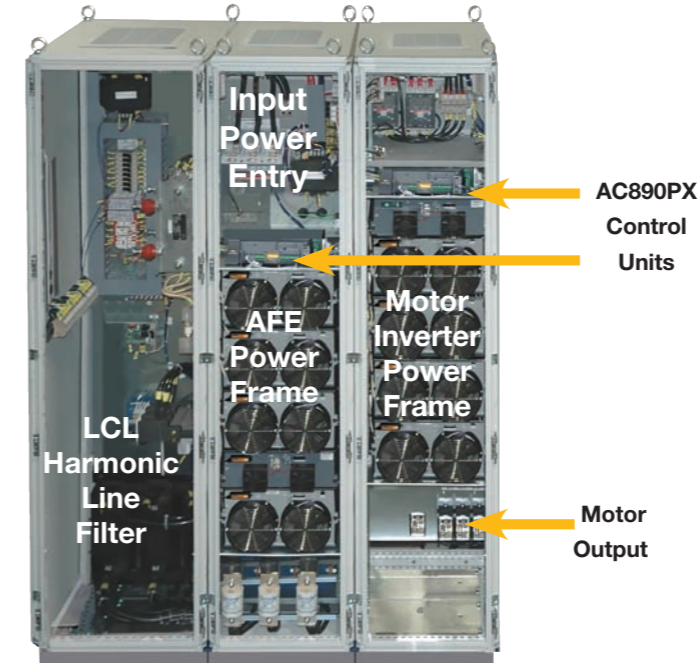
# High Power Modular AC Drive

AC890PX Series

110kW - 400kW

## Alternative Input Power Configurations

### Active Front-End (AFE) Version - Energy regeneration with low harmonic distortion



Input Power Entry

AFE Power Frame

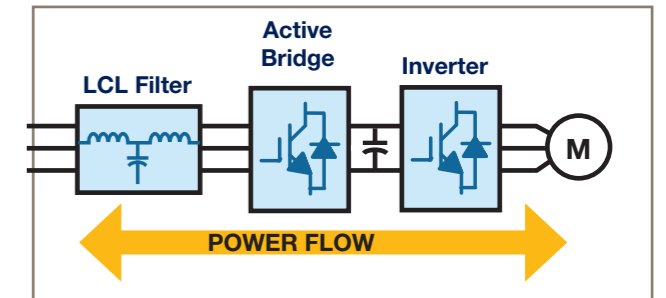
Motor Inverter Power Frame

LCL Harmonic Line Filter

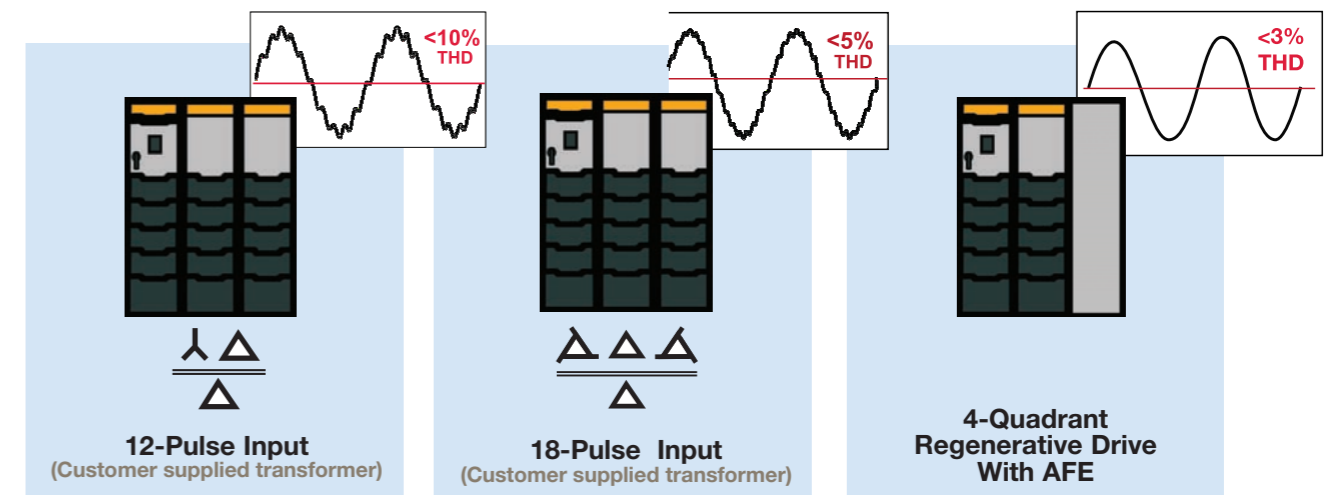
AC890PX Control Units

Motor Output

- Fully line regenerative drive
- Continuous duty at full torque - motoring or braking
- Negligible power line harmonics - meets IEEE519
- Unity power factor
- Compact 3 bay (1600 mm) enclosure



### 12 and 18 pulse Input



# High Power Modular AC Drive

AC890PX Series

Solutions above 400kW

## Description

The flexible nature of the AC890PX means that higher power ratings of up to 1200kW / 1800HP can be provided as well as the standard catalogue ratings. These larger units use the same modular construction as the standard AC890PX, with replaceable phase modules, built into multiple bay cabinets.

Power ratings of over 750kW / 1000HP are supplied with integral liquid refrigerant cooling. This enables Parker to offer drives with one of the highest power densities available in the market and its customers to benefit from smaller form factors and increased floorspace.

The High power AC890PX is also available as a DC input converter, AC input converter, AC input complete drive, Grid-Tie inverter and fully line regenerative drive.



# High Power Modular AC Drive

AC890PX Series

110kW - 400kW

## Technical Specification

| Range  | AC Induction Motors  | Servo Motors                              |
|--|--|---|
| Supply Voltage<br>- 380 to 460Vac 3ph +/-10%<br>- 500 to 575Vac 3ph +/-10%<br>- 600 to 690Vac 3ph +/-10%               | Standard duty [ heavy ]<br>132-400kW [110-315kW]<br>149-373kW [112-298kW] / 200-500HP [150-400HP]<br>132-400kW [110-315kW] | Heavy duty<br>155-410 Amps<br>60-155 Amps |
| Overload Capacity<br>Asynchronous motor - standard duty<br>Asynchronous motor - heavy duty<br>Servo motor - heavy duty | 110% for 60 sec<br>150% for 60 sec<br>150% for 60 sec  |   |
| Output Frequency   | 0 - 1000 Hz in V/F mode<br>0 - 350 Hz in Closed loop vector mode<br>0 - 120 Hz in Sensorless vector mode                   |   |
| Switching Frequency  | 2 kHz (standard) - Adjustable 4 kHz (derating required, consulte factory).<br>Suppression of audible frequencies           |   |
| Dynamic Braking  | Dynamic braking module integrated as standard (limited service)<br>External braking resistor (option).                     |   |
| Ambient Temperature  | 0°C to 40°C  |   |
| IP Rating  | IP 21 / NEMA 1 as standard.<br>IP 52 or greater available upon demand.   |   |
| Insulation   | Cabinet provides an attenuation of 15dB to emissions between 30-100 MHz  |   |
| Humidity   | 90% maximum humidity at 40°C, without condensation   |   |
| Atmosphere   | Non flammable, non corrosive, no dust  |   |
| Climate  | Class 3k3, as defined by EN50178 (1998)  |   |
| Vibrations   | Test Fc meeting EN60068-2-6  |   |

## Standards

|                        |  |
|------------------------|--|
| Pollution Index        | Level II (non-conductive pollution, except for temporary condensation)   |
| Europe                 | Low Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC with amendment 93/68/EEC, Article 13 and Annex III, EN50178 (1998)<br>Conforms to EN61800-3 (second environment) |
| North America / Canada | Product conforms to UL specifications.   |





# High Power Modular AC Drive

AC890PX Series

110kW - 400kW

## Electrical Characteristics



| Product Codes         | Asynchronous motors |                 |                        |                        |                                  | Servo motors           |                        |
|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                       | Constant torque     | Variable torque | Constant torque (Amps) | Variable torque (Amps) | Maximum current without overload | Variable torque (Amps) | Constant torque (Amps) |
| <b>400Vac modules</b> |                     |                 |                        |                        |                                  |                        |                        |
| 890PX/4/0215/B/00/A   | 110 kW              | 132 kW          | 215 A                  | 260 A                  | 265 A                            | 190 A                  | 155 A                  |
| 890PX/4/0260/B/00/A   | 132 kW              | 160 kW          | 260 A                  | 340 A                  | 347 A                            | 245 A                  | 185 A                  |
| 890PX/4/0300/B/00/A   | 160 kW              | 200 kW          | 300 A                  | 390 A                  | 398 A                            | 285 A                  | 210 A                  |
| 890PX/4/0420/B/00/A   | 200 kW              | 250 kW          | 420 A                  | 480 A                  | 487 A                            | 350 A                  | 295 A                  |
| 890PX/4/0480/B/00/A   | 250 kW              | 315 kW          | 480 A                  | 600 A                  | 609 A                            | 435 A                  | 340 A                  |
| 890PX/4/0520/B/00/A   | 280 kW              | 355 kW          | 520 A                  | 660 A                  | 670 A                            | 475 A                  | 365 A                  |
| 890PX/4/0580/B/00/A   | 315 kW              | 400 kW          | 580 A                  | 720 A                  | 731 A                            | 520 A                  | 410 A                  |
| <b>460Vac modules</b> |                     |                 |                        |                        |                                  |                        |                        |
| 890PX/4/0215/B/00/A   | 120 kW/150HP        | 149 kW/200HP    | 200 A                  | 250 A                  | 255 A                            | 190 A                  | 155 A                  |
| 890PX/4/0260/B/00/A   | 149 kW/200HP        | 187 kW/250HP    | 250 A                  | 320 A                  | 326 A                            | 245 A                  | 155 A                  |
| 890PX/4/0300/B/00/A   | 187 kW/250HP        | 224 kW/300HP    | 300 A                  | 380 A                  | 388 A                            | 285 A                  | 210 A                  |
| 890PX/4/0420/B/00/A   | 224 kW/300HP        | 298 kW/400HP    | 380 A                  | 480 A                  | 487 A                            | 350 A                  | 295 A                  |
| 890PX/4/0480/B/00/A   | 298 kW/400HP        | 298 kW/400HP    | 460 A                  | 590 A                  | 599 A                            | 435 A                  | 340 A                  |
| 890PX/4/0580/B/00/A   | 373 kW/500HP        | 448 kW/600HP    | 580 A                  | 700 A                  | 711 A                            | 520 A                  | 410 A                  |
| <b>575Vac modules</b> |                     |                 |                        |                        |                                  |                        |                        |
| 890PX/6/0130/B/00/A   | 112 kW/150HP        | 149 kW/200HP    | 160 A                  | 210 A                  | 214 A                            | 60 A                   | 85 A                   |
| 890PX/6/0160/B/00/A   | 149 kW/200HP        | 187 kW/250HP    | 210 A                  | 250 A                  | 255 A                            | 75 A                   | 105 A                  |
| 890PX/6/0190/B/00/A   | 224 kW/300HP        | 224 kW/300HP    | 215 A                  | 310 A                  | 316 A                            | 85 A                   | 130 A                  |
| 890PX/6/0280/B/00/A   | 120 kW/150HP        | 298 kW/400HP    | 310 A                  | 420 A                  | 426 A                            | 125 A                  | 185 A                  |
| 890PX/6/0340/B/00/A   | 298 kW/400HP        | 298 kW/400HP    | 410 A                  | 480 A                  | 487 A                            | 155 A                  | 235 A                  |
| <b>690Vac modules</b> |                     |                 |                        |                        |                                  |                        |                        |
| 890PX/7/0130/B/00/A   | 110 kW              | 132 kW          | 130 A                  | 160 A                  | 163 A                            | 60 A                   | 85 A                   |
| 890PX/7/0160/B/00/A   | 132 kW              | 160 kW          | 160 A                  | 190 A                  | 194 A                            | 75 A                   | 105 A                  |
| 890PX/7/0190/B/00/A   | 160 kW              | 200 kW          | 190 A                  | 240 A                  | 245 A                            | 85 A                   | 130 A                  |
| 890PX/7/0230/B/00/A   | 200 kW              | 250 kW          | 230 A                  | 280 A                  | 286 A                            | 105 A                  | 150 A                  |
| 890PX/7/0280/B/00/A   | 250 kW              | 315 kW          | 280 A                  | 340 A                  | 347 A                            | 125 A                  | 185 A                  |
| 890PX/7/0320/B/00/A   | 280 kW              | 355 kW          | 320 A                  | 390 A                  | 398 A                            | 145 A                  | 210 A                  |
| 890PX/7/0340/B/00/A   | 315 kW              | 400 kW          | 340 A                  | 430 A                  | 436 A                            | 155 A                  | 235 A                  |

# Selection and Order Codes

AC890PX High Power Modular AC Drive



Example ▶ 890 PX / 4 / 0580 / B / 00 / A / UK

|                     |  |                    |     |   |  |  |      |    |  |  |
|---------------------|--|--------------------|-----|---|--|--|------|----|--|--|
| Product Family      | AC890PX Standard High Power Drive  | 890                |     |   |  |  |      |    |  |  |
|                     | AC890PX Conformal Coated PCB High Power Drive  | 891                |     |   |  |  |      |    |  |  |
| Product Type        | Modular Standalone Drive   | PX                 |     |   |  |  |      |    |  |  |
| Supply Voltage      | kW   | Output Current (A) | HP  |   |  |  |      |    |  |  |
| 380-460V AC nominal |  |                    |     | 4 |  |  |      |    |  |  |
|                     | 110  | 215                | 150 |   |  |  |      |    |  |  |
|                     | 132  | 260                | 200 |   |  |  | 0215 |    |  |  |
|                     | 160  | 300                | 250 |   |  |  | 0260 |    |  |  |
|                     | 200  | 420                | 300 |   |  |  | 0300 |    |  |  |
|                     | 250  | 480                | 400 |   |  |  | 0420 |    |  |  |
|                     | 280  | 520                | -   |   |  |  | 0520 |    |  |  |
|                     | 315  | 580                | 500 |   |  |  | 0580 |    |  |  |
| 500-575V AC nominal |  |                    |     | 6 |  |  |      |    |  |  |
| 600-690V AC nominal |  |                    |     | 7 |  |  |      |    |  |  |
|                     | 110  | 130                | 150 |   |  |  | 0130 |    |  |  |
|                     | 132  | 160                | 200 |   |  |  | 0160 |    |  |  |
|                     | 160  | 190                | 250 |   |  |  | 0190 |    |  |  |
|                     | 200  | 230                | -   |   |  |  | 0230 |    |  |  |
|                     | 250  | 280                | 300 |   |  |  | 0280 |    |  |  |
|                     | 280  | 320                | -   |   |  |  | 0320 |    |  |  |
|                     | 315  | 340                | 400 |   |  |  | 0340 |    |  |  |
| Brake Switch        | No brake switch  |                    |     |   |  |  |      | N  |  |  |
|                     | Braking control including internal brake resistor (200kJ/2.4kW) and thermal OL protection fitted |                    |     |   |  |  |      | B  |  |  |
| Build Options       | Top cable entry  |                    |     |   |  |  |      | 00 |  |  |
|                     | Bottom cable entry   |                    |     |   |  |  |      | 01 |  |  |
|                     | Top entry no line choke  |                    |     |   |  |  |      | 02 |  |  |
|                     | Bottom entry no line choke   |                    |     |   |  |  |      | 03 |  |  |
| Performance         | Advanced performance   |                    |     |   |  |  |      | A  |  |  |
|                     | High performance   |                    |     |   |  |  |      | H  |  |  |
| Language            | French   |                    |     |   |  |  |      | FR |  |  |
|                     | German   |                    |     |   |  |  |      | GR |  |  |
|                     | Italian  |                    |     |   |  |  |      | IT |  |  |
|                     | Polish   |                    |     |   |  |  |      | PL |  |  |
|                     | Portuguese   |                    |     |   |  |  |      | PO |  |  |
|                     | Spanish  |                    |     |   |  |  |      | SP |  |  |
|                     | Swedish  |                    |     |   |  |  |      | SW |  |  |
|                     | English (50Hz)   |                    |     |   |  |  |      | UK |  |  |
|                     | English (60Hz)   |                    |     |   |  |  |      | US |  |  |

For power module and option card selection refer to page 78 for details

# Accessories and Options

AC890/AC890PX Series



| Options  | Frame | Fitted              | Reference             | Page |
|--|-------|---------------------|-----------------------|------|
| <b>Power Module</b>                                  |       |                     |                       |      |
| Common bus adaptor 50A DC with additional bus caps.  | B     | Option              | 890CA-532500B0-R-00-U |      |
| Common bus adapter 80A DC without bus caps.          | B     | Option              | 890CA-532800B0-0-00-U |      |
| EMC filter   | B     | Option              |                       | 93   |
| <b>Options Cards</b>                                 |       |                     |                       |      |
| Firewire peer-to-peer                                |       | Option              | 8903-FA-00            | 80   |
| CAN peer-to-peer                                     |       | Option              | 8903-SP-00            |      |
| Ethernet Modbus/TCP                                  |       | Option              | 8903-IM-00            |      |
| Ethernet Ethernet/IP                                 |       | Option              | 8903-IP-00            |      |
| Profinet   |       | Option              | 8903-PN-00            |      |
| Profibus-DP  |       | Option              | 8903-PB-00            |      |
| DeviceNet  |       | Option              | 8903-DN-00            |      |
| CANopen  |       | Option              | 8903-CB-00            |      |
| ControlNet   |       | Option              | 8903-CN-00            |      |
| EtherCAT   |       | Option              | 8903-CT-00            |      |
| RS485 / Modbus                                       |       | Option              | 8903-RS-00            | 82   |
| Resolver feedback                                    |       | Option              | 8902-RE-00            |      |
| Resolver feedback with simulated incremental encoder |       | Option              | 8902-RR-00            |      |
| SinCos Endat 2.1 feedback                            |       | Option              | 8902-E1-00            |      |
| Incremental quadrature encoder                       |       | Option              | 8902-EQ-00            | 81   |
| Incremental pulse encoder                            |       | Option              | 8902-EP-00            |      |
| SinCos Endat 2.1 feedback and registration           |       | Option              | 8902-M1-00            | 84   |
| SinCos Endat 2.1 master and registration             |       | Option              | 8903-M1-00            |      |
| Incremental master encoder                           |       | Option              | 8903-EP-00            |      |
| High resolution analogue input                       |       | Option              | 8903-AI-00            |      |
| <b>Accessories</b>                                   |       |                     |                       |      |
| Braking resistor                                     |       | Option              |                       | 92   |
| AC line reactor                                      |       | Option              | NRTFxxxx              | 95   |
| Standard compact keypad                              |       | Standard            | 6511-RS232-00-B       | 79   |
| Alphanumeric keypad                                  |       | Option              | 6901-00-B             |      |
| Graphical operator station                           |       | Option              | 6911-01-00-G          |      |
| Remote mounting kit for keypad                       |       | Option              | 6052-00-B             |      |
| Configuration tool software including USB cable      |       | Option              |                       | 85   |
| System Busbars - frame B-D                           | B-D   | Option              | BH465850              | 79   |
| Installation kit frame B-d                           | B-D   | Standard            | LA468430Uxx3          |      |
| Ventilation duct kit (1M exhaust for frames B,C,D)   | B-D   | Option              | 8905-DUCTKIT-190      |      |
| Ventilation fan kit frame B-D                        | B-D   | Option              | 8905-DUCTFAN-190      |      |
| <b>Cables</b>  |       |                     |                       |      |
| HMI Touchscreen 3" to 15"                            |       | Option              | TS800x                | 87   |
| <b>Motors</b>  |       |                     |                       |      |
| Induction motors                                     |       |                     |                       | 96   |
| Brushless servo motors                               |       | See Servo Catalogue |                       |      |
| Torque motors  |       |                     |                       | 114  |

# Accessories

AC890/AC890PX Series



## Keypad

| Model        | Description                                |
|--------------|--|
| 6511-TTL-00  | 4 Digit LCD keypad*                        |
| 6901/00      | Alphanumeric multilingual keypad**         |
| 6911-01-00-G | Graphical operator station                 |
| 6052/00      | Remote mounting kit for 6901 with 3m cable |

\*Standard equipment for frames B - D  
 \*\* Standard equipment for frames E - K and All AC890PX



6511



6901



6911

## Screened power cables with connectors

| Model         | Description  |
|---------------|--|
| CD1UA1F9R00xx | Power cable with motor connector for NX motor and $I_o \leq 14A$ rms |
| CD1UP2F1R00xx | Power cable with motor connector for NX motor and $I_o \leq 22A$ rms |
| CS4UA1F1R00xx | Resolver cable with motor connector and Sub-D connector for NX motor |

## Assembly kit

| Model           | Description                    |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| LA468430U003    | Assembly kit for 890CS/CA      |
| LA468430U103    | Assembly kit for 890CD, B to D |
| LA468430U203    | Assembly kit for 890SD, B to D |
| 8905-DUCTKIT-00 | Ventilation duct kit           |
| 8905-DUCTFAN-00 | Ventilation duct fan           |

## Cables

| Model             | Description                   |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| 8905-USBCL1-00    | USB programming cable for 890 |
| 8905-FWCBL200-00  | FireWire cable 200 mm         |
| 8905-FWCBL280-00  | FireWire cable 280 mm         |
| 8905-FWCBL1000-00 | FireWire cable 1000mm         |
| 8905-FWCBL4500-00 | FireWire cable 4.5 m          |

## Busbar System

| Model        | Description                      |
|--------------|----------------------------------|
| BH465850     | DC SSD Rail/Bus Bar 140A (UL) 1m |
| BC465938U200 | Insulator for DC bus bars 200mm  |



# Options

AC890/890PX Series

## Communication Interfaces



### Ethernet IP (8903-IP-00) and Modbus/TCP (8903-IM-00)

|                     |   |
|---------------------|---|
| Supported Protocols | Card 8903-IM-00 : Modbus/TCP<br>Card 8903-IP-00 : Ethernet IP |
| Communication speed | 10/100M bits/s  |
| Station Address     | By Drive System Explorer software via RTNX protocol           |
| Suitable for Drives | AC890 version 3.2+  |

### DeviceNet (8903-DN-00)

|                         |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| Supported Protocols     | Supports the group 2 only slave subset of the DeviceNet protocol      |
| Supported Messages      | Polled I/O, Cyclic Outputs, Change of State (COS), Explicit Messaging |
| Communication Speed     | 125K, 250K et 500K bits/s   |
| Station Address (MACID) | Dip switch or software setting of station address and network speed   |
| Suitable for Drives     | AC890 version 1.9+  |

### CanOpen (8903-CB-00)

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| Profile             | DS402  |
| Supported Messages  | SDO, PDO, NMT, SYNC  |
| Communication Speed | 20K, 50K, 125K, 250K, 500K, 1M bits/s selectable by software or dip switch setting |
| Station Address     | Dip switch or software setting of station address and network speed                |
| Suitable for Drives | AC890 version 1.3+   |

### ControlNet (8903-CN-00)

|                     |                          |
|---------------------|--------------------------|
| Supported Messages  | Polled I/O               |
| Station Address     | Selectable by software   |
| Station Address     | Selectable by dip switch |
| Suitable for Drives | AC890 version 1.4+       |

### Profibus-DP (8903-PB-00)

|                     |   |
|---------------------|---|
| Supported Protocols | Profibus-DP ; Demand Data and Data Exchange       |
| Communication Speed | Up to 12M bits/s selected by the master           |
| Station Address     | Dip switch or software setting of station address |
| Suitable for Drives | AC890 version 1.4+                                |

### FireWire IEEE 1394 (8902-FA-00)

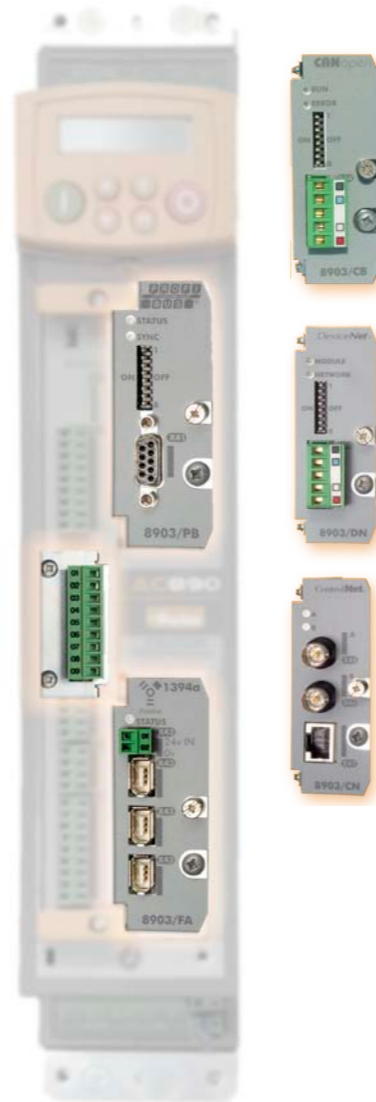
|                         |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| Communication Supported | peer-to-peer communication between drives |
|-------------------------|---|

### Profinet (8903-PN-00 and 8903-PN-FF)

|                      |  |
|----------------------|--|
| Supported Protocols  | Profinet I/O RT Protocol               |
| Station Address (IP) | Software setting of IP address via DSE |
| Suitable for Drives  | AC890 version 3.3+                     |

### Peer to peer (8903-SP-00 and 8903-SP-FF)

|                      |  |
|----------------------|--|
| Supported Protocols  | Peer to peer data exchange with other drives |
| Communications Speed | up to 1M bits/s selectable by dip switch     |
| Suitable for Drives  | AC890 version 3.3+                           |



# Options

AC890/890PX Series

## Communication Interfaces



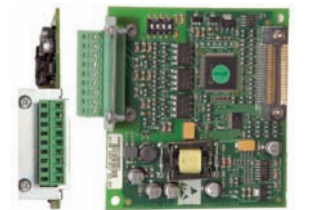
### EtherCAT (8903-CT-00)

|                     |   |
|---------------------|---|
| Supported Protocols | CANopen over EtherCAT (CoE) DS301 Compliant |
| Communication speed | 100M bits/s                                 |
| Suitable for Drives | AC890 version 3.7 onwards and 4.1 onwards   |

### RS485 / Modbus (8903-RS-00)

|                     |   |
|---------------------|---|
| Supported Protocols | Modbus RTU only                           |
| Cabling             | RS485 2 wire                              |
| Communication Speed | 1200 to 115200 bits/s                     |
| Station Address     | Selectable via software                   |
| Suitable for Drives | AC890 version 3.7 onwards and 4.1 onwards |

## Incremental Quadrature encoder card 8902-EQ



### Description

The HTTL 8902-EQ speed feedback option allows incremental encoders to be connected directly to the drive to provide highly accurate speed feedback measurement. Supplies variable voltage isolated encoder power supply.

### Product Codes

| Code          | Description                        |
|---------------|------------------------------------|
| 8902-EQ-00-00 | Optional HTTL incremental encoder  |
| 8902-EQ-00-FF | Option HTTL encoder factory-fitted |

### Features

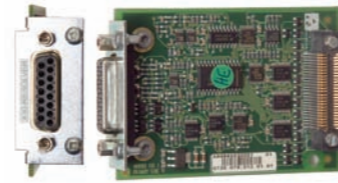
|   |  |
|---|--|
| Maximum pulse rate                          | 250kHz (differential)<br>200kHz (single ended)                             |
| Receiver current                            | ≤10mA per channel  |
| Input Format                                | Two differential channels in quadrature<br>(Clock/direction or clock only) |
| Input Voltage                               | ±30V (differential), 0-30V (single-ended)                                  |
| Input Voltage Differential                  | ±30V maximum   |
| Input Voltage Threshold dip switch settings | 3V ± 1V (differential)<br>8V ± 1V (single-ended)                           |
| Encoder Power Supply                        | Maximum load 200mA or 2W   |



## Options

AC890/890PX Series

Resolver feedback card 8902-RE



### Description

The 8902-RE resolver speed feedback option allows the resolver to be connected directly to the drive to provide highly accurate speed feedback measurement. Contains a carrier output signal to power the resolver.

### Product Codes

| Code          | Description                             |
|---------------|---|
| 8902-RE-00-00 | Optional Resolver feedback card         |
| 8902-RE-00-FF | Option Resolver feedback factory-fitted |

### Features

|                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| Maximum Speed          | Up to 50 000 RPM (with 2 pole resolver)             |
| Carrier Output Signal  | 7V rms, 8kHz  |
| Maximum Carrier Supply | 70mA rms  |
| Maximum Input Voltage  | ±12V peak   |
| Accuracy               | < 5 minutes   |
| Resolution             | Equivalent to 16 bits in one revolution of resolver |
| Inputs                 | Differential inputs Zin ~2 kΩ                       |
| Maximum Input Voltage  | 12Vpeak   |

SinCos Endat 2.1 Feedback Card 8902-E1

### Description

The SinCos speed feedback option 8902-E1 allows a 1V p-p Sin/Cos encoder to be connected directly to the drive to provide highly accurate speed feedback measurement. Decodes Heidenhain Endat 2.1 absolute position encoders and supplies 5V or 10V for the encoder.

### Product Codes

| Code          | Description                         |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|
| 8902-E1-00-00 | Optional SinCos encoder card        |
| 8902-E1-00-FF | Optional SinCos card factory-fitted |

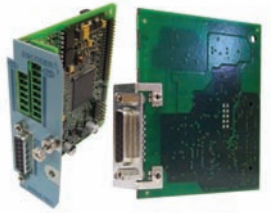
### Features

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| Maximum Pulse Rate | 250kHz  |
| Receiver Impedance | 120Ω  |
| Input Format       | two differential 1V p-p signals in quadrature   |
| Encoder Supply     | Maximum load 250mA<br>Adjustable Voltage 5V/10V |

## Options

AC890/890PX Series

SinCos registration position 8902-M1 and 8903-M1



### Description

The 8903-M1-00 and 8902-MA-00 feedback cards allow operation without external registration position, thanks to the connection of the encoder to the drive. They provide highly accurate speed feedback measurement and registration. Nevertheless registration applications are best achieved when both cards are used.

- Registration achieved in the drive
- Interpolates each encoder line with 11-bit accuracy giving 4 million counts / rev. on a 2048 line encoder
- Optional 1V input from 'Z' index pulse for use with registration
- Supplies 5V or 10V to the encoder
- Decodes Heidenhain Endat 2.1 absolute position encoders
- 4 optically isolated auxiliary digital outputs that can be used either for general purpose inputs, or for inputs from registration mark sensor (8903-M1 only)
- 3 non-isolated auxiliary digital outputs that can be either for general purpose outputs or for synthesizing an encoder output (8903-M1 only)

### Product Codes

| Code       | Description                               |
|------------|---|
| 8902-M1-00 | Slave SinCos registration                 |
| 8903-M1-00 | Master SinCos registration                |
| 8902-M1-FF | Slave SinCos registration factory-fitted  |
| 8903-M1-FF | Master SinCos registration factory-fitted |

### Approved Encoders

|                   | 1V p-p | Endat 2.1 | Single Turn ABS | Multi-turn ABS |
|-------------------|--------|-----------|-----------------|----------------|
| Heidenhain :      |        |           |                 |                |
| EQN425            | √      | √         |                 | √              |
| ECN413            | √      | √         | √               |                |
| ERN480            | √      |           |                 |                |
| Stegmann :        |        |           |                 |                |
| HG660 AKR (xxxx)S | √      |           |                 |                |
| HG660 DKR (xxxx)S | √      |           |                 |                |
| Hengstler :       |        |           |                 |                |
| RIS58-H           | √      |           |                 |                |

### Specification

#### Encoder Inputs (8902-M1... and 8903-M1...)

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| Maximum Pulse Rate   | 250kHz                                      |
| Receiver Impedance   | 120Ω  |
| Input Format         | 2 differential 1V p-p signals in quadrature |
| Encoder Supply       | 250mA Maximum load                          |
| Supply Voltage       | 5V/10V adjustable                           |
| Terminal Type        | Sub-D15 connector                           |
| Maximum Cable Length | 150m screened cable                         |
| Serial Protocol      | Endat 2.1                                   |

#### Auxiliary digital input (8903-M1... only)

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Low Logic Level                               | 0V to 5V relative to X63 pin 5   |
| High Logic Level                              | 15V to 26V relative to X63 pin 5   |
| Absolute Max. Input Voltage                   | 30V relative to X63 pin 5  |
| Input Current                                 | Low logic level < 1mA<br>High logic level > 3mA, < 10mA<br>Typical input at 24V : 7mA                                  |
| Isolation withstand relative to drive chassis | 30V  |
| Input Safety Category                         | SELV   |
| Terminal Type                                 | 6-way pluggable 3.5mm terminal block   |
| Maximum Cable Length                          | 150m. screened cable is recommended for all lengths, but essential if over 30m in order to comply with EMC regulations |

#### Auxiliary digital outputs (8903-M1... only)

|                                     |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| Input Voltage (VS)                  | 5V to 24V  |
| Maximum Input Voltage               | 30V  |
| Maximum Output Current              | ± 100mA per output   |
| Output Voltage                      | Low logic level < 3V to 100mA<br>High logic level > VS - 4V to 100mA   |
| Overload and short circuit duration | Indefinite withstand   |
| Max. Output Frequency               | 250kHz per output  |
| Terminal Type                       | 8-way pluggable 3.5mm terminal block   |
| Maximum Cable Length                | 150m. screened cable is recommended for all lengths, but essential if over 30m in order to comply with EMC regulations |



# Options

AC890/890PX Series

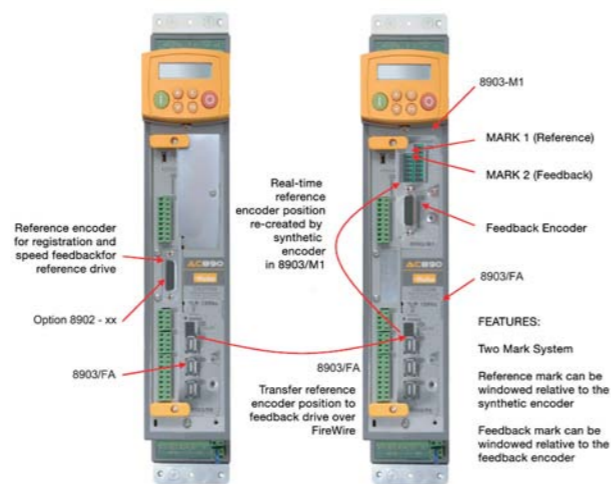
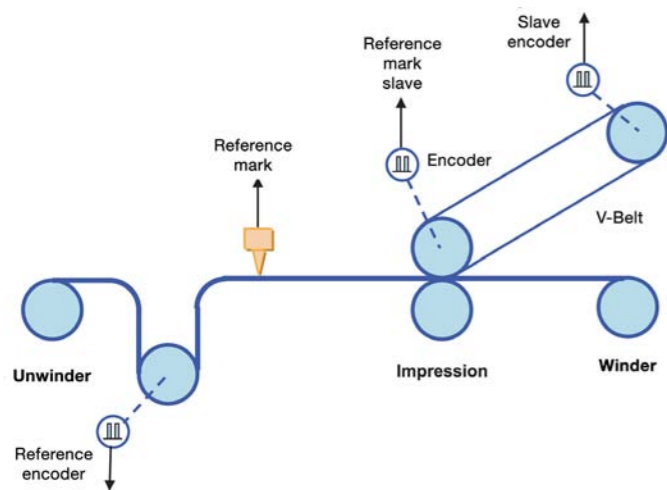
SinCos registration position 8902-M1 and 8903-M1



## Possible Configurations

|                          | 8902-M1... fitted in slot C<br>8903-M1... not fitted | 8902-M1... not fitted<br>8903-M1... fitted in slot A  | 8902-M1... fitted in slot C<br>8903-M1... fitted in slot A  |
|--------------------------|--|---|---|
| Speed feedback Encoder   | Via 8902-M1 card                                     | Via 8903-M1 card  | Via 8902-M1... card   |
| Reference Encoder Signal |  | In this combination, a reference encoder position would normally be supplied by a FireWire option interface (8903/FA)   | Supplied by 8903-M1... card   |
| Registration             | Available only using the encoder's 1V index pulse.   | Auxiliary digital inputs and the encoder's index pulse (if supplied by the encoder) for registration even inputs  | Auxiliary digital inputs and the encoder's index pulse (if supplied by the encoders) from both encoders are available for registration even inputs  |
| Inputs/Outputs           |  | The auxiliary digital inputs are also available for general purpose digital inputs. Auxiliary digital inputs are also for simulated pulse encoder output, or for general purpose digital output | The auxiliary digital inputs are also available for general purpose digital inputs. Auxiliary digital inputs are also for simulated pulse encoder output, or for general purpose digital output |

## Example of two-mark registration



# Accessories

For AC890/890PX Series

Drive System Explorer (DSE) Software

## Description

DSE890 is the programming, monitoring and diagnostic software platform for AC890 and AC890PX series variable speed drives.

Communication between the drive and PC is via a mini USB port located on the front of the drive.

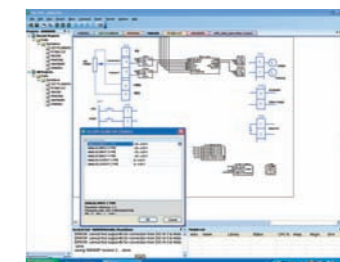
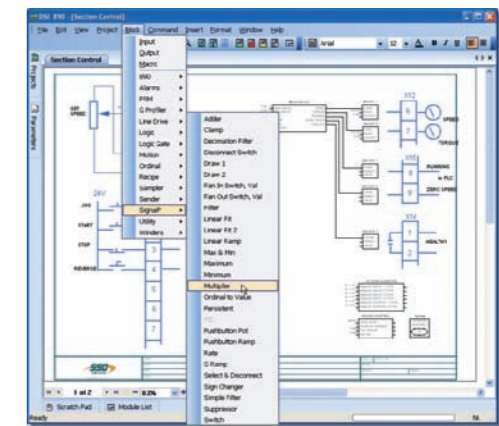
Thanks to the on-line help, users can achieve the optimum drive configuration without the need to navigate through complicated parameter menus.

Advanced programming is carried out through a set of pre-engineered templates in order to create the required configuration.

It is possible to monitor every parameter of the drive either as a digital value or as a function in the "chart recorder" during normal operation.

- Creates projects quickly and easily
- Graphical tool based on a block diagram approach
- Integrated digital oscilloscope
- On-line configuration and monitoring
- System identification tool

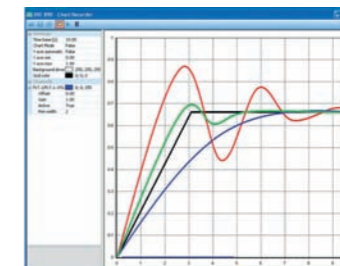
## DSE890 Programming Software



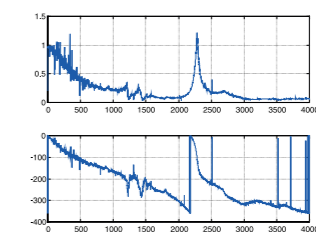
Parameter adjustment and project creation

## Product Codes

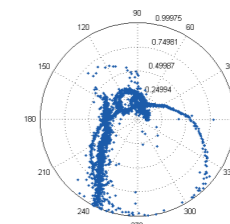
|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| 8906-DSELITE-00   | DSE Lite software (single axis) + USB cable            |
| 8906-DSEDEV-00    | DSE Development software + USB cable                   |
| 8906-DSERUN-00    | DSE Runtime/Maintenance + USB cable                    |
| 8906-DSEDEVUPG-00 | DSD Development to DSE Development Upgrade + USB cable |
| 906-DSERUNUPG-00  | DSD Runtime to DSE Runtime Upgrade + USB cable         |



real-time data acquisition oscilloscope



System identification tool



# Accessories

For All AC Drives

## Drive System Explorer Lite (DSE Lite) Software

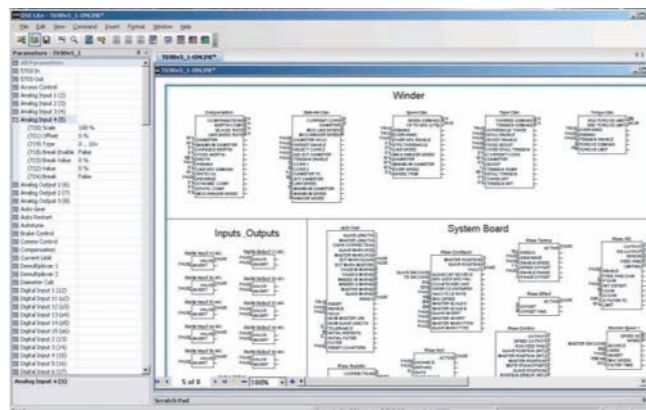
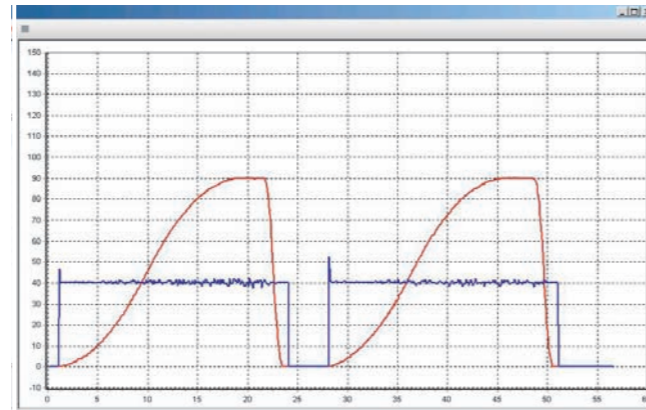
### Description

DSE LITE software is an easy to use configuration, commissioning and monitoring tool with graphical interface for the Parker SSD Drives range of AC and DC drives.

While the drive is in running mode the oscilloscope function allows “on-line” monitoring of selected parameters and the recording of trends.

DSE LITE, allows the user to create, parameterize and configure user defined applications thanks to function blocks dedicated to speed control, Winder, PID, Diameter calculator, Shaftless...

DSE LITE is downloadable from our website.  
www.parker.com



# HMI Touchscreen

TS8000 Series



### Description

TS8000 is a high performance HMI touchscreen range with powerful features that would normally only be found in PC-based displays.

The TS8000 is able to communicate with many different pieces of hardware through its 10/100Base-T Ethernet port.

Furthermore a USB programming port allows programs to be downloaded, or access to trending and data logging, while data can be collected and stored on a standard CompactFlash card, freeing up internal memory.

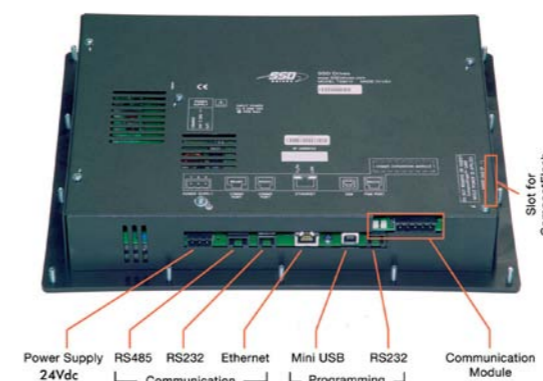
- Multi-lingual graphical interface
- Built-in symbol library of common objects
- Built-in web server
- CompactFlash support
- Integrated automatic multiple protocol conversion
- Free programming software

### Technical specifications

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| Power Supply          | 24Vdc ±20%   |
| Operating Temperature | 0-50°C   |
| Relative Humidity     | 80% non-condensing   |
| Altitude              | 2000 m   |
| Enclosure             | IP66 / Nema 4  |
| Keypads               | TS8003 :<br>. 8 user assignable keys<br>. 5 navigation keys<br>. 12 numeric keys<br>. 7 dedicated keys<br><br>TS8006 : 5 keys for on screen menus<br>TS8008 : 7 keys for on screen menus<br>TS8010 : 8 keys for on screen menus<br>TS8015 : 9 keys for on screen menus |
| Memory                | CompactFlash slot  |
| Communication Ports   | Programming :<br>USB 1.1 - connector type B<br>RS232 - via RJ12<br><br>Communication :<br>. RS232 - via RJ12<br>. RS485 - via RJ45<br>. Ethernet 10/100 Base T - connector RJ45  |

### HMI Specifications

| Model  | Screen    | Colour     | Number of Pixels |
|--------|-----------|------------|------------------|
| TS8003 | 32"/FSTN  | 2          | 128 x 64         |
| TS8006 | 5.7"/TFT  | 256 QVGA   | 320 x 240        |
| TS8008 | 7.7"/DSTN | 256 VGA    | 640 x 480        |
| TS8010 | 10.4"/TFT |            |                  |
| TS8015 | 15"/TFT   | 32,000 XGA | 1024 x 768       |



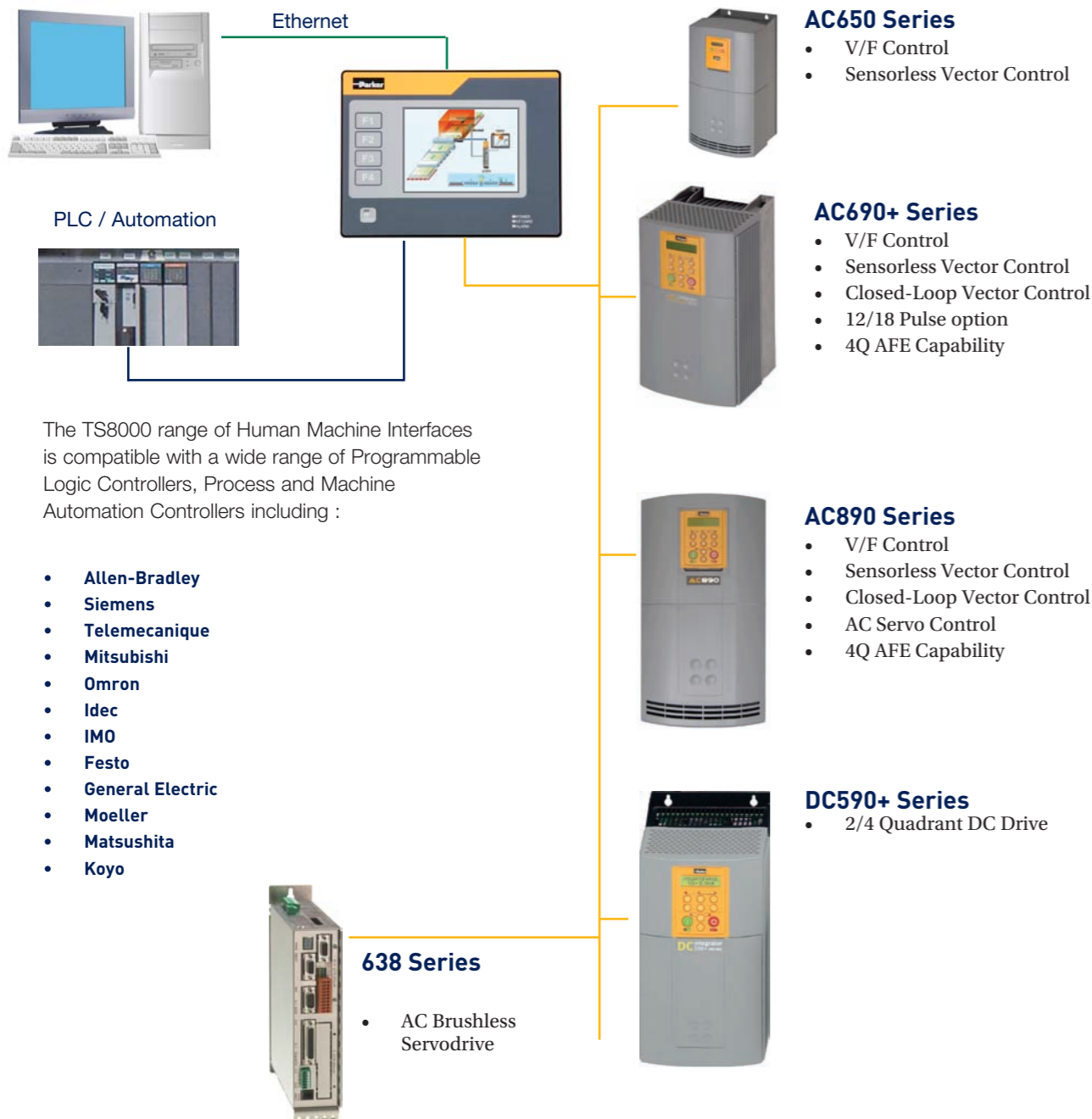


# HMI Touchscreen

TS8000 Series



## Application Example



The TS8000 range of Human Machine Interfaces is compatible with a wide range of Programmable Logic Controllers, Process and Machine Automation Controllers including :

- Allen-Bradley
- Siemens
- Telemecanique
- Mitsubishi
- Omron
- Idec
- IMO
- Festo
- General Electric
- Moeller
- Matsushita
- Koyo

# HMI Touchscreen

TS8000 Series



## HMI Features

### Pre-Engineered Projects

- Library with over 4000 symbols
- Support for BMP, JPG, WMF graphic files
- Database functionality
- Graphical Trend
- Alarm Logs
- Machine Drawings

### Multilingual Interface

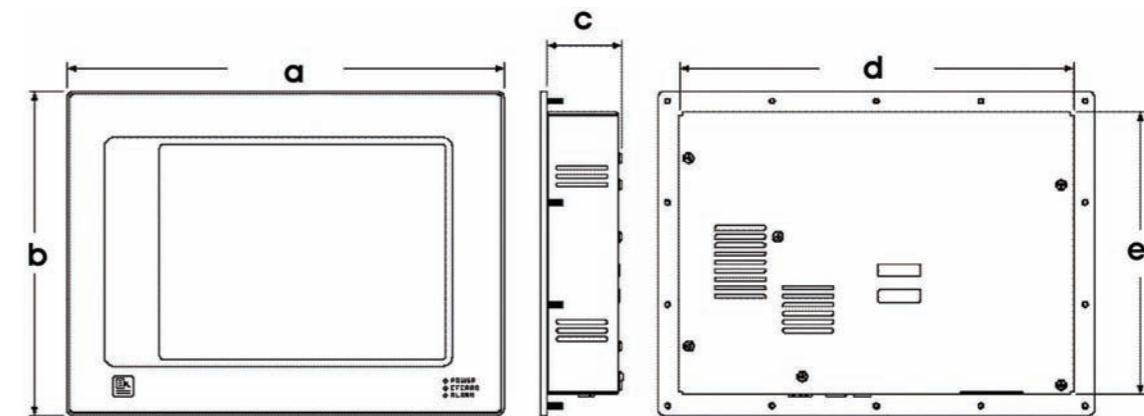
| Programming and Display in : |         |
|------------------------------|---------|
| Italian                      | German  |
| English                      | Spanish |
| French                       | Dutch   |

### Unicode Support for :

|          |                           |
|----------|---------------------------|
| Japanese | Chinese (traditional)     |
| Thai     | Chinese (simplified)      |
| Korean   | Other languages available |

## Dimensions and Weights

| Model  | a (mm) | b (mm) | c (mm) | d (mm) | e (mm) | Weight (kg) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------------|
| TS8003 | 189.2  | 148.6  | 52     | 153.4  | 112.8  | 0.89        |
| TS8006 | 224.3  | 179.8  | 58.4   | 188.5  | 144    | 1.36        |
| TS8008 | 262    | 207.8  | 56     | 226.3  | 172    | 1.74        |
| TS8010 | 325.8  | 241.3  | 56     | 293.3  | 210.1  | 2.51        |
| TS8015 | 406.4  | 330.2  | 78.6   | 370.6  | 294.4  | 5.17        |



## Options

| Model      | Description                           |
|------------|---------------------------------------|
| 8000/CB/00 | CanOpen fieldbus option card (master) |
| 8000/DN/00 | DeviceNet option card                 |
| 8000/PB/00 | Profibus option card                  |
| 8000/LK/00 | LINK* fieldbus option card            |
| 8000/FA/00 | FireWire* fieldbus option card        |

## International Standards

Complies with standards:

- EN61010-1
- EN61326
- EN55011 Class A

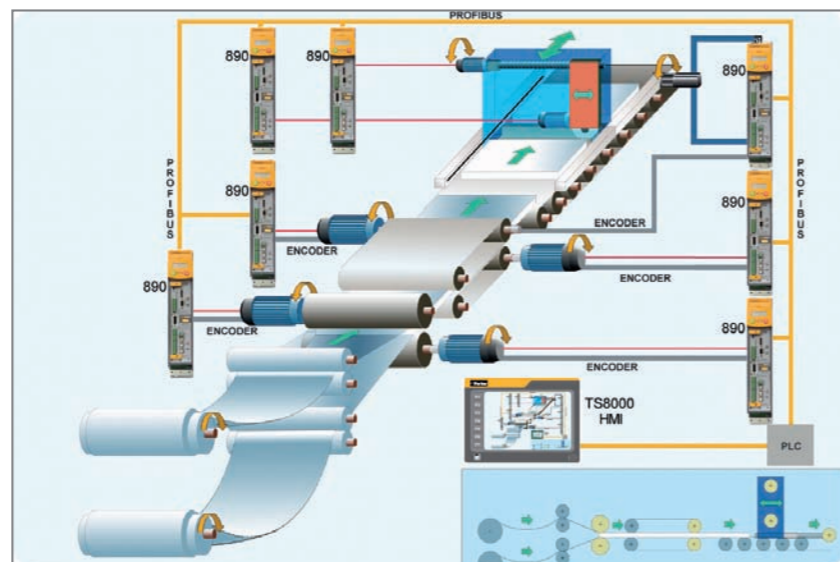
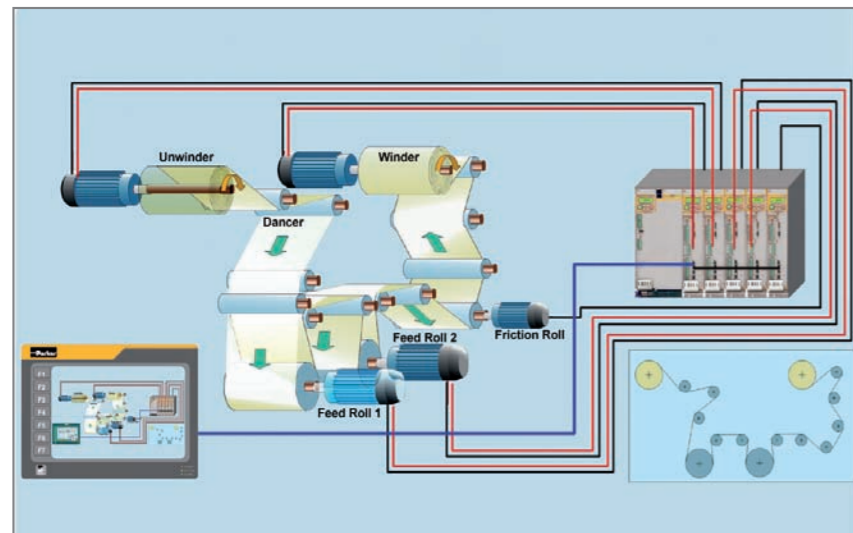
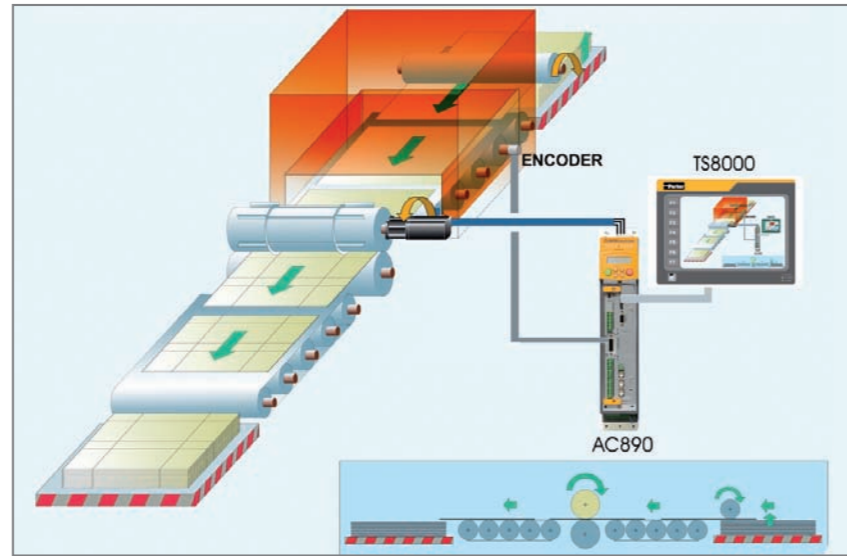
CE Marked

# HMI Touchscreen

TS8000 Series



## HMI Applications



# Communication Cards

TS8000 Series



## Description

The TS8000 communication cards allow connection and integration of the TS800 into many popular fieldbus communication networks.

## Features

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| Configuration         | by means of DSI8000 configuration software                 |
| Power Supply          | Connection by pluggable 3-pin terminals                    |
| Operating Temperature | 0 to 50°C  |
| Storage Temperature   | -20 to 80°C  |
| Humidity              | 80% max. relative humidity (non-condensing) from 0 to 50°C |
| Altitude              | 2000 metres Max.   |

### CANopen Communications Interface

Order Code: 8000-CB-00

|                     |   |
|---------------------|---|
| Supported Protocols | • CANopen SDO Master                                      |
| Communication Speed | • Selectable by software up to 1 Mbits/s                  |
| Communication       | • With Drive System Explorer software using RTNX protocol |
| Suitable for drives | • AC890 version 3.2+                                      |

### DeviceNet Communications Interface

Order Code: 8000-DN-00

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| Supported Protocols | • DeviceNet – Slave Group 2 only           |
| Communication Speed | • Selectable by software up to 500 kbits/s |

### Firewire Communications Interface

Order Code: 8000-FA-00

This card allows data exchange between the TS8000 and an AC890 fitted with an 8903-FA-00 Interface

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| Communication Ports | Port A : IEEE 1394A<br>Port B : IEEE 1394B |
|---------------------|--|

Note : The TS8000 must use a Class 2 or SELV rated power supply

### Link Communications Interface

Order Code: 8000-CB-00

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| Supported Protocols  | LINK       |
| Communication Speed  | 2.7Mbits/s |
| Allows data exchange between TS8000 and SSD LINK fibre optic network |            |

### Profibus-DP Communications Interface

Order Code: 8000-PB-00

|                     |                  |
|---------------------|------------------|
| Supported Protocols | EN50 170, 1      |
| Communication Speed | Up to 12 Mbits/s |



# Braking Resistors

for AC Drives



## Description

Brake resistors are used with AC650, AC650V, or AC690 drives equipped with a braking option modules. They are designed to allow the drive to stop a motor at full load during deceleration or an overhauling load.

### Brake resistor selection

Brake resistor assemblies must be rated to absorb both peak braking power during deceleration and the average power over the complete cycle.

### Resistors above 500W

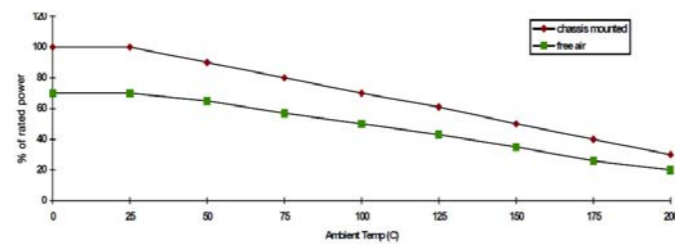
Resistors above 500W are available upon request :

- IP20 protection up to 3 kW
- IP13 protection between 4.2 and 9.8 kW

$$\text{Peak braking power} = \frac{0.0055J \times (n^2 - n_f^2)}{t_b} \text{ (W)}$$

$$\text{Average braking power } P_a = \frac{P_p \times t_b}{t_c}$$

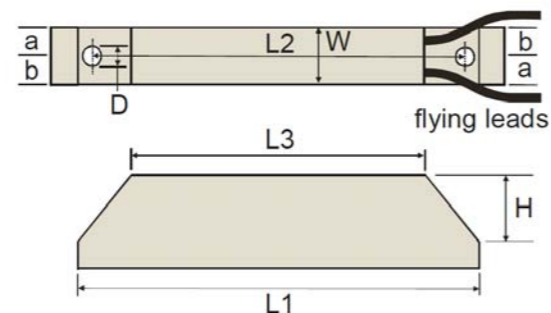
J - total inertia (Kgm<sup>2</sup>) n - initial speed (rpm)  
 n<sub>f</sub> - final speed (rpm) t<sub>b</sub> - braking time (s)  
 t<sub>c</sub> - cycle time (s)



## Dimensions

| Model    | Impe-<br>dence<br>(ohms) | Nom.<br>Power<br>(W) | Dimensions |     |     |    |    |     |    |    |  |
|----------|--------------------------|----------------------|------------|-----|-----|----|----|-----|----|----|--|
|          |                          |                      | L1         | L2  | L3  | W  | H  | D   | a  | b  |  |
| CZ467715 | 500                      | 60                   | 100        | 87  | 60  | 22 | 41 | 4.3 | 10 | 12 |  |
| CZ467714 | 200                      | 100                  | 165        | 152 | 125 | 22 | 41 | 4.3 | 10 | 12 |  |
| CZ389853 | 100                      | 100                  | 165        | 152 | 125 | 22 | 41 | 4.3 | 10 | 12 |  |
| CZ467717 | 100                      | 200                  | 165        | 146 | 125 | 30 | 60 | 4.3 | 13 | 17 |  |
| CZ463068 | 56                       | 200                  | 165        | 146 | 125 | 30 | 60 | 4.3 | 13 | 17 |  |
| CZ388397 | 56                       | 200                  | 165        | 146 | 125 | 30 | 60 | 4.3 | 13 | 17 |  |
| CZ388396 | 36                       | 500                  | 335        | 316 | 295 | 30 | 60 | 4.3 | 13 | 17 |  |
| CZ467716 | 28 x 2                   | 500                  | 335        | 316 | 295 | 30 | 60 | 4.3 | 13 | 17 |  |

Overload 5 sec : 500%  
 Overload 3 sec : 833%  
 Overload 1 sec : 2500%



## Dimensions

| Nominal<br>Power<br>(kW) | Dimensions |           |           |
|--------------------------|------------|-----------|-----------|
|                          | L<br>(mm)  | H<br>(mm) | P<br>(mm) |
| 1.0                      | 137        | 450       | 140       |
| 1.6                      | 182        | 450       | 140       |
| 2.0                      | 182        | 450       | 140       |
| 2.5                      | 227        | 450       | 140       |
| 3.0                      | 227        | 450       | 140       |
| 4.2                      | 450        | 440       | 540       |
| 5.6                      | 530        | 440       | 540       |
| 7.0                      | 530        | 440       | 540       |
| 8.4                      | 610        | 440       | 540       |
| 9.8                      | 610        | 440       | 540       |

# EMC Filters

for AC Drives

## Description

A range of custom designed optional EMC (Electromagnetic Compatibility) filters are available for use with Parker SSD Drives product range.

They are used to help achieve conformance with the EMC directive BS EN 61800-3:2004 - "Adjustable speed electrical power drive systems - Part 3".

Installation of the drive must be in accordance with the installation guidelines in the product manual. The filters comply with the relevant standards as outlined in the following table.

**1<sup>st</sup> Environment** : Drives directly connected without intermediate transformers to a low voltage (<100V rms) supply network that is part of a network that also supplies buildings used for domestic purposes.

**2<sup>nd</sup> Environment** : Establishments where there is no direct connection to a low voltage supply network that also supplies buildings used for domestic purpose.

**TN Earthing** = Grounded neutral AC supply <460V ac  
**IT Earthing** = Ungrounded neutral AC supply <500V ac

**Ext. Filter** = External filter

**Ext. Filter FP** = Footprint external filter

## EMC Filters

| AC Drives                                     | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Environment (Industrial) | 1 <sup>st</sup> Environment (Domestic)          |
|---|--|---|
| 650 / 650V                                    |  |   |
| Frame 1-3                                     | Indicated by an F in the product code    | Indicated by an F in the product code           |
| 650V / 690P                                   |  |   |
| Frame B                                       | Indicated by an F in the product code    | Indicated by an F in the product code           |
| Frame C                                       | Standard                                 | TN/IT AC Supply Ext. Filter FP C0467842U044     |
| Frame D                                       | Standard                                 | TN/IT AC Supply Ext. Filter FP C0467842U084     |
| Frame E                                       | Standard                                 | TN/IT AC Supply Ext. Filter FP C0467842U105     |
| Frame F                                       | Standard                                 | TN/IT AC Supply Ext. Filter FP C0467842U215     |
| Frame G/H/J (690PG-1100 and 690PG-1320)       | Standard                                 | TN and IT AC Supply Ext. Filter FP C0467842U340 |
| (690PG-1600 and 690PG-1800 and frame H and J) | Standard                                 | TN and IT Ext. Filter 2 x FP C0467842U340       |

# EMC Filters

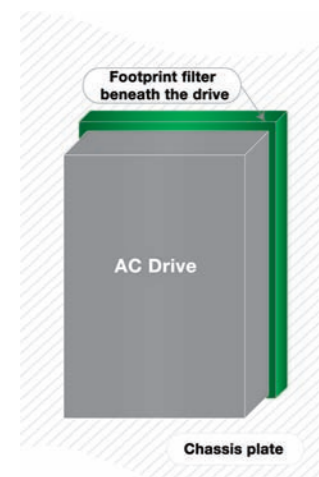
for AC Drives

IP40 mounted: use mounting kits below

| Filter       | Mounting Kit |
|--------------|--------------|
| CO467842U020 | BA467840U020 |
| CO467842U044 | BA467840U044 |
| CO467842U084 | BA467840U084 |
| CO467842U105 | BA467840U105 |

## Dimensions

| Filter Reference | Terminal size      | Earth terminal | Gland mountings | Filter dimensions  | Fixing centres | Filter weight |
|------------------|--------------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------|
| CO467842U044     | 10 mm <sup>2</sup> | 5 mm           | 4 x 4 mm        | 400 x 178 x 55 mm  | 384 x 150 mm   | 2.1 kg        |
| CO467842U084     | 25 mm <sup>2</sup> | 6 mm           | 4 x 4 mm        | 513 x 233 x 70 mm  | 495 x 208 mm   | 4.2 kg        |
| CO467842U105     | 50 mm <sup>2</sup> | 8 mm           | 4 x 4 mm        | 698 x 250 x 80 mm  | 680 x 216 mm   | 6.2 kg        |
| CO467842U215     | 95 mm <sup>2</sup> | 8 mm           | N/A             | 825 x 250 x 115 mm | 795 x 216 mm   |               |



Drive mounted on an external footprint filter

# Three Phase Line Reactors

for AC Drives

## Description

Parker's range of line reactors have been especially selected to match the requirements of the Parker AC drive range and can be used on both the input and output sides of the drive. They are used to reduce the harmonic content of the supply current. A choke fitted in the drive output limits the capacitive current when motor cable runs in excess of 50m are used. It prevents overcurrent trips and temperature rise of the motor.

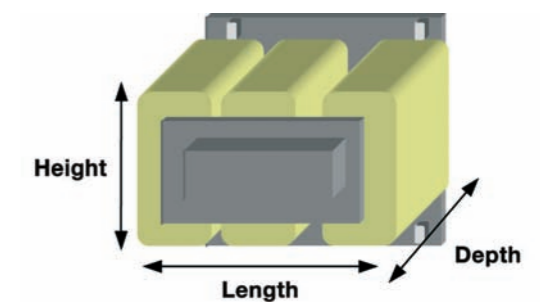
as well as helping with compliance with IEEE 519 there are other benefits to using line/load reactors including:

- Increased drive system reliability
- Reduced harmonics / surge currents
- Reduced motor noise and temperature
- Improved true power factor

## Ordering

| Order Reference | Inductance | In (A) | Height | Length | Depth | Fixing Centres | Approx. Weight kg |
|-----------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|-------|----------------|-------------------|
| CO389936U401    | 75 µH      | 315    | 215    | 330    | 320   | 175 x 225      | 70                |
| CO389936U402    | 50 µH      | 480    | 215    | 330    | 320   | 175 x 225      | 95                |
| CO466448U040    | 50 µH      | 36     | 70     | 155    | 127   | 48 x 140       | 2.5               |
| CO466448U165    | 50 µH      | 148.5  | 115    | 190    | 155   | 93 x 170       | 12                |
| CO466709U038    | 30 µH      | 342    | 370    | 350    | 226   | 240 x 320      | 38                |
| CO466709U050    | 25 µH      | 450    | 431    | 420    | 226   | 290 x 381      | 53                |
| CO466709U073    | 20 µH      | 653    | 431    | 420    | 226   | 290 x 381      | 60                |
| CO466709U083    | 15 µH      | 747    | 431    | 420    | 226   | 290 x 381      | 69                |
| CO468314U650    | 5 µH       | 650    | 30     | 300    | 325*  | 100 x 250      | 35                |
| CO468325U006    | 1.749 mH   | 12.7   | 83     | 157    | 160*  | 60 x 80        | 6                 |
| CO468325U037    | 0.416 mH   | 54     | 110    | 240    | 250*  | 80 x 200       | 13                |
| CO468325U110    | 0.137 mH   | 165    | 140    | 300    | 310*  | 110 x 240      | 30                |
| CO468326U006    | 2.917 mH   | 12.8   | 170    | 240    | 260*  | 80 x 140       | 17                |
| CO468326U037    | 0.693 mH   | 54     | 240    | 360    | 380*  | 120 x 200      | 50                |
| CO468326U110    | 0.227 mH   | 165    | 320    | 390    | 490*  | 280 x 260      | 130               |
| CO468325U055    | 0.282 mH   | 79     | 130    | 240    | 250*  | 100 x 200      | 19                |
| CO466448U015    | 50 µH      | 13.5   | 60     | 80     | 67    | 64 x 40        | 1                 |
| CO466448U110    | 50 µH      | 100    | 100    | 190    | 155   | 170 x 75       | 7.5               |
| CO468326U006    | 2.917 mH   | 12.8   | 170    | 240    | 260   | 80 x 140       | 17                |
| CO466448U070    | 50 µH      | 63     | 85     | 155    | 127   | 140 x 63       | 4.5               |
| CO466250U012    | 15 µH      | 1080   | 400    | 420    | 450   | 300 x 140      | 170               |

\* Include Earth Stud





# Round Frame Asynchronous Vector Motors

General Purpose Series

0.09kW - 315kW

## Description

These IE1 efficiency round frame asynchronous induction motors are suitable for use with the Parker SSD Drives AC650V, AC690+ and AC890/PX ranges of Inverters in closed-loop mode. Featuring a durable rigid construction, these motors are specially engineered for use in heavy industrial applications. Featuring axial, In-Line force ventilation fan and 2048 ppr incremental encoder, the round frame vector motor are suitable for general purpose closed-loop control applications. For applications requiring higher dynamic performance, such as in printing or test rig applications, the MA series square frame vector motors should be considered.



- Light Aluminium body up to and including 160 frame size. Cast Iron construction over 160 frame
- IP55 Protection as minimum
- Foot or flange mounting options
- Paint finished in Black
- Insulation Class F (IEC - EN60034 -1))
- Auxiliary cooling fan allows low-speed operation
- 2048 ppr incremental encoder
- 3x PTC thermistors embedded in motor stator

## Options

- Adjustable terminal box mounting position
- Holding brake
- IE2 efficiency
- Insulated bearings on 315 frame
- 8-Pole versions also available

# Round Frame Asynchronous Vector Motors

General Purpose Series

2 Pole - 0.18kW - 315kW

Technical features -

IP55 - 3x400V rms max.



| Nominal Power Pn (kW) | Frame       | Order code<br>Refer to table below for mounting and brake coding | Nominal speed nn (rpm) | Full-load current at 230V (ARMS) | Full-load current at 400V (ARMS) | Max. brake torque (Nm) | Brake size | Motor (kg) | Blower (kg) | Encoder (kg) | Brake (kg) |
|-----------------------|-------------|--|------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|--------------|------------|
| 0.18                  | 63M2A-TECA  | DK599200Uxy2   | 2710                   | 0.95                             | 0.55                             | 5                      | 8          | 4          | 1           | 0.3          | 0.61       |
| 0.25                  | 63M2B-TECA  | DK599201Uxy2   | 2710                   | 1.23                             | 0.71                             | 5                      | 8          | 4.2        | 1           | 0.3          | 0.61       |
| 0.37                  | 71M2A-TECA  | DK599202Uxy2   | 2730                   | 1.67                             | 0.97                             | 5                      | 8          | 5.2        | 2           | 0.3          | 0.61       |
| 0.55                  | 71M2B-TECA  | DK5992203Uxy2  | 2760                   | 2.45                             | 1.42                             | 5                      | 8          | 6          | 2           | 0.3          | 0.61       |
| 0.75                  | 80M2A-TECA  | DK5992204Uxy2  | 2770                   | 3.06                             | 1.77                             | 10                     | 10         | 8.7        | 3           | 0.3          | 1.3        |
| 1.1                   | 80M2B-TECA  | DK5992205Uxy2  | 2770                   | 4.35                             | 2.51                             | 10                     | 10         | 10         | 3           | 0.3          | 1.3        |
| 1.5                   | 90S2A-TECA  | DK5992206Uxy2  | 2840                   | 5.76                             | 3.28                             | 10                     | 10         | 12         | 3           | 0.3          | 1.3        |
| 2.2                   | 90L2A-TECA  | DK5992207Uxy2  | 2840                   | 8.0                              | 4.61                             | 20                     | 11         | 14.5       | 3           | 0.3          | 2.8        |
| 3                     | 100L2A-TECA | DK5992208Uxy2  | 2840                   | 10.4                             | 6.03                             | 20                     | 11         | 20         | 3           | 0.3          | 2.8        |
| 4                     | 112M2A-TECA | DK5992209Uxy2  | 2880                   |                                  | 7.88                             | 40                     | 13         | 26         | 3           | 0.3          | 3.7        |
| 5.5                   | 132S2A-TECA | DK5992210Uxy2  | 2900                   |                                  | 10.5                             | 70                     | 14         | 38.4       | 5           | 0.3          | 5.7        |
| 7.5                   | 132S2C-TECA | DK5992211Uxy2  | 2920                   |                                  | 14.1                             | 70                     | 14         | 41.3       | 5           | 0.3          | 5.7        |
| 11                    | 160M2A-TECA | DK5992212Uxy2  | 2940                   |                                  | 20                               | 100                    | 16         | 76         | 6           | 0.3          | 8.4        |
| 15                    | 160M2B-TECA | DK5992213Uxy2  | 2940                   |                                  | 26.6                             | 100                    | 16         | 77.5       | 6           | 0.3          | 8.4        |
| 18.5                  | 160L2A-TECA | DK5992214Uxy2  | 2940                   |                                  | 32.6                             | 100                    | 16         | 92         | 6           | 0.3          | 8.4        |
| 22                    | 180M2A-TECC | DK5992215Uxy2  | 2920                   |                                  | 39.69                            | 170                    | 19         | 180        | 7           | 0.6          | 13.1       |
| 30                    | 200L2A-TECC | DK5992216Uxy2  | 2915                   |                                  | 53.64                            | 315                    | 24         | 240        | 8           | 0.6          | 22         |
| 37                    | 200L2B-TECC | DK5992217Uxy2  | 2920                   |                                  | 65.8                             | 315                    | 24         | 255        | 8           | 0.6          | 22         |
| 45                    | 225M2A-TECC | DK5992218Uxy2  | 2920                   |                                  | 78.7                             | 315                    | 24         | 309        | 12          | 0.6          | 22         |
| 55                    | 250M2A-TECC | DK5992219Uxy2  | 2930                   |                                  | 97.85                            | 600                    | 29         | 403        | 12          | 0.6          | 36         |
| 75                    | 280S2-TECC  | DK5992220Uxy2  | 2930                   |                                  | 131.22                           | 600                    | 29         | 544        | 27.5        | 0.6          | 36         |
| 90                    | 280M2-TECC  | DK5992221Uxy2  | 2930                   |                                  | 155.21                           | 600                    | 29         | 620        | 27.5        | 0.6          | 36         |
| 110                   | 315S2A-TECC | DK5992222Uxy2  | 2940                   |                                  | 189.09                           |                        |            | 980        | 32          | 0.6          |            |
| 132                   | 315M2A-TECC | DK5992223Uxy2  | 2940                   |                                  | 223.93                           |                        |            | 1080       | 32          | 0.6          |            |
| 160                   | 315L2A-TECC | DK5992224Uxy2  | 2945                   |                                  | 273.57                           |                        |            | 1160       | 32          | 0.6          |            |
| 200                   | 315L2B-TECC | DK5992225Uxy2  | 2945                   |                                  | 345.07                           |                        |            | 1190       | 32          | 0.6          |            |
| 220                   | 355M2A-TECC | DK5992226Uxy2  | 2945                   |                                  |                                  |                        |            | 1700       | 40          | 0.6          |            |
| 250                   | 355M2B-TECC | DK5992227Uxy2  | 2945                   |                                  | 426.54                           |                        |            | 1760       | 40          | 0.6          |            |
| 280                   | 355L2A-TECC | DK5992228Uxy2  | 2945                   |                                  |                                  |                        |            | 1810       | 40          | 0.6          |            |
| 315                   | 355L2B-TECC | DK5992229Uxy2  | 2945                   |                                  | 534.48                           |                        |            | 1850       | 40          | 0.6          |            |

| Order Code Example    |   | DK5592**U | X | Y | 2                     |
|-----------------------|---|-----------|---|---|-----------------------|
| Product Family        | 2 Pole round frame asynchronous vector motor  | DK5592**U |   |   |                       |
| Mounting Arrangements | B3 foot mounting<br>B5 flange mounting<br>B35 foot and flange mounting<br>C Face mounting<br>B34 foot and face mounting |           |   |   | 1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5 |
| Holding Brake         | No holding brake<br>Holding brake fitted  |           |   |   | 0<br>1                |

# Round Frame Asynchronous Vector Motors

General Purpose Series

4 Pole - 0.12kW - 315kW

Technical features -

IP55 - 3x400V rms max.



| Nominal Power Pn (kW) | Frame       | Order code<br>Refer to table below for mounting and brake coding | Nominal speed nn (rpm) | Full-load current at 230V (ARMS) | Full-load current at 400V (ARMS) | Max. brake torque (Nm) | Brake size | Motor (kg) | Blower (kg) | Encoder (kg) | Brake (kg) |
|-----------------------|-------------|--|------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|--------------|------------|
| 0.12                  | 63M4A-TECA  | DK599200Uxy4   | 1360                   | 0.95                             | 0.55                             | 5                      | 8          | 3.7        | 1           | 0.3          | 0.61       |
| 0.18                  | 63M4B-TECA  | DK599201Uxy4   | 1310                   | 1.21                             | 0.7                              | 5                      | 8          | 4.2        | 1           | 0.3          | 0.61       |
| 0.25                  | 71M4A-TECA  | DK599202Uxy4   | 1350                   | 1.45                             | 0.84                             | 5                      | 8          | 5          | 2           | 0.3          | 0.61       |
| 0.37                  | 71M4B-TECA  | DK599203Uxy4   | 1370                   | 1.92                             | 1.11                             | 5                      | 8          | 5.8        | 2           | 0.3          | 0.61       |
| 0.55                  | 80M4A-TECA  | DK599204Uxy4   | 1370                   | 2.74                             | 1.58                             | 10                     | 10         | 8.1        | 3           | 0.3          | 1.3        |
| 0.75                  | 80M4B-TECA  | DK599205Uxy4   | 1380                   | 3.34                             | 1.93                             | 10                     | 10         | 9.1        | 3           | 0.3          | 1.3        |
| 1.1                   | 90S4A-TECA  | DK599206Uxy4   | 1400                   | 4.57                             | 2.64                             | 10                     | 10         | 11.7       | 3           | 0.3          | 1.3        |
| 1.5                   | 90L4A-TECA  | DK599207Uxy4   | 1400                   | 5.97                             | 3.45                             | 20                     | 11         | 14.4       | 3           | 0.3          | 2.8        |
| 2.2                   | 100L4A-TECA | DK599208Uxy4   | 1420                   | 8.38                             | 4.84                             | 20                     | 11         | 19.2       | 3           | 0.3          | 2.8        |
| 3                     | 100L4B-TECA | DK599209Uxy4   | 1420                   | 11.2                             | 6.47                             | 40                     | 13         | 22.5       | 3           | 0.3          | 3.7        |
| 4                     | 112M4B-TECA | DK599210Uxy4   | 1430                   |                                  | 8.26                             | 40                     | 13         | 29         | 3           | 0.3          | 3.7        |
| 5.5                   | 132S4C-TECA | DK599211Uxy4   | 1450                   |                                  | 11                               | 70                     | 14         | 39         | 5           | 0.3          | 5.7        |
| 7.5                   | 132M4B-TECA | DK599212Uxy4   | 1450                   |                                  | 14.6                             | 70                     | 14         | 48.6       | 5           | 0.3          | 5.7        |
| 11                    | 160M4B-TECA | DK599213Uxy4   | 1460                   |                                  | 20.6                             | 100                    | 16         | 73         | 6           | 0.3          | 8.4        |
| 15                    | 160L4A-TECA | DK599214Uxy4   | 1460                   |                                  | 28.2                             | 100                    | 16         | 88.5       | 6           | 0.3          | 8.4        |
| 18.5                  | 180M4B-TECC | DK599215Uxy4   | 1435                   |                                  | 33.98                            | 170                    | 19         | 182        | 7           | 0.6          | 13.1       |
| 22                    | 180L4B-TECC | DK599216Uxy4   | 1450                   |                                  | 40.6                             | 170                    | 19         | 190        | 7           | 0.6          | 13.1       |
| 30                    | 200L4C-TECC | DK599217Uxy4   | 1450                   |                                  | 53.64                            | 315                    | 24         | 270        | 8           | 0.6          | 22         |
| 37                    | 225S4A-TECC | DK599218Uxy4   | 1460                   |                                  | 65.8                             | 315                    | 24         | 284        | 12          | 0.6          | 22         |
| 45                    | 225M4C-TECC | DK599219Uxy4   | 1470                   |                                  | 80.49                            | 315                    | 24         | 320        | 12          | 0.6          | 22         |
| 55                    | 250M4C-TECC | DK599220Uxy4   | 1470                   |                                  | 96.85                            | 600                    | 29         | 427        | 12          | 0.6          | 36         |
| 75                    | 280S4-TECC  | DK599221Uxy4   | 1470                   |                                  | 132.71                           | 600                    | 29         | 562        | 27.5        | 0.6          | 36         |
| 90                    | 280M4-TECC  | DK599222Uxy4   | 1470                   |                                  | 155.21                           | 600                    | 29         | 667        | 27.5        | 0.6          | 36         |
| 110                   | 315S4A-TECC | DK599223Uxy4   | 1475                   |                                  | 189.08                           |                        |            | 1000       | 32          | 0.6          |            |
| 132                   | 315M4A-TECC | DK599224Uxy4   | 1475                   |                                  | 223.93                           |                        |            | 1100       | 32          | 0.6          |            |
| 160                   | 315L4A-TECC | DK599225Uxy4   | 1475                   |                                  | 270.56                           |                        |            | 1160       | 32          | 0.6          |            |
| 200                   | 315L4B-TECC | DK599226Uxy4   | 1475                   |                                  | 341.23                           |                        |            | 1270       | 32          | 0.6          |            |
| 220                   | 355M4A-TECC | DK599227Uxy4   | 1475                   |                                  |                                  |                        |            | 1650       | 40          | 0.6          |            |
| 250                   | 355M4B-TECC | DK599228Uxy4   | 1475                   |                                  | 431.33                           |                        |            | 1700       | 40          | 0.6          |            |
| 280                   | 355L4A-TECC | DK599229Uxy4   | 1475                   |                                  |                                  |                        |            | 1810       | 40          | 0.6          |            |
| 315                   | 355L4B-TECC | DK599230Uxy4   | 1475                   |                                  | 537.44                           |                        |            | 1850       | 40          | 0.6          |            |

| Order Code Example    |   | DK5992**U | X | Y | 4                     |
|-----------------------|---|-----------|---|---|-----------------------|
| Product Family        | 4 Pole round frame asynchronous vector motor  | DK5992**U |   |   |                       |
| Mounting Arrangements | B3 foot mounting<br>B5 flange mounting<br>B35 foot and flange mounting<br>C Face mounting<br>B34 foot and face mounting |           |   |   | 1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5 |
| Holding Brake         | No holding brake<br>Holding brake fitted  |           |   |   | 0<br>1                |

# Round Frame Asynchronous Vector Motors

General Purpose Series

6 Pole - 0.09kW - 250kW

Technical features -

IP55 - 3x400V rms max.



| Nominal Power Pn (kW) | Frame       | Order code<br>Refer to table below for mounting and brake coding | Nominal speed nn (rpm) | Full-load current at 230V (ARMS) | Full-load current at 400V (ARMS) | Max. brake torque (Nm) | Brake size | Motor (kg) | Blower (kg) | Encoder (kg) | Brake (kg) |
|-----------------------|-------------|--|------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|--------------|------------|
| 0.09                  | 63M6A-TECA  | DK599200Uxy6   | 840                    | 0.88                             | 0.51                             | 5                      | 8          | 4.2        | 1           | 0.3          | 0.61       |
| 0.12                  | 63M6B-TECA  | DK599201Uxy6   | 850                    | 1.08                             | 0.62                             | 5                      | 8          | 4.5        | 1           | 0.3          | 0.61       |
| 0.18                  | 71M6A-TECA  | DK599202Uxy6   | 880                    | 1.22                             | 0.7                              | 5                      | 8          | 5.6        | 2           | 0.3          | 0.61       |
| 0.25                  | 71M6B-TECA  | DK599203Uxy6   | 900                    | 1.51                             | 0.87                             | 5                      | 8          | 6          | 2           | 0.3          | 0.61       |
| 0.37                  | 80M6A-TECA  | DK599204Uxy6   | 900                    | 2.13                             | 1.23                             | 10                     | 10         | 8.1        | 3           | 0.3          | 1.3        |
| 0.55                  | 80M6B-TECA  | DK599205Uxy6   | 900                    | 2.85                             | 1.65                             | 10                     | 10         | 9.6        | 3           | 0.3          | 1.3        |
| 0.75                  | 90S6A-TECA  | DK599206Uxy6   | 920                    | 3.77                             | 2.18                             | 20                     | 11         | 11.3       | 3           | 0.3          | 2.8        |
| 1.1                   | 90L6B-TECA  | DK599207Uxy6   | 925                    | 5.23                             | 3.02                             | 20                     | 11         | 14.4       | 3           | 0.3          | 2.8        |
| 1.5                   | 100L6A-TECA | DK599208Uxy6   | 945                    | 6.67                             | 3.85                             | 20                     | 11         | 18.8       | 3           | 0.3          | 2.8        |
| 2.2                   | 112M6A-TECA | DK599209Uxy6   | 955                    | 9.28                             | 5.36                             | 40                     | 13         | 25         | 3           | 0.3          | 3.7        |
| 3                     | 132S6B-TECA | DK599210Uxy6   | 950                    | 12.5                             | 7.21                             | 70                     | 14         | 35         | 5           | 0.3          | 5.7        |
| 4                     | 132M6A-TECA | DK599211Uxy6   | 960                    |                                  | 9.44                             | 70                     | 14         | 47.6       | 5           | 0.3          | 5.7        |
| 5.5                   | 132M6B-TECA | DK599212Uxy6   | 960                    |                                  | 12.4                             | 70                     | 14         | 50.7       | 5           | 0.3          | 5.7        |
| 7.5                   | 160M6B-TECA | DK599213Uxy6   | 960                    |                                  | 15.7                             | 100                    | 16         | 70         | 6           | 0.3          | 8.4        |
| 11                    | 160L6B-TECA | DK599214Uxy6   | 960                    |                                  | 23                               | 100                    | 16         | 87         | 6           | 0.3          | 8.4        |
| 15                    | 180L6A-TECC | DK599215Uxy6   | 955                    |                                  | 31.25                            | 170                    | 19         | 192        | 7           | 0.6          | 13.1       |
| 18.5                  | 200L6B-TECC | DK599216Uxy6   | 960                    |                                  | 36.31                            | 315                    | 24         | 220        | 8           | 0.6          | 22         |
| 22                    | 200L6C-TECC | DK599217Uxy6   | 960                    |                                  | 42.89                            | 315                    | 25         | 250        | 8           | 0.6          | 22         |
| 30                    | 225M6B-TECC | DK599218Uxy6   | 970                    |                                  | 57.84                            | 315                    | 24         | 292        | 12          | 0.6          | 22         |
| 37                    | 250         | DK599219Uxy6   | 970                    |                                  | 69.20                            | 600                    | 29         | 408        | 12          | 0.6          | 36         |
| 45                    | 280         | DK599220Uxy6   | 975                    |                                  | 82.63                            | 600                    | 29         | 536        | 27.5        | 0.6          | 36         |
| 55                    | 280         | DK599221Uxy6   | 975                    |                                  | 99.29                            | 600                    | 29         | 595        | 27.5        | 0.6          | 36         |
| 75                    | 315         | DK599222Uxy6   | 975                    |                                  | 131.36                           |                        |            | 990        | 32          | 0.6          |            |
| 90                    | 315         | DK599223Uxy6   | 975                    |                                  | 155.37                           |                        |            | 1080       | 32          | 0.6          |            |
| 110                   | 315         | DK599224Uxy6   | 975                    |                                  | 189.09                           |                        |            | 1150       | 32          | 0.6          |            |
| 132                   | 315         | DK599225Uxy6   | 975                    |                                  | 228.96                           |                        |            | 1210       | 32          | 0.6          |            |
| 160                   | 355         | DK599226Uxy6   | 975                    |                                  | 270.56                           |                        |            | 1600       | 40          | 0.6          |            |
| 185                   | 355         | DK599227Uxy6   | 975                    |                                  |                                  |                        |            | 1650       | 40          | 0.6          |            |
| 200                   | 355         | DK599228Uxy6   | 975                    |                                  | 341.23                           |                        |            | 1700       | 40          | 0.6          |            |
| 220                   | 355         | DK599229Uxy6   | 975                    |                                  |                                  |                        |            | 1760       | 40          | 0.6          |            |
| 250                   | 355         | DK599230Uxy6   | 975                    |                                  | 431.33                           |                        |            | 1800       | 40          | 0.6          |            |

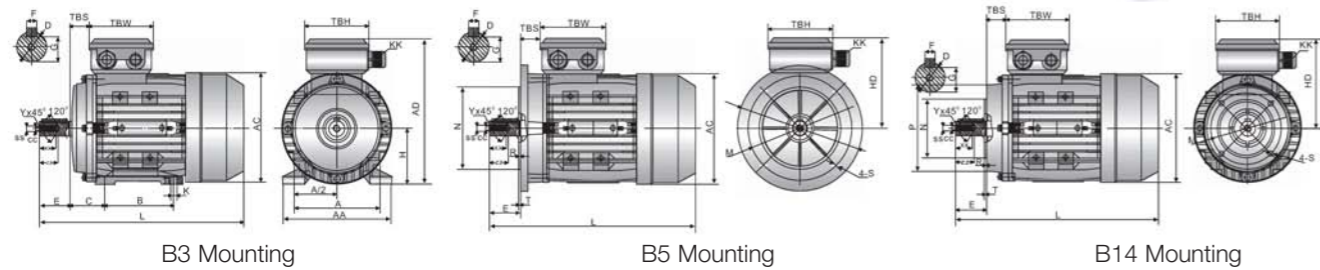
| Order Code Example    |   | DK5992**U | X | Y | 6                     |
|-----------------------|---|-----------|---|---|-----------------------|
| Product Family        | 6 Pole round frame asynchronous vector motor  | DK5992**U |   |   |                       |
| Mounting Arrangements | B3 foot mounting<br>B5 flange mounting<br>B35 foot and flange mounting<br>C Face mounting<br>B34 foot and face mounting |           |   |   | 1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5 |
| Holding Brake         | No holding brake<br>Holding brake fitted  |           |   |   | 0<br>1                |



# Round Frame Asynchronous Vector Motors

Aluminium TECA Frame

Dimensions



B3 Mounting

B5 Mounting

B14 Mounting

## B3 Foot Mounting

| Frame   | H   | A   | B       | C   | D   | E   | F  | G    | K       | AA  | AC   | L*       | KK        | TBS | TBW | TBH | SS  | XX | ZZ | CC   | Y   |
|---------|-----|-----|---------|-----|-----|-----|----|------|---------|-----|------|----------|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|------|-----|
| 56      | 56  | 90  | 71      | 36  | ø9  | 20  | 3  | 7.2  | 5.8x8.8 | 110 | ø117 | 266      | 1-M16x1.5 | 14  | 88  | 88  | M3  | 9  | 12 | 2.5  | 0.5 |
| 63      | 63  | 100 | 80      | 40  | ø11 | 23  | 4  | 8.5  | 7x10    | 120 | ø130 | 300      | 1-M16x1.5 | 14  | 94  | 94  | M4  | 10 | 14 | 3.3  | 0.8 |
| 71**    | 71  | 112 | 90      | 45  | ø14 | 30  | 5  | 11   | 7x10    | 132 | ø147 | 331(345) | 1-M20x1.5 | 20  | 94  | 94  | M5  | 12 | 17 | 4.2  | 0.8 |
| 80      | 80  | 125 | 100     | 50  | ø19 | 40  | 6  | 15.5 | 10x13   | 160 | ø163 | 380      | 1-M20x1.5 | 27  | 105 | 105 | M6  | 16 | 21 | 5    | 1   |
| 90 S    | 90  | 140 | 100     | 56  | ø24 | 50  | 8  | 20   | 10x13   | 175 | ø183 | 402      | 1-M20x1.5 | 30  | 105 | 105 | M8  | 19 | 25 | 6.8  | 1   |
| 90L1/L2 | 90  | 140 | 125     | 56  | ø24 | 50  | 8  | 20   | 10x13   | 175 | ø183 | 427/457  | 1-M20x1.5 | 30  | 105 | 105 | M8  | 19 | 25 | 6.8  | 1   |
| 100**   | 100 | 160 | 140     | 63  | ø28 | 60  | 8  | 24   | 12x15   | 198 | ø205 | 459(477) | 2-M20x1.5 | 26  | 105 | 105 | M10 | 22 | 30 | 8.5  | 1.5 |
| 112     | 112 | 190 | 140     | 70  | ø28 | 60  | 8  | 24   | 12x15   | 220 | ø229 | 495      | 2-M25x1.5 | 32  | 112 | 112 | M10 | 22 | 30 | 8.5  | 1.5 |
| 132S    | 132 | 216 | 140     | 89  | ø38 | 80  | 10 | 33   | 12x15   | 252 | ø265 | 547      | 2-M25x1.5 | 38  | 112 | 112 | M12 | 28 | 37 | 10.2 | 1.5 |
| 132M/L  | 132 | 216 | 178     | 89  | ø38 | 80  | 10 | 33   | 12x15   | 252 | ø265 | 585/611  | 2-M25x1.5 | 38  | 112 | 112 | M12 | 28 | 37 | 10.2 | 1.5 |
| 160M/L  | 160 | 254 | 210/254 | 108 | ø42 | 110 | 12 | 37   | 15x19   | 290 | ø325 | 760      | 2-M32x1.5 | 64  | 143 | 143 | M13 | 36 | 45 | 14.2 | 2   |

## B5 Flange Mounting

| Frame   | M    | N    | P    | T   | R | S   | D   | E   | F  | G    | KK        | AC   | HD  | L*       | TBS | TBW | TBH | SS  | XX | ZZ | CC   | Y   |
|---------|------|------|------|-----|---|-----|-----|-----|----|------|-----------|------|-----|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|------|-----|
| 56      | ø100 | ø80  | ø120 | 3.0 | 0 | ø7  | ø9  | 20  | 3  | 7.2  | 1-M16x1.5 | ø117 | 100 | 266      | 14  | 88  | 88  | M3  | 9  | 12 | 2.5  | 0.5 |
| 63      | ø115 | ø95  | ø140 | 3.0 | 0 | ø10 | ø11 | 23  | 4  | 8.5  | 1-M16x1.5 | ø130 | 108 | 300      | 14  | 94  | 94  | M4  | 10 | 14 | 3.3  | 0.8 |
| 71**    | ø130 | ø110 | ø160 | 3.5 | 0 | ø10 | ø14 | 30  | 5  | 11   | 1-M20x1.5 | ø147 | 115 | 331(345) | 20  | 94  | 94  | M5  | 12 | 17 | 4.2  | 0.8 |
| 80      | ø160 | ø130 | ø200 | 3.5 | 0 | ø12 | ø19 | 40  | 6  | 15.5 | 1-M20x1.5 | ø163 | 133 | 380      | 27  | 105 | 105 | M6  | 16 | 21 | 5    | 1   |
| 90 S    | ø165 | ø130 | ø200 | 3.5 | 0 | ø12 | ø24 | 50  | 8  | 20   | 1-M20x1.5 | ø183 | 139 | 402      | 30  | 105 | 105 | M8  | 19 | 25 | 6.8  | 1   |
| 90L1/L2 | ø215 | ø130 | ø200 | 3.5 | 0 | ø12 | ø24 | 50  | 8  | 20   | 1-M20x1.5 | ø183 | 139 | 427/457  | 30  | 105 | 105 | M8  | 19 | 25 | 6.8  | 1   |
| 100**   | ø215 | ø180 | ø250 | 4.0 | 0 | ø15 | ø28 | 60  | 8  | 24   | 2-M20x1.5 | ø205 | 152 | 459(477) | 26  | 105 | 105 | M10 | 22 | 30 | 8.5  | 1.5 |
| 112     | ø215 | ø180 | ø250 | 4.0 | 0 | ø15 | ø28 | 60  | 8  | 24   | 2-M25x1.5 | ø229 | 167 | 495      | 32  | 112 | 112 | M10 | 22 | 30 | 8.5  | 1.5 |
| 132S    | ø265 | ø230 | ø300 | 4.0 | 0 | ø15 | ø38 | 80  | 10 | 33   | 2-M25x1.5 | ø265 | 186 | 547      | 38  | 112 | 112 | M12 | 28 | 37 | 10.2 | 1.5 |
| 132M/L  | ø265 | ø230 | ø300 | 4.0 | 0 | ø15 | ø38 | 80  | 10 | 33   | 2-M25x1.5 | ø265 | 186 | 585/611  | 38  | 112 | 112 | M12 | 28 | 37 | 10.2 | 1.5 |
| 160M/L  | ø300 | ø250 | ø350 | 5.0 | 0 | ø19 | ø42 | 110 | 12 | 37   | 2-M32x1.5 | ø325 | 224 | 760      | 64  | 143 | 143 | M13 | 36 | 45 | 14.2 | 2   |

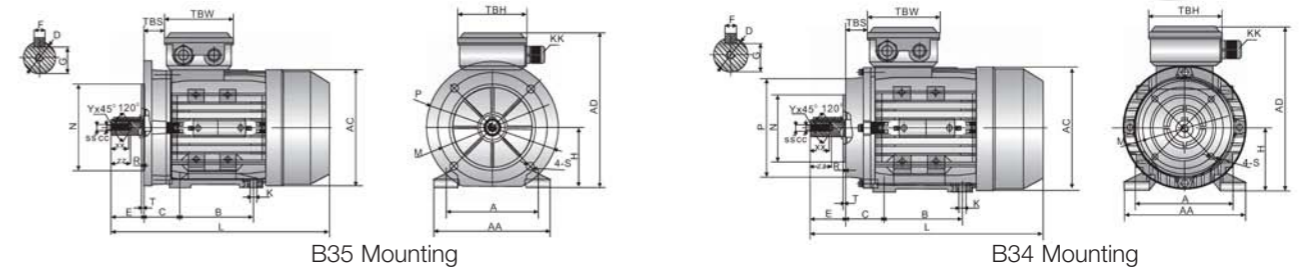
## B14 C Face Mounting

| Frame   | M    | N    | P    | T   | R | S   | D   | E   | F  | G    | KK        | AC   | HD  | L*       | TBS | TBW | TBH | SS  | XX | ZZ | CC   | Y   |
|---------|------|------|------|-----|---|-----|-----|-----|----|------|-----------|------|-----|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|------|-----|
| 56      | ø65  | ø50  | ø80  | 2.5 | 0 | M6  | ø9  | 20  | 3  | 7.2  | 1-M16x1.5 | ø117 | 100 | 266      | 14  | 88  | 88  | M3  | 9  | 12 | 2.5  | 0.5 |
| 63      | ø75  | ø60  | ø90  | 2.5 | 0 | M6  | ø11 | 23  | 4  | 8.5  | 1-M16x1.5 | ø130 | 108 | 300      | 14  | 94  | 94  | M4  | 10 | 14 | 3.3  | 0.8 |
| 71**    | ø85  | ø70  | ø105 | 2.5 | 0 | M6  | ø14 | 30  | 5  | 11   | 1-M20x1.5 | ø147 | 115 | 331(345) | 20  | 94  | 94  | M5  | 12 | 17 | 4.2  | 0.8 |
| 80      | ø100 | ø80  | ø120 | 3.0 | 0 | M6  | ø19 | 40  | 6  | 15.5 | 1-M20x1.5 | ø163 | 133 | 380      | 27  | 105 | 105 | M6  | 16 | 21 | 5    | 1   |
| 90 S    | ø115 | ø95  | ø140 | 3.0 | 0 | M8  | ø24 | 50  | 8  | 20   | 1-M20x1.5 | ø183 | 139 | 402      | 30  | 105 | 105 | M8  | 19 | 25 | 6.8  | 1   |
| 90L1/L2 | ø115 | ø95  | ø140 | 3.0 | 0 | M8  | ø24 | 50  | 8  | 20   | 1-M20x1.5 | ø183 | 139 | 427/457  | 30  | 105 | 105 | M8  | 19 | 25 | 6.8  | 1   |
| 100**   | ø130 | ø110 | ø160 | 3.5 | 0 | M8  | ø28 | 60  | 8  | 24   | 2-M20x1.5 | ø205 | 152 | 459(477) | 26  | 105 | 105 | M10 | 22 | 30 | 8.5  | 1.5 |
| 112     | ø130 | ø110 | ø160 | 3.5 | 0 | M8  | ø28 | 60  | 8  | 24   | 2-M25x1.5 | ø229 | 167 | 495      | 32  | 112 | 112 | M10 | 22 | 30 | 8.5  | 1.5 |
| 132S    | ø165 | ø130 | ø200 | 4.0 | 0 | M10 | ø38 | 80  | 10 | 33   | 2-M25x1.5 | ø265 | 186 | 547      | 38  | 112 | 112 | M12 | 28 | 37 | 10.2 | 1.5 |
| 132M/L  | ø165 | ø130 | ø200 | 4.0 | 0 | M10 | ø38 | 80  | 10 | 33   | 2-M25x1.5 | ø265 | 186 | 585/611  | 38  | 112 | 112 | M12 | 28 | 37 | 10.2 | 1.5 |
| 160M/L  | ø215 | ø180 | ø250 | 4.0 | 0 | M12 | ø42 | 110 | 12 | 37   | 2-M32x1.5 | ø325 | 224 | 760      | 64  | 143 | 143 | M13 | 36 | 45 | 14.2 | 2   |

# Round Frame Asynchronous Vector Motors

Aluminium TECA Frame

Dimensions



B35 Mounting

B34 Mounting

## B35 Foot and Flange Mounting

| Frame   | H   | M    | N    | P    | T   | R | S   | A   | B       | C   | D   | E   | F  | G    | K       | KK        | AA  | AC   | AD  | L*       |
|---------|-----|------|------|------|-----|---|-----|-----|---------|-----|-----|-----|----|------|---------|-----------|-----|------|-----|----------|
| 56      | 56  | ø100 | ø80  | ø120 | 3.0 | 0 | ø7  | 90  | 71      | 36  | ø9  | 20  | 3  | 7.2  | 5.8x8.8 | 1-M16x1.5 | 110 | ø117 | 156 | 266      |
| 63      | 63  | ø115 | ø95  | ø140 | 3.0 | 0 | ø10 | 100 | 80      | 40  | ø11 | 23  | 4  | 8.5  | 7x10    | 1-M16x1.5 | 120 | ø130 | 171 | 300      |
| 71**    | 71  | ø130 | ø110 | ø160 | 3.5 | 0 | ø10 | 112 | 90      | 45  | ø14 | 30  | 5  | 11   | 7x10    | 1-M20x1.5 | 132 | ø147 | 186 | 331(345) |
| 80      | 80  | ø160 | ø130 | ø200 | 3.5 | 0 | ø12 | 125 | 100     | 50  | ø19 | 40  | 6  | 15.5 | 10x13   | 1-M20x1.5 | 160 | ø163 | 213 | 380      |
| 90 S    | 90  | ø165 | ø130 | ø200 | 3.5 | 0 | ø12 | 140 | 100     | 56  | ø24 | 50  | 8  | 20   | 10x13   | 1-M20x1.5 | 175 | ø183 | 229 | 402      |
| 90L1/L2 | 90  | ø215 | ø130 | ø200 | 3.5 | 0 | ø12 | 140 | 125     | 56  | ø24 | 50  | 8  | 20   | 10x13   | 1-M20x1.5 | 175 | ø183 | 229 | 427/457  |
| 100**   | 100 | ø215 | ø180 | ø250 | 4.0 | 0 | ø15 | 160 | 140     | 63  | ø28 | 60  | 8  | 24   | 12x15   | 2-M20x1.5 | 198 | ø205 | 252 | 459(477) |
| 112     | 112 | ø215 | ø180 | ø250 | 4.0 | 0 | ø15 | 190 | 140     | 70  | ø28 | 60  | 8  | 24   | 12x15   | 2-M25x1.5 | 220 | ø229 | 279 | 495      |
| 132S    | 132 | ø265 | ø230 | ø300 | 4.0 | 0 | ø15 | 216 | 140     | 89  | ø38 | 80  | 10 | 33   | 12x15   | 2-M25x1.5 | 252 | ø265 | 318 | 547      |
| 132M/L  | 132 | ø265 | ø230 | ø300 | 4.0 | 0 | ø15 | 216 | 178     | 89  | ø38 | 80  | 10 | 33   | 12x15   | 2-M25x1.5 | 252 | ø265 | 318 | 585/611  |
| 160M/L  | 160 | ø300 | ø250 | ø350 | 5.0 | 0 | ø19 | 254 | 210/254 | 108 | ø42 | 110 | 12 | 37   | 15x19   | 2-M32x1.5 | 290 | ø325 | 384 | 760      |

## B34 C Face and Foot Mounting

| Frame   | H   | M    | N    | P    | T   | R | S   | A   | B       | C   | D   | E   | F  | G    | K       | KK        | AA  | AC   | AD  | L*       |
|---------|-----|------|------|------|-----|---|-----|-----|---------|-----|-----|-----|----|------|---------|-----------|-----|------|-----|----------|
| 56      | 56  | ø65  | ø50  | ø80  | 2.5 | 0 | M5  | 90  | 71      | 36  | ø9  | 20  | 3  | 7.2  | 5.8x8.8 | 1-M16x1.5 | 110 | ø117 | 156 | 266      |
| 63      | 63  | ø75  | ø60  | ø90  | 2.5 | 0 | M5  | 100 | 80      | 40  | ø11 | 23  | 4  | 8.5  | 7x10    | 1-M16x1.5 | 120 | ø130 | 171 | 300      |
| 71**    | 71  | ø85  | ø70  | ø105 | 2.5 | 0 | M6  | 112 | 90      | 45  | ø14 | 30  | 5  | 11   | 7x10    | 1-M20x1.5 | 132 | ø147 | 186 | 331(345) |
| 80      | 80  | ø100 | ø80  | ø120 | 3.0 | 0 | M6  | 125 | 100     | 50  | ø19 | 40  | 6  | 15.5 | 10x13   | 1-M20x1.5 | 160 | ø163 | 213 | 380      |
| 90 S    | 90  | ø115 | ø95  | ø140 | 3.0 | 0 | M8  | 140 | 100     | 56  | ø24 | 50  | 8  | 20   | 10x13   | 1-M20x1.5 | 175 | ø183 | 229 | 402      |
| 90L1/L2 | 90  | ø115 | ø95  | ø140 | 3.0 | 0 | M8  | 140 | 125     | 56  | ø24 | 50  | 8  | 20   | 10x13   | 1-M20x1.5 | 175 | ø183 | 229 | 427/457  |
| 100**   | 100 | ø130 | ø110 | ø160 | 3.5 | 0 | M8  | 160 | 140     | 63  | ø28 | 60  | 8  | 24   | 12x15   | 2-M20x1.5 | 198 | ø205 | 252 | 459(477) |
| 112     | 112 | ø130 | ø110 | ø160 | 3.5 | 0 | M8  | 190 | 140     | 70  | ø28 | 60  | 8  | 24   | 12x15   | 2-M25x1.5 | 220 | ø229 | 279 | 495      |
| 132S    | 132 | ø165 | ø130 | ø200 | 4.0 | 0 | M10 | 216 | 140     | 89  | ø38 | 80  | 10 | 33   | 12x15   | 2-M25x1.5 | 252 | ø265 | 318 | 547      |
| 132M/L  | 132 | ø165 | ø130 | ø200 | 4.0 | 0 | M10 | 216 | 178     | 89  | ø38 | 80  | 10 | 33   | 12x15   | 2-M25x1.5 | 252 | ø265 | 318 | 585/611  |
| 160M/L  | 160 | ø215 | ø180 | ø250 | 4.0 | 0 | M12 | 254 | 210/254 | 108 | ø42 | 110 | 12 | 37   | 15x19   | 2-M32x1.5 | 290 | ø325 | 384 | 760      |

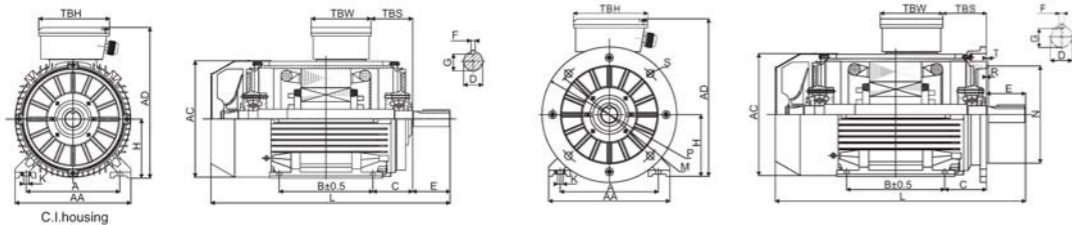
## B35 and B34 Mounting

| Frame | TBS | TBW | TBH | SS | XX | ZZ | CC  | Y   |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|----|----|----|-----|-----|
| 56    | 14  | 88  | 88  | M3 | 9  | 12 | 2.5 | 0.5 |
| 63    | 14  | 94  | 94  | M4 | 10 | 14 | 3.3 | 0.8 |
| 71**  | 20  | 94  | 94  | M5 | 12 | 17 | 4.2 | 0.8 |
| 80    | 27  | 105 | 105 | M6 | 16 | 21 | 5   | 1   |
| 90 S  | 30  | 105 |     |    |    |    |     |     |

# Round Frame Asynchronous Vector Motors

Cast Iron TECC Frame

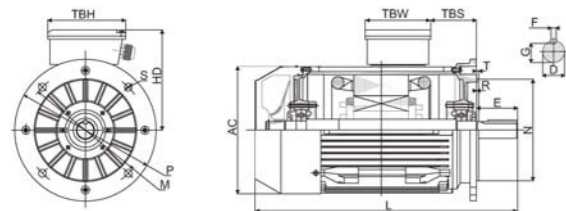
Dimensions



B3 Mounting

B35 Mounting

| Frame  | Foot Mounting |     |         |         | Shaft |     |    |      |     | General |     |     |      |           |         |     |     |
|--------|---------------|-----|---------|---------|-------|-----|----|------|-----|---------|-----|-----|------|-----------|---------|-----|-----|
|        | H             | A   | B       | C       | D     | E   | F  | G    | K   | AA      | AD  | HD  | AC   | L*        | TBS     | TBW | TBH |
| 180M/L | 180           | 279 | 241/279 | 121     | ø48   | 110 | 14 | 42.5 | ø15 | 348     | 439 | 259 | ø360 | 822/860   | 160/180 | 162 | 187 |
| 200L   | 200           | 318 | 305     | 133     | ø55   | 110 | 16 | 49   | ø19 | 388     | 497 | 297 | ø399 | 903       | 192     | 186 | 233 |
| 225S   | 4,8           | 225 | 356     | 286     | ø60   | 140 | 18 | 53   | ø19 | 436     | 553 | 328 | ø465 | 954       | 190     | 186 | 233 |
| 225M   | 2             | 225 | 356     | 311     | ø55   | 110 | 16 | 49   | ø19 | 436     | 553 | 328 | ø465 | 949       | 202     | 186 | 233 |
|        | 4,6,8         | 225 | 356     | 311     | ø60   | 140 | 18 | 53   | ø19 | 436     | 553 | 328 | ø465 | 979       | 202     | 186 | 233 |
| 250M   | 2             | 250 | 406     | 349     | ø60   | 140 | 18 | 53   | ø24 | 484     | 616 | 366 | ø506 | 1078      | 233     | 218 | 260 |
|        | 4,6,8         | 250 | 406     | 349     | ø65   | 140 | 18 | 58   | ø24 | 484     | 616 | 366 | ø506 | 1078      | 233     | 218 | 260 |
| 280S/M | 2             | 280 | 457     | 368/419 | ø65   | 140 | 18 | 58   | ø24 | 557     | 668 | 388 | ø559 | 1164/1215 | 265     | 218 | 260 |
|        | 4,6,8         | 280 | 457     | 368/419 | ø75   | 140 | 20 | 67.5 | ø24 | 557     | 668 | 388 | ø559 | 1164/1215 | 265     | 218 | 260 |
| 315S   | 2             | 315 | 508     | 406     | ø65   | 140 | 18 | 58   | ø28 | 630     | 840 | 525 | ø680 | 1380      | 130     | 350 | 430 |
|        | 4,6,8         | 315 | 508     | 406     | ø80   | 170 | 22 | 71   | ø28 | 630     | 840 | 525 | ø680 | 1410      | 130     | 350 | 430 |
| 315M/L | 2             | 315 | 508     | 457/508 | ø65   | 140 | 18 | 58   | ø28 | 630     | 840 | 525 | ø680 | 1530      | 130     | 350 | 430 |
|        | 4,6,8         | 315 | 508     | 457/508 | ø80   | 170 | 22 | 71   | ø28 | 630     | 840 | 525 | ø680 | 1560      | 130     | 350 | 430 |
| 355M/L | 2             | 355 | 610     | 560/630 | ø75   | 140 | 20 | 67.5 | ø28 | 740     | 920 | 565 | ø820 | 2040      | 180     | 350 | 430 |
|        | 4,6,8         | 355 | 610     | 560/630 | ø95   | 170 | 25 | 86   | ø28 | 740     | 920 | 565 | ø820 | 2110      | 180     | 350 | 430 |



B14 Mounting

| Frame   | Bearings  |               | Cable Gland | B5 Mount  |      |      |       |       |   |   |
|---------|-----------|---------------|-------------|-----------|------|------|-------|-------|---|---|
|         | Drive End | Non-Drive End |             | N         | M    | P    | S     | T     | R |   |
| 180M/L  | 6311C3    |               | 2-M32x1.5   | ø250      | ø300 | ø350 | 4-ø19 | 5     | 0 |   |
| 200L    | 6312C3    |               | 2-M40x1.5   | ø300      | ø350 | ø400 | 4-ø19 | 5     | 0 |   |
| 225S    | 4,8       | 6313C3        |             | 2-M50x1.5 | ø350 | ø400 | ø450  | 8-ø19 | 5 | 0 |
| 225M    | 2         |               |             |           | ø350 | ø400 | ø450  | 8-ø19 | 5 | 0 |
|         | 4,6,8     | 6314C3        |             | 2-M50x1.5 | ø400 | ø500 | ø550  | 8-ø19 | 5 | 0 |
| 250M    | 2         |               |             |           | ø400 | ø500 | ø550  | 8-ø19 | 5 | 0 |
|         | 4,6,8     | 6316C3        |             | 2-M50x1.5 | ø400 | ø500 | ø550  | 8-ø19 | 5 | 0 |
| 280S/M  | 2         |               |             |           | ø400 | ø500 | ø550  | 8-ø19 | 5 | 0 |
|         | 4,6,8     | 6314C3        |             | 2-M63x1.5 | ø550 | ø600 | ø660  | 8-ø24 | 6 | 0 |
| 315SM/L | 2         |               |             |           | ø550 | ø600 | ø660  | 8-ø24 | 6 | 0 |
|         | 4,6,8     | NU319         | 6319C3      | 2-M63x1.5 | ø680 | ø740 | ø800  | 8-ø24 | 6 | 0 |
| 355M/L  | 2         | 6319C3        |             |           | ø680 | ø740 | ø800  | 8-ø24 | 6 | 0 |
|         | 4,6,8     | NU322         | 6322C3      | 2-M63x1.5 | ø680 | ø740 | ø800  | 8-ø24 | 6 | 0 |

\*L - The length quoted is for motor with in-line Axial fan and encoder fitted. For dimensions with Brake consult your local sales office.

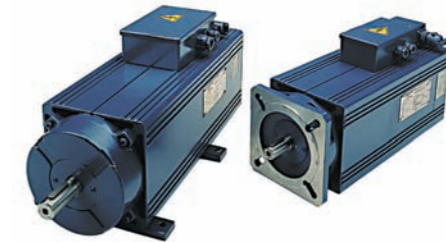
# Square Frame Asynchronous Vector Motors

High Performance - MA Series

0.75kW - 314kW

## Description

The MA series family of motors has been specially engineered to be suitable for high dynamic performance when used with a flux vector type controller - AC690+ and AC650V. They permit operation in constant power at maximum speed up to 800 RPM.



- Compact square frame format
- Same frame dimensions as DC motors of similar power rating
- Thermostat embedded in stator
- Incremental encoder
- IP23 or IP54 protection
- Insulation Class F (CEI - EN60034 - 1))
- Auxiliary cooling fan allows low-speed high-torque operation
- High overload capability
- Higher operating speeds



## Options

- Terminal box mounting on right or left
- PTC thermister
- S vibration class
- IP55 protection
- Roller bearing on frame100
- Anti-condensation heater



# Square Frame Asynchronous Vector Motors

High Performance - MA Series - IP23

0.75kW - 314kW



Technical features -

MA133 Series - IP23 - 3x400V rms max.

| Motor | Code | Nominal speed nn (rpm) | Nominal power Pn (Kw) | Nominal Torque Tn (Kw) | Inertia J (kgcm²) | Nominal voltage Vn (VRMS) | Nominal current In (ARMS) | Magnetising current Iμ (ARMS) | Nominal frequency Fn (Hz) | Maximum speed at Pn Nmax1 (tr/mn) | Max. speed Nmax2 (tr/mn) | Weight W (kg) |     |
|-------|------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|-----|
| MA133 | K    | EC                     | 800                   | 13                     | 155               | 670                       | 395                       | 28                            | 9                         | 28.9                              | 1000                     | 7 000         | 132 |
|       | K    | EB                     | 1000                  | 16                     | 153               | 670                       | 395                       | 33                            | 10                        | 35.7                              | 1200                     | 7 000         | 132 |
|       | K    | E3                     | 1350                  | 21                     | 149               | 670                       | 400                       | 42                            | 14                        | 47.2                              | 1500                     | 7 000         | 132 |
|       | K    | FA                     | 1500                  | 23                     | 146               | 670                       | 395                       | 45                            | 14                        | 52.2                              | 1900                     | 7 000         | 132 |
|       | K    | F2                     | 1800                  | 27                     | 143               | 670                       | 400                       | 52                            | 17                        | 62.1                              | 2100                     | 7 000         | 132 |
|       | K    | F3                     | 2000                  | 30                     | 142               | 670                       | 400                       | 57                            | 19                        | 68.7                              | 2300                     | 7 000         | 132 |
|       | K    | G1                     | 2500                  | 36                     | 138               | 670                       | 395                       | 70                            | 26                        | 85.3                              | 3700                     | 7 000         | 132 |
|       | K    | GB                     | 3000                  | 42                     | 134               | 670                       | 400                       | 79                            | 28                        | 101.9                             | 3600                     | 7 000         | 132 |
|       | S    | E2                     | 850                   | 19                     | 213               | 860                       | 385                       | 40                            | 13                        | 30.3                              | 1400                     | 7 000         | 157 |
|       | S    | EC                     | 1000                  | 22                     | 210               | 860                       | 385                       | 45                            | 15                        | 35.3                              | 1700                     | 7 000         | 157 |
|       | S    | E3                     | 1250                  | 27                     | 206               | 860                       | 400                       | 52                            | 18                        | 43.5                              | 1500                     | 7 000         | 157 |
|       | S    | FB                     | 1500                  | 31                     | 197               | 860                       | 400                       | 59                            | 20                        | 51.9                              | 1700                     | 7 000         | 157 |
|       | S    | F2                     | 1800                  | 35                     | 186               | 860                       | 400                       | 67                            | 24                        | 61.8                              | 2200                     | 7 000         | 157 |
|       | S    | F4                     | 2050                  | 39                     | 182               | 860                       | 400                       | 75                            | 28                        | 70.0                              | 2600                     | 7 000         | 157 |
|       | S    | G1                     | 2450                  | 43                     | 168               | 860                       | 400                       | 83                            | 31                        | 83.3                              | 3100                     | 7 000         | 157 |
|       | S    | GB                     | 3000                  | 49                     | 156               |                           | 400                       | 93                            | 37                        | 101.5                             | 3900                     | 7 000         | 157 |
|       | M    | E4                     | 850                   | 21                     | 236               | 980                       | 395                       | 43                            | 14                        | 30.3                              | 1100                     | 7 000         | 175 |
|       | M    | E3                     | 1000                  | 24                     | 229               | 980                       | 390                       | 49                            | 17                        | 35.2                              | 1600                     | 7 000         | 175 |
|       | M    | EB                     | 1250                  | 29                     | 222               | 980                       | 395                       | 58                            | 20                        | 43.5                              | 1800                     | 7 000         | 175 |
|       | M    | FB                     | 1500                  | 34                     | 216               | 980                       | 395                       | 67                            | 24                        | 51.8                              | 2200                     | 7 000         | 175 |
|       | M    | F2                     | 1800                  | 39                     | 207               | 980                       | 400                       | 74                            | 26                        | 61.8                              | 2100                     | 7 000         | 175 |
|       | M    | F3                     | 2100                  | 42                     | 191               | 980                       | 400                       | 81                            | 32                        | 71.6                              | 2700                     | 7 000         | 175 |
|       | M    | G1                     | 2500                  | 47                     | 180               | 980                       | 395                       | 92                            | 39                        | 84.8                              | 4100                     | 7 000         | 175 |
|       | M    | G2                     | 2850                  | 50                     | 168               | 980                       | 400                       | 97                            | 42                        | 96.4                              | 4000                     | 7 000         | 175 |
|       | P    | E7                     | 800                   | 23                     | 275               | 1200                      | 385                       | 48                            | 16                        | 28.4                              | 1400                     | 7000          | 200 |
|       | P    | ED                     | 1000                  | 28                     | 267               | 1200                      | 390                       | 56                            | 20                        | 35.0                              | 1600                     | 7000          | 200 |
|       | P    | FC                     | 1350                  | 36                     | 255               | 1200                      | 400                       | 69                            | 25                        | 46.6                              | 1600                     | 7000          | 200 |
|       | P    | FB                     | 1500                  | 39                     | 248               | 1200                      | 390                       | 77                            | 31                        | 51.5                              | 2700                     | 7000          | 200 |
| P     | F2   | 1850                   | 45                    | 232                    | 1200              | 400                       | 86                        | 36                            | 63.1                      | 2500                              | 7000                     | 200           |     |
| P     | F3   | 2100                   | 48                    | 218                    | 1200              | 400                       | 92                        | 37                            | 71.4                      | 2600                              | 7000                     | 200           |     |
| P     | G1   | 2600                   | 54                    | 198                    | 1200              | 395                       | 105                       | 47                            | 87.9                      | 4400                              | 7000                     | 200           |     |
| P     | G2   | 3000                   | 57                    | 181                    | 1200              | 400                       | 112                       | 56                            | 101.1                     | 4500                              | 7000                     | 200           |     |

# Square Frame Asynchronous Vector Motors

High Performance - MA Series - IP23

0.75kW - 314kW



Technical features -

MA160-MA180 Series - IP23 - 3x400V rms max.

| Motor | Code | Nominal speed nn (rpm) | Nominal power Pn (Kw) | Nominal Torque Tn (Kw) | Inertia J (kgcm²) | Nominal voltage Vn (VRMS) | Nominal current In (ARMS) | Magnetising current Iμ (ARMS) | Nominal frequency Fn (Hz) | Maximum speed at Pn Nmax1 (tr/mn) | Max. speed Nmax2 (tr/mn) | Weight W (kg) |     |
|-------|------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|-----|
| MA160 | M    | E3                     | 650                   | 30                     | 441               | 2400                      | 395                       | 62                            | 17                        | 23.7                              | 800                      | 6 000         | 270 |
|       | M    | EA                     | 900                   | 40                     | 424               | 2400                      | 400                       | 79                            | 23                        | 31.9                              | 1000                     | 6 000         | 270 |
|       | M    | E8                     | 1000                  | 44                     | 420               | 2400                      | 385                       | 89                            | 27                        | 35.2                              | 1700                     | 6 000         | 270 |
|       | M    | F4                     | 1300                  | 56                     | 411               | 2400                      | 400                       | 106                           | 33                        | 45.2                              | 1600                     | 6 000         | 270 |
|       | M    | FA                     | 1500                  | 63                     | 401               | 2400                      | 400                       | 120                           | 39                        | 51.8                              | 1900                     | 6 000         | 270 |
|       | M    | FE                     | 1800                  | 73                     | 387               | 2400                      | 400                       | 138                           | 45                        | 61.8                              | 2300                     | 6 000         | 270 |
|       | M    | F5                     | 2000                  | 80                     | 382               | 2400                      | 390                       | 153                           | 51                        | 68.4                              | 3300                     | 6 000         | 270 |
|       | M    | G2                     | 2600                  | 96                     | 353               | 2400                      | 400                       | 180                           | 64                        | 88.3                              | 3600                     | 6 000         | 270 |
|       | L    | ED                     | 650                   | 34                     | 500               | 3020                      | 400                       | 68                            | 22                        | 23.3                              | 800                      | 6 000         | 325 |
|       | L    | EA                     | 850                   | 44                     | 494               | 3020                      | 390                       | 87                            | 29                        | 29.9                              | 1400                     | 6 000         | 325 |
|       | L    | E5                     | 1000                  | 51                     | 487               | 3020                      | 400                       | 98                            | 33                        | 34.9                              | 1300                     | 6 000         | 325 |
|       | L    | FB                     | 1300                  | 64                     | 470               | 3020                      | 400                       | 121                           | 43                        | 44.8                              | 1800                     | 6 000         | 325 |
|       | L    | F4                     | 1500                  | 71                     | 452               | 3020                      | 400                       | 132                           | 47                        | 51.4                              | 2000                     | 6 000         | 325 |
|       | L    | F3                     | 1850                  | 84                     | 434               | 3020                      | 400                       | 156                           | 59                        | 63.0                              | 2700                     | 6 000         | 325 |
|       | L    | FA                     | 2000                  | 88                     | 420               | 3020                      | 400                       | 165                           | 65                        | 68.0                              | 3000                     | 6 000         | 325 |
|       | L    | G1                     | 2450                  | 99                     | 386               | 3020                      | 400                       | 186                           | 77                        | 82.9                              | 3800                     | 6 000         | 325 |
|       | P    | EC                     | 700                   | 42                     | 573               | 3600                      | 390                       | 85                            | 29                        | 24.8                              | 1300                     | 5 000         | 365 |
|       | P    | EB                     | 850                   | 50                     | 562               | 3600                      | 395                       | 99                            | 35                        | 29.7                              | 1400                     | 5 000         | 365 |
|       | P    | E4                     | 1000                  | 58                     | 554               | 3600                      | 395                       | 111                           | 41                        | 34.7                              | 1700                     | 5 000         | 365 |
|       | P    | FA                     | 1300                  | 73                     | 536               | 3600                      | 395                       | 138                           | 51                        | 44.6                              | 2200                     | 5 000         | 365 |
|       | P    | F1                     | 1500                  | 82                     | 522               | 3600                      | 395                       | 156                           | 60                        | 51.3                              | 2700                     | 5 000         | 365 |
|       | P    | FB                     | 1800                  | 94                     | 499               | 3600                      | 395                       | 177                           | 70                        | 61.2                              | 3300                     | 5 000         | 365 |
| P     | FC   | 2000                   | 100                   | 477                    | 3600              | 395                       | 189                       | 76                            | 67.8                      | 3800                              | 5 000                    | 365           |     |
| P     | G2   | 2500                   | 110                   | 420                    | 3600              | 395                       | 213                       | 97                            | 84.4                      | 5000                              | 5 000                    | 365           |     |
| MA180 | M    | E5                     | 650                   | 47                     | 690               | 5050                      | 390                       | 92                            | 26                        | 22.8                              | 900                      | 4 500         | 480 |
|       | M    | EC                     | 850                   | 61                     | 685               | 5050                      | 395                       | 115                           | 34                        | 29.5                              | 1100                     | 4 500         | 480 |
|       | M    | ED                     | 1000                  | 71                     | 678               | 5050                      | 395                       | 129                           | 39                        | 34.4                              | 1300                     | 4 500         | 480 |
|       | M    | EB                     | 1300                  | 89                     | 654               | 5050                      | 395                       | 158                           | 49                        | 44.4                              | 1800                     | 4 500         | 480 |
|       | M    | FB                     | 1500                  | 100                    | 637               | 5050                      | 395                       | 178                           | 58                        | 51.0                              | 2100                     | 4 500         | 480 |
|       | M    | F1                     | 1800                  | 112                    | 594               | 5050                      | 400                       | 198                           | 69                        | 60.9                              | 2100                     | 4 500         | 480 |
|       | M    | F2                     | 2050                  | 118                    | 550               | 5050                      | 385                       | 215                           | 67                        | 69.3                              | 3700                     | 4 500         | 480 |
|       | M    | G1                     | 2500                  | 122                    | 466               | 5050                      | 380                       | 225                           | 63                        | 84.4                              | 4500                     | 4 500         | 480 |
|       | P    | ED                     | 650                   | 60                     | 881               | 6300                      | 395                       | 117                           | 35                        | 23.0                              | 800                      | 4 500         | 550 |
|       | P    | E7                     | 850                   | 78                     | 876               | 6300                      | 390                       | 147                           | 46                        | 29.7                              | 1300                     | 4 500         | 550 |
|       | P    | E4                     | 1000                  | 90                     | 859               | 6300                      | 390                       | 164                           | 49                        | 34.7                              | 1500                     | 4 500         | 550 |
|       | P    | E6                     | 1250                  | 109                    | 833               | 6300                      | 390                       | 200                           | 64                        | 42.9                              | 2000                     | 4 500         | 550 |
|       | P    | FB                     | 1500                  | 124                    | 789               | 6300                      | 385                       | 232                           | 77                        | 51.2                              | 2800                     | 4 500         | 550 |
|       | P    | FA                     | 1750                  | 135                    | 737               | 6300                      | 395                       | 242                           | 83                        | 59.5                              | 2600                     | 4 500         | 550 |
|       | P    | F1                     | 2050                  | 146                    | 680               | 6300                      | 390                       | 262                           | 85                        | 69.5                              | 3400                     | 4 500         | 550 |
|       | P    | G1                     | 2500                  | 155                    | 592               | 6300                      | 385                       | 285                           | 86                        | 84.6                              | 4500                     | 4 500         | 550 |

# Square Frame Asynchronous Vector Motors

High Performance - MA Series - IP54

0.75kW - 314kW



Technical features -

MA225-MA280 Series - IP23 - 3x400Vrms max.

| Motor | Code  | Nominal speed nn (rpm) | Nominal power Pn (Kw) | Nominal torque Tn (Kw) | Inertia J (kgcm <sup>2</sup> ) | nominal voltage Vn (VRMS) | Nominal current In (ARMS) | Magnetising current Iμ (ARMS) | Nominal frequency Fn (Hz) | Maximum speed at Pn Nmax1 (tr/mn) | Max. speed Nmax2 (tr/mn) | Poids W (kg) |
|-------|-------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| MA225 | S E4  | 650                    | 71                    | 1043                   | 10500                          | 395                       | 135                       | 34                            | 22.7                      | 800                               | 3 500                    | 640          |
|       | S EC  | 800                    | 86                    | 1027                   | 10500                          | 395                       | 161                       | 42                            | 27.6                      | 1000                              | 3 500                    | 640          |
|       | S E5  | 1000                   | 104                   | 993                    | 10500                          | 385                       | 200                       | 58                            | 34.3                      | 1600                              | 3 500                    | 640          |
|       | S FB  | 1250                   | 124                   | 947                    | 10500                          | 390                       | 233                       | 65                            | 42.6                      | 1800                              | 3 500                    | 640          |
|       | S FA  | 1500                   | 144                   | 917                    | 10500                          | 400                       | 260                       | 74                            | 50.9                      | 1700                              | 3 500                    | 640          |
|       | S F1  | 1800                   | 161                   | 854                    | 10500                          | 390                       | 295                       | 80                            | 60.9                      | 2700                              | 3 500                    | 640          |
|       | S F2  | 2000                   | 176                   | 840                    | 10500                          | 390                       | 320                       | 86                            | 67.5                      | 2900                              | 3 500                    | 640          |
|       | L E3  | 650                    | 95                    | 1396                   | 15000                          | 395                       | 178                       | 46                            | 22.7                      | 800                               | 3 500                    | 860          |
|       | L EA  | 850                    | 122                   | 1370                   | 15000                          | 390                       | 230                       | 62                            | 29.3                      | 1300                              | 3 500                    | 860          |
|       | L EC  | 1000                   | 141                   | 1346                   | 15000                          | 395                       | 255                       | 70                            | 34.3                      | 1300                              | 3 500                    | 860          |
|       | L E2  | 1300                   | 174                   | 1278                   | 15000                          | 400                       | 310                       | 91                            | 44.2                      | 1500                              | 3 500                    | 860          |
|       | L FA  | 1450                   | 190                   | 1251                   | 15000                          | 400                       | 336                       | 98                            | 49.2                      | 1700                              | 3 500                    | 860          |
|       | L F1  | 1800                   | 216                   | 1146                   | 15000                          | 390                       | 391                       | 115                           | 60.8                      | 2800                              | 3 500                    | 860          |
|       | X E3  | 650                    | 139                   | 2042                   | 21300                          | 395                       | 254                       | 65                            | 22.7                      | 800                               | 3500                     | 1080         |
|       | X E4  | 800                    | 169                   | 2017                   | 21300                          | 385                       | 313                       | 82                            | 27.7                      | 1400                              | 3500                     | 1080         |
|       | X EB  | 1000                   | 208                   | 1986                   | 21300                          | 395                       | 370                       | 98                            | 34.4                      | 1300                              | 3500                     | 1080         |
|       | X E1  | 1250                   | 250                   | 1910                   | 21300                          | 390                       | 447                       | 123                           | 42.7                      | 2000                              | 3500                     | 1080         |
|       | X FA  | 1450                   | 280                   | 1844                   | 21300                          | 395                       | 493                       | 143                           | 49.3                      | 2100                              | 3500                     | 1080         |
|       | X F1  | 1700                   | 305                   | 1713                   | 21300                          | 390                       | 540                       | 163                           | 57.6                      | 3000                              | 3500                     | 1080         |
|       | MA280 | M EA                   | 690                   | 210                    | 2906                           | 39330                     | 395                       | 370                           | 78                        | 23.7                              | 900                      | 3000         |
| M E1  |       | 840                    | 252                   | 2865                   | 39330                          | 395                       | 439                       | 93                            | 28.7                      | 1100                              | 3000                     | 1290         |
| M E2  |       | 1060                   | 311                   | 2802                   | 39330                          | 395                       | 536                       | 117                           | 36.0                      | 1400                              | 3000                     | 1290         |
| M F1  |       | 1450                   | 407                   | 2680                   | 39330                          | 400                       | 686                       | 155                           | 49.0                      | 1500                              | 3000                     | 1290         |
| L EA  |       | 560                    | 206                   | 3512                   | 47250                          | 395                       | 366                       | 79                            | 19.4                      | 700                               | 3000                     | 1520         |
| L E1  |       | 680                    | 247                   | 3468                   | 47250                          | 395                       | 434                       | 95                            | 23.3                      | 900                               | 3000                     | 1520         |
| L E2  |       | 870                    | 309                   | 3391                   | 47250                          | 395                       | 535                       | 115                           | 29.7                      | 1100                              | 3000                     | 1520         |
| L F1  |       | 1170                   | 401                   | 3273                   | 47250                          | 395                       | 688                       | 156                           | 39.7                      | 1600                              | 3000                     | 1520         |
| X EA  |       | 470                    | 189                   | 3840                   | 56820                          | 395                       | 347                       | 86                            | 16.4                      | 600                               | 2800                     | 1890         |
| X E1  |       | 520                    | 226                   | 3786                   | 56820                          | 395                       | 410                       | 105                           | 19.7                      | 700                               | 2800                     | 1890         |
| X E2  |       | 720                    | 281                   | 3727                   | 56820                          | 395                       | 503                       | 132                           | 24.7                      | 900                               | 2800                     | 1890         |
| X F1  |       | 980                    | 371                   | 3615                   | 56820                          | 395                       | 656                       | 173                           | 33.3                      | 1300                              | 2800                     | 1890         |
| X F2  |       | 1510                   | 524                   | 3314                   | 56820                          | 400                       | 907                       | 262                           | 50.9                      | 1600                              | 2800                     | 1890         |

# Square Frame Asynchronous Vector Motors

High Performance - MA Series - IP54

0.75kW - 314kW



Technical features

MA80-MA90-MA100 Series - IP54 - 3x400V rms max.

| Motor | Code | Nominal speed nn (rpm) | Nominal power Pn (Kw) | Nominal torque Tn (Kw) | Inertia J (kgcm <sup>2</sup> ) | Nominal voltage Vn (VRMS) | Nominal current In (ARMS) | Magnetising current Iμ (ARMS) | Nominal frequency Fn (Hz) | Maximum speed at Pn Nmax1 (tr/mn) | Max. speed Nmax2 (tr/mn) | Weight W (kg) |
|-------|------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|
| MA80  | M F1 | 1500                   | 0.75                  | 4.8                    | 12                             | 380                       | 2.0                       | 1.1                           | 53.8                      | 6400                              | 9000                     | 14            |
|       | M H1 | 3000                   | 1.4                   | 4.5                    | 12                             | 380                       | 3.4                       | 1.7                           | 104.0                     | 8200                              | 9000                     | 14            |
|       | L F1 | 1500                   | 1.5                   | 9.5                    | 49                             | 390                       | 3.8                       | 1.5                           | 55.3                      | 2600                              | 9000                     | 22            |
|       | L H1 | 3000                   | 3.0                   | 9.5                    | 49                             | 395                       | 6.6                       | 2.4                           | 106.0                     | 4200                              | 9000                     | 22            |
| MA90  | M F1 | 1500                   | 1.4                   | 8.9                    | 27                             | 340                       | 4.0                       | 2.0                           | 54.7                      | 4500                              | 9000                     | 20            |
|       | M H1 | 3000                   | 2.8                   | 8.9                    | 27                             | 370                       | 7.3                       | 3.5                           | 104.7                     | 9000                              | 9000                     | 20            |
|       | L F1 | 1500                   | 3.2                   | 20.4                   | 58                             | 365                       | 8.2                       | 4.4                           | 54.9                      | 9000                              | 9000                     | 32            |
|       | L H1 | 3000                   | 6.4                   | 20.4                   | 58                             | 390                       | 13.7                      | 7.5                           | 105.0                     | 9000                              | 9000                     | 32            |
| MA100 | S E2 | 1000                   | 2.5                   | 23.9                   | 190                            | 395                       | 5.9                       | 2.5                           | 35.8                      | 1200                              | 8000                     | 50            |
|       | S E1 | 1200                   | 3.0                   | 23.8                   | 190                            | 395                       | 6.9                       | 3.1                           | 42.4                      | 1500                              | 8000                     | 50            |
|       | S FA | 1500                   | 3.7                   | 23.6                   | 190                            | 380                       | 9.0                       | 4.2                           | 52.3                      | 2600                              | 8000                     | 50            |
|       | S F1 | 1750                   | 4.3                   | 23.5                   | 190                            | 395                       | 10.0                      | 4.7                           | 60.7                      | 2400                              | 8000                     | 50            |
|       | S F2 | 2000                   | 4.9                   | 23.4                   | 190                            | 380                       | 11.8                      | 5.5                           | 69.0                      | 3400                              | 8000                     | 50            |
|       | S F3 | 2400                   | 5.7                   | 22.7                   | 190                            | 395                       | 13.3                      | 6.5                           | 82.2                      | 3400                              | 8000                     | 50            |
|       | S G2 | 3000                   | 6.8                   | 21.6                   | 190                            | 390                       | 16.3                      | 8.3                           | 102.2                     | 4700                              | 8000                     | 50            |
|       | M EA | 1000                   | 4.1                   | 39.2                   | 250                            | 395                       | 9.4                       | 3.9                           | 35.6                      | 1200                              | 8000                     | 65            |
|       | M E2 | 1200                   | 4.9                   | 38.8                   | 250                            | 400                       | 11.0                      | 5.1                           | 42.1                      | 1300                              | 8000                     | 65            |
|       | M FB | 1500                   | 6.0                   | 38.2                   | 250                            | 385                       | 13.7                      | 6.1                           | 52.1                      | 2400                              | 8000                     | 65            |
|       | M F1 | 1750                   | 6.9                   | 37.7                   | 250                            | 400                       | 15.2                      | 6.8                           | 60.5                      | 1900                              | 8000                     | 65            |
|       | M F3 | 2100                   | 8.1                   | 36.8                   | 250                            | 400                       | 17.8                      | 8.4                           | 72.0                      | 2500                              | 8000                     | 65            |
|       | M G1 | 2700                   | 10.0                  | 35.4                   | 250                            | 400                       | 21.9                      | 10.6                          | 92.0                      | 3400                              | 8000                     | 65            |
|       | M G2 | 3000                   | 11.0                  | 35.0                   | 250                            | 400                       | 24.2                      | 11.2                          | 102.1                     | 3600                              | 8000                     | 65            |
|       | L E2 | 1000                   | 5.7                   | 54.4                   | 310                            | 400                       | 13.0                      | 5.8                           | 35.4                      | 1200                              | 8000                     | 80            |
|       | L E1 | 1250                   | 7.0                   | 53.5                   | 310                            | 400                       | 15.7                      | 7.1                           | 43.7                      | 1500                              | 8000                     | 80            |
|       | L FC | 1500                   | 8.2                   | 52.2                   | 310                            | 390                       | 18.4                      | 8.3                           | 52.0                      | 2300                              | 8000                     | 80            |
|       | L F1 | 1800                   | 9.6                   | 50.9                   | 310                            | 400                       | 21.0                      | 9.6                           | 62.0                      | 2200                              | 8000                     | 80            |
|       | L F2 | 1900                   | 10.0                  | 50.3                   | 310                            | 395                       | 23.5                      | 10.8                          | 65.4                      | 2700                              | 8000                     | 80            |
|       | L GA | 2400                   | 12.2                  | 48.5                   | 310                            | 400                       | 27.0                      | 12.8                          | 82.0                      | 2900                              | 8000                     | 80            |
|       | L G1 | 2700                   | 13.3                  | 47.0                   | 310                            | 395                       | 28.8                      | 13.8                          | 91.9                      | 3900                              | 8000                     | 80            |
|       | L G2 | 3000                   | 14.5                  | 46.2                   | 310                            | 390                       | 32.0                      | 15.6                          | 101.9                     | 5000                              | 8000                     | 80            |
|       | P EB | 1000                   | 6.9                   | 66.2                   | 370                            | 395                       | 15.1                      | 6.6                           | 35.3                      | 1300                              | 8000                     | 90            |
|       | P E2 | 1300                   | 8.8                   | 64.8                   | 370                            | 400                       | 19.3                      | 9.1                           | 45.2                      | 1500                              | 8000                     | 90            |
|       | P FB | 1500                   | 10.0                  | 63.7                   | 370                            | 380                       | 23.0                      | 11.5                          | 51.8                      | 3100                              | 8000                     | 90            |
|       | P F1 | 1750                   | 11.4                  | 62.2                   | 370                            | 395                       | 25.0                      | 12.2                          | 60.1                      | 2600                              | 8000                     | 90            |
|       | P F2 | 2000                   | 12.8                  | 61.0                   | 370                            | 400                       | 28.3                      | 13.0                          | 68.6                      | 2200                              | 8000                     | 90            |
|       | P GA | 2500                   | 15.1                  | 57.8                   | 370                            | 390                       | 33.0                      | 16.8                          | 85.0                      | 4400                              | 8000                     | 90            |
| P G2  | 3000 | 17.0                   | 54.1                  | 370                    | 400                            | 36.8                      | 19.1                      | 101.6                         | 3900                      | 8000                              | 90                       |               |



# Square Frame Asynchronous Vector Motors

High Performance - MA Series - IP54

0.75kW - 314kW

Technical features

MA133 series - IP54 - 3x400V rms max.



| Motor | Code | Nominal speed nn (rpm) | Nominal power Pn (Kw) | Nominal torque Tn (Kw) | Inertia J (kgcm <sup>2</sup> ) | Nominal voltage Vn (VRMS) | Nominal current In (ARMS) | Magnetising current Iμ (ARMS) | Nominal frequency Fn (Hz) | Maximum speed at Pn Nmax1 (tr/mn) | Max. speed Nmax2 (tr/mn) | Weight W (kg) |     |
|-------|------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|-----|
| MA133 | K    | EC                     | 850                   | 9.5                    | 107                            | 670                       | 395                       | 21                            | 9                         | 29.9                              | 1400                     | 7 000         | 132 |
|       | K    | EB                     | 1000                  | 11                     | 105                            | 670                       | 385                       | 24                            | 11                        | 34.9                              | 2200                     | 7 000         | 132 |
|       | K    | E5                     | 1200                  | 13                     | 103                            | 670                       | 400                       | 29                            | 14                        | 41.5                              | 1900                     | 7 000         | 132 |
|       | K    | FA                     | 1500                  | 16                     | 102                            | 670                       | 390                       | 34                            | 15                        | 51.6                              | 2800                     | 7 000         | 132 |
|       | K    | F2                     | 1800                  | 19                     | 101                            | 670                       | 395                       | 40                            | 18                        | 61.5                              | 3100                     | 7 000         | 132 |
|       | K    | F3                     | 2000                  | 21                     | 100                            | 670                       | 395                       | 43                            | 20                        | 68.1                              | 3600                     | 7 000         | 132 |
|       | K    | GA                     | 2500                  | 25                     | 95                             | 670                       | 400                       | 51                            | 22                        | 84.8                              | 3400                     | 7 000         | 132 |
|       | K    | GB                     | 3000                  | 29                     | 92                             | 670                       | 395                       | 60                            | 29                        | 101.4                             | 5500                     | 7 000         | 132 |
|       | S    | E4                     | 850                   | 13                     | 146                            | 860                       | 390                       | 28                            | 12                        | 29.8                              | 1600                     | 7 000         | 157 |
|       | S    | EB                     | 1000                  | 15                     | 143                            | 860                       | 395                       | 31                            | 14                        | 34.7                              | 1700                     | 7 000         | 157 |
|       | S    | ED                     | 1250                  | 18                     | 138                            | 860                       | 400                       | 37                            | 17                        | 43.0                              | 1700                     | 7 000         | 157 |
|       | S    | FA                     | 1500                  | 21                     | 134                            | 860                       | 400                       | 42                            | 18                        | 51.4                              | 1900                     | 7 000         | 157 |
|       | S    | F2                     | 1800                  | 24                     | 127                            | 860                       | 395                       | 50                            | 25                        | 61.2                              | 3400                     | 7 000         | 157 |
|       | S    | F4                     | 2100                  | 27                     | 123                            | 860                       | 390                       | 55                            | 26                        | 71.2                              | 4500                     | 7 000         | 157 |
|       | S    | G1                     | 2600                  | 31                     | 114                            | 860                       | 400                       | 62                            | 29                        | 87.9                              | 3700                     | 7 000         | 157 |
|       | S    | GB                     | 3000                  | 34                     | 108                            | 860                       | 395                       | 71                            | 37                        | 101.0                             | 6100                     | 7 000         | 157 |
|       | M    | E4                     | 850                   | 15                     | 169                            | 980                       | 385                       | 33                            | 14                        | 29.8                              | 1800                     | 7 000         | 175 |
|       | M    | E2                     | 1000                  | 17                     | 162                            | 980                       | 400                       | 35                            | 14                        | 34.8                              | 1200                     | 7 000         | 175 |
|       | M    | EB                     | 1300                  | 21                     | 156                            | 980                       | 400                       | 44                            | 21                        | 44.6                              | 1900                     | 7 000         | 175 |
|       | M    | FA                     | 1500                  | 24                     | 153                            | 980                       | 395                       | 48                            | 21                        | 51.3                              | 2500                     | 7 000         | 175 |
|       | M    | F2                     | 1800                  | 27                     | 143                            | 980                       | 395                       | 56                            | 27                        | 61.2                              | 3400                     | 7 000         | 175 |
|       | M    | F3                     | 2100                  | 30                     | 136                            | 980                       | 390                       | 63                            | 31                        | 71.2                              | 4600                     | 7 000         | 175 |
|       | M    | G1                     | 2600                  | 34                     | 125                            | 980                       | 395                       | 71                            | 37                        | 87.8                              | 5200                     | 7 000         | 175 |
|       | M    | G2                     | 3000                  | 37                     | 118                            | 980                       | 400                       | 75                            | 39                        | 101.0                             | 4700                     | 7 000         | 175 |
|       | P    | E7                     | 850                   | 18                     | 202                            | 1200                      | 395                       | 39                            | 16                        | 29.7                              | 1300                     | 7 000         | 200 |
|       | P    | E3                     | 1000                  | 21                     | 201                            | 1200                      | 400                       | 44                            | 19                        | 34.7                              | 1300                     | 7 000         | 200 |
|       | P    | F4                     | 1300                  | 27                     | 198                            | 1200                      | 400                       | 52                            | 23                        | 44.6                              | 1700                     | 7 000         | 200 |
|       | P    | FA                     | 1500                  | 30                     | 191                            | 1200                      | 400                       | 58                            | 26                        | 51.2                              | 2000                     | 7 000         | 200 |
|       | P    | F1                     | 1800                  | 33                     | 175                            | 1200                      | 400                       | 65                            | 29                        | 61.2                              | 2400                     | 7 000         | 200 |
|       | P    | F3                     | 2100                  | 36                     | 164                            | 1200                      | 390                       | 73                            | 36                        | 71.1                              | 4600                     | 7 000         | 200 |
|       | P    | G1                     | 2600                  | 40                     | 147                            | 1200                      | 385                       | 85                            | 46                        | 87.6                              | 7000                     | 7 000         | 200 |
|       | P    | G2                     | 3000                  | 43                     | 137                            | 1200                      | 390                       | 93                            | 53                        | 100.9                             | 7000                     | 7 000         | 200 |

# Square Frame Asynchronous Vector Motors

High Performance - MA Series - IP54

0.75kW - 314kW

Technical features

MA160 Series - IP54 - 3x400V rms max.



| Motor | Code | Nominal speed nn (rpm) | Nominal power Pn (Kw) | Nominal torque Tn (Kw) | Inertia J (kgcm <sup>2</sup> ) | Nominal voltage Vn (VRMS) | Nominal current In (ARMS) | Magnetising current Iμ (ARMS) | Nominal frequency Fn (Hz) | Maximum speed at Pn Nmax1 (tr/mn) | Max. speed Nmax2 (tr/mn) | Weight W (kg) |     |
|-------|------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|-----|
| MA160 | M    | EB                     | 650                   | 19                     | 279                            | 2400                      | 395                       | 35                            | 13                        | 23.0                              | 1000                     | 6 000         | 255 |
|       | M    | EC                     | 850                   | 24                     | 270                            | 2400                      | 400                       | 43                            | 17                        | 29.6                              | 1100                     | 6 000         | 255 |
|       | M    | EA                     | 1000                  | 28                     | 267                            | 2400                      | 390                       | 51                            | 20                        | 34.6                              | 1900                     | 6 000         | 255 |
|       | M    | E1                     | 1300                  | 35                     | 257                            | 2400                      | 400                       | 61                            | 24                        | 44.6                              | 1700                     | 6 000         | 255 |
|       | M    | FC                     | 1500                  | 40                     | 255                            | 2400                      | 390                       | 72                            | 28                        | 51.2                              | 2900                     | 6 000         | 255 |
|       | M    | F1                     | 1800                  | 45                     | 239                            | 2400                      | 400                       | 79                            | 33                        | 61.2                              | 2600                     | 6 000         | 255 |
|       | M    | FE                     | 2000                  | 48                     | 229                            | 2400                      | 395                       | 86                            | 37                        | 67.8                              | 3600                     | 6 000         | 255 |
|       | M    | F5                     | 2250                  | 51                     | 216                            | 2400                      | 390                       | 93                            | 42                        | 76.1                              | 5000                     | 6 000         | 255 |
|       | M    | GB                     | 2500                  | 53                     | 202                            | 2400                      | 400                       | 93                            | 44                        | 84.3                              | 4100                     | 6 000         | 255 |
|       | L    | E6                     | 650                   | 22                     | 323                            | 3020                      | 395                       | 43                            | 16                        | 22.9                              | 1000                     | 6000          | 310 |
|       | L    | E4                     | 850                   | 28                     | 315                            | 3020                      | 390                       | 56                            | 22                        | 29.5                              | 1700                     | 6000          | 310 |
|       | L    | EA                     | 1000                  | 33                     | 315                            | 3020                      | 400                       | 62                            | 23                        | 34.5                              | 1200                     | 6000          | 310 |
|       | L    | E3                     | 1300                  | 40                     | 294                            | 3020                      | 395                       | 77                            | 31                        | 44.4                              | 2300                     | 6000          | 310 |
|       | L    | FB                     | 1500                  | 45                     | 287                            | 3020                      | 400                       | 84                            | 33                        | 51.1                              | 2000                     | 6000          | 310 |
|       | L    | F1                     | 1750                  | 50                     | 273                            | 3020                      | 395                       | 96                            | 42                        | 59.3                              | 3300                     | 6000          | 310 |
|       | L    | F2                     | 1950                  | 53                     | 260                            | 3020                      | 400                       | 100                           | 42                        | 66.0                              | 2800                     | 6000          | 310 |
|       | L    | FA                     | 2250                  | 57                     | 242                            | 3020                      | 400                       | 110                           | 52                        | 75.9                              | 3700                     | 6000          | 310 |
|       | L    | G2                     | 2500                  | 59                     | 225                            | 3020                      | 400                       | 114                           | 55                        | 84.2                              | 4100                     | 6000          | 310 |
|       | P    | E5                     | 650                   | 23                     | 338                            | 3600                      | 395                       | 47                            | 19                        | 22.7                              | 1200                     | 5 000         | 350 |
|       | P    | EC                     | 850                   | 30                     | 337                            | 3600                      | 400                       | 58                            | 22                        | 29.4                              | 1100                     | 5 000         | 350 |
|       | P    | EA                     | 1000                  | 35                     | 334                            | 3600                      | 390                       | 69                            | 30                        | 34.3                              | 2300                     | 5 000         | 350 |
|       | P    | E2                     | 1300                  | 44                     | 323                            | 3600                      | 400                       | 83                            | 36                        | 44.3                              | 2100                     | 5 000         | 350 |
|       | P    | FA                     | 1500                  | 49                     | 312                            | 3600                      | 400                       | 93                            | 40                        | 50.9                              | 2400                     | 5 000         | 350 |
|       | P    | F1                     | 1750                  | 55                     | 300                            | 3600                      | 400                       | 104                           | 46                        | 59.2                              | 2800                     | 5 000         | 350 |
|       | P    | FB                     | 2000                  | 60                     | 286                            | 3600                      | 390                       | 119                           | 56                        | 67.5                              | 5000                     | 5 000         | 350 |
|       | P    | G1                     | 2400                  | 64                     | 255                            | 3600                      | 385                       | 133                           | 70                        | 80.7                              | 5000                     | 5 000         | 350 |

# Square Frame Asynchronous Vector Motors

High Performance - MA Series - IP54

0.75kW - 314kW

Technical features

MA180 - MA225 Series - IP54 - 3x400V rms max.



| Motor | Code | Nominal speed nn (rpm) | Nominal power Pn (Kw) | Nominal torque Tn (Kw) | Inertia J (kgcm²) | Nominal voltage Vn (VRMS) | Nominal current In (ARMS) | Magnetising current Iμ (ARMS) | Nominal frequency Fn (Hz) | Maximum speed at Pn Nmax1 (tr/mn) | Max. speed Nmax2 (tr/mn) | Weight W (kg) |
|-------|------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|
| MA180 | M E3 | 650                    | 31                    | 455                    | 5050              | 395                       | 58                        | 24                            | 22.4                      | 1000                              | 4 500                    | 480           |
|       | M EC | 900                    | 42                    | 446                    | 5050              | 400                       | 78                        | 34                            | 30.7                      | 1200                              | 4 500                    | 480           |
|       | M EA | 1000                   | 46                    | 439                    | 5050              | 395                       | 85                        | 36                            | 34.1                      | 1700                              | 4 500                    | 480           |
|       | M EB | 1350                   | 59                    | 417                    | 5050              | 395                       | 108                       | 48                            | 45.7                      | 2400                              | 4 500                    | 480           |
|       | M FB | 1500                   | 64                    | 407                    | 5050              | 385                       | 123                       | 58                            | 50.7                      | 3900                              | 4 500                    | 480           |
|       | M FA | 1800                   | 73                    | 387                    | 5050              | 400                       | 129                       | 56                            | 60.7                      | 2300                              | 4 500                    | 480           |
|       | M F2 | 2300                   | 83                    | 345                    | 5050              | 395                       | 149                       | 60                            | 77.4                      | 3600                              | 4 500                    | 480           |
|       | M G1 | 2600                   | 86                    | 316                    | 5050              | 395                       | 157                       | 65                            | 87.4                      | 4200                              | 4 500                    | 480           |
|       | P EB | 650                    | 38                    | 558                    | 6300              | 395                       | 73                        | 30                            | 22.6                      | 1000                              | 4 500                    | 550           |
|       | P E5 | 850                    | 49                    | 550                    | 6300              | 400                       | 91                        | 37                            | 29.3                      | 1000                              | 4 500                    | 550           |
|       | P E1 | 1000                   | 57                    | 544                    | 6300              | 400                       | 107                       | 46                            | 34.2                      | 1300                              | 4 500                    | 550           |
|       | P E2 | 1250                   | 69                    | 527                    | 6300              | 400                       | 128                       | 56                            | 42.5                      | 1600                              | 4 500                    | 550           |
|       | P EA | 1500                   | 80                    | 509                    | 6300              | 400                       | 149                       | 65                            | 50.9                      | 2000                              | 4 500                    | 550           |
|       | P FA | 1800                   | 91                    | 483                    | 6300              | 395                       | 174                       | 82                            | 60.8                      | 3400                              | 4 500                    | 550           |
|       | P F1 | 2250                   | 100                   | 424                    | 6300              | 395                       | 183                       | 77                            | 75.8                      | 3700                              | 4 500                    | 550           |
|       | P G1 | 2600                   | 105                   | 386                    | 6300              | 390                       | 195                       | 86                            | 87.5                      | 4500                              | 4 500                    | 550           |

| MA225 | Code | Nominal speed nn (rpm) | Nominal power Pn (Kw) | Nominal torque Tn (Kw) | Inertia J (kgcm²) | Nominal voltage Vn (VRMS) | Nominal current In (ARMS) | Magnetising current Iμ (ARMS) | Nominal frequency Fn (Hz) | Maximum speed at Pn Nmax1 (tr/mn) | Max. speed Nmax2 (tr/mn) | Weight W (kg) |
|-------|------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|
| S E7  | 650  | 46                     | 676                   | 10500                  | 395               | 87                        | 30                        | 22.4                          | 900                       | 3 500                             | 640                      |               |
| S EC  | 850  | 58                     | 652                   | 10500                  | 400               | 109                       | 42                        | 29.0                          | 1100                      | 3 500                             | 640                      |               |
| S EA  | 1000 | 67                     | 640                   | 10500                  | 400               | 125                       | 46                        | 34.0                          | 1300                      | 3 500                             | 640                      |               |
| S FB  | 1300 | 82                     | 602                   | 10500                  | 395               | 157                       | 68                        | 43.9                          | 2400                      | 3 500                             | 640                      |               |
| S FA  | 1500 | 93                     | 592                   | 10500                  | 390               | 178                       | 75                        | 50.6                          | 3100                      | 3 500                             | 640                      |               |
| S F1  | 1800 | 105                    | 557                   | 10500                  | 395               | 200                       | 90                        | 60.5                          | 3500                      | 3 500                             | 640                      |               |
| S F2  | 2100 | 116                    | 527                   | 10500                  | 400               | 213                       | 87                        | 70.5                          | 2900                      | 3 500                             | 640                      |               |
| L E3  | 650  | 64                     | 940                   | 15000                  | 385               | 125                       | 48                        | 22.3                          | 1400                      | 3 500                             | 860                      |               |
| L E6  | 850  | 81                     | 910                   | 15000                  | 400               | 150                       | 58                        | 29.0                          | 1100                      | 3 500                             | 860                      |               |
| L EC  | 1000 | 94                     | 898                   | 15000                  | 385               | 178                       | 71                        | 33.9                          | 2400                      | 3 500                             | 860                      |               |
| L E2  | 1300 | 116                    | 852                   | 15000                  | 390               | 219                       | 91                        | 43.9                          | 2800                      | 3 500                             | 860                      |               |
| L FA  | 1500 | 130                    | 828                   | 15000                  | 400               | 235                       | 95                        | 50.6                          | 2100                      | 3 500                             | 860                      |               |
| L F1  | 1800 | 142                    | 753                   | 15000                  | 390               | 273                       | 124                       | 60.5                          | 3500                      | 3 500                             | 860                      |               |
| X E3  | 650  | 92                     | 1352                  | 21300                  | 385               | 175                       | 67                        | 22.4                          | 1600                      | 3 500                             | 1080                     |               |
| X E4  | 850  | 117                    | 1314                  | 21300                  | 395               | 214                       | 82                        | 29.0                          | 1500                      | 3 500                             | 1080                     |               |
| X EB  | 1000 | 135                    | 1289                  | 21300                  | 385               | 252                       | 99                        | 34.0                          | 2500                      | 3 500                             | 1080                     |               |
| X E1  | 1300 | 166                    | 1220                  | 21300                  | 400               | 300                       | 126                       | 44.0                          | 1800                      | 3 500                             | 1080                     |               |
| X FA  | 1500 | 184                    | 1172                  | 21300                  | 400               | 333                       | 143                       | 50.6                          | 2100                      | 3 500                             | 1080                     |               |
| X F1  | 1750 | 202                    | 1102                  | 21300                  | 395               | 371                       | 164                       | 58.9                          | 3500                      | 3 500                             | 1080                     |               |

# Square Frame Asynchronous Vector Motors

High Performance - MA Series - IP54

0.75kW - 314kW

Technical features

MA280 Series - IP54 - 3x400V rms max.



| Motor | Code | Nominal speed nn (rpm) | Nominal power Pn (Kw) | Nominal torque Tn (Kw) | Inertia J (kgcm²) | Nominal voltage Vn (VRMS) | Nominal current In (ARMS) | Magnetising current Iμ (ARMS) | Nominal frequency Fn (Hz) | Maximum speed at Pn Nmax1 (tr/mn) | Max. speed Nmax2 (tr/mn) | Weight W (kg) |
|-------|------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|
| MA280 | M EA | 730                    | 143                   | 1870                   | 39330             | 400                       | 247                       | 77                            | 24.8                      | 900                               | 3 000                    | 1290          |
|       | M E1 | 880                    | 169                   | 1834                   | 39330             | 400                       | 291                       | 93                            | 29.8                      | 1100                              | 3 000                    | 1290          |
|       | M E2 | 1100                   | 207                   | 1797                   | 39330             | 400                       | 356                       | 117                           | 37.1                      | 1400                              | 3 000                    | 1290          |
|       | M F1 | 1500                   | 270                   | 1719                   | 39330             | 400                       | 461                       | 151                           | 50.4                      | 1900                              | 3 000                    | 1290          |
|       | L EA | 590                    | 140                   | 2266                   | 47250             | 400                       | 244                       | 79                            | 20.1                      | 700                               | 3000                     | 1520          |
|       | L E1 | 720                    | 168                   | 2228                   | 47250             | 400                       | 291                       | 92                            | 24.4                      | 900                               | 3000                     | 1520          |
|       | L E2 | 900                    | 206                   | 2186                   | 47250             | 400                       | 356                       | 118                           | 30.4                      | 1200                              | 3000                     | 1520          |
|       | L F1 | 1200                   | 264                   | 2101                   | 47250             | 395                       | 460                       | 155                           | 40.4                      | 2100                              | 3000                     | 1520          |
|       | X EA | 490                    | 127                   | 2475                   | 56820             | 400                       | 232                       | 89                            | 16.8                      | 650                               | 2800                     | 1890          |
|       | X E1 | 600                    | 153                   | 2435                   | 56820             | 400                       | 277                       | 104                           | 20.4                      | 750                               | 2800                     | 1890          |
|       | X E2 | 760                    | 191                   | 2400                   | 56820             | 400                       | 342                       | 129                           | 25.8                      | 1000                              | 2800                     | 1890          |
|       | X F1 | 1020                   | 248                   | 2322                   | 56820             | 400                       | 444                       | 173                           | 34.4                      | 1400                              | 2800                     | 1890          |
|       | X F2 | 1540                   | 342                   | 2121                   | 56820             | 400                       | 617                       | 262                           | 51.7                      | 2200                              | 2800                     | 1890          |

## Motor cooling fans

| Motor                                  | Cooling method              | Voltage (V rms)    | Current (A rms) | Noise (dB) | Voltage (Vrms)     | Current (Arms) | Noise (dB) | Air flow (m3/h) | Pressure (mmH2O) |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|------------|--------------------|----------------|------------|-----------------|------------------|
|  |                             | Frequency 50Hz     |                 |            | Frequency 60Hz     |                |            |                 |                  |
| MA 80 M-F1<br>MA 80 L-F1<br>MA 80 M-H1 |                             | 230                | 0.09            | 54         | 230                | 0.08           | 57         |                 |                  |
| MA 80 L-H1                             |                             | 230                | 0.19            | 55         | 230                | 0.20           | 55         |                 |                  |
| MA 90 M-F1<br>MA 90 L-F1<br>MA 90 M-H1 |                             | 230                | 0.11            | 65         | 230                | 0.13           | 68         |                 |                  |
| MA 90 L-H1                             |                             | 230                | 0.37            | 63         | 230                | 0.37           | 63         |                 |                  |
| MA 100                                 | IP54-PVAP                   | 345-440<br>200-255 | 0.19<br>0.33    | 66         | 345-460<br>200-265 | 0.12<br>0.21   | 70         | 220             | 12               |
| MA 133                                 | IP54-PVAP                   | 345-480<br>200-275 | 0.34<br>0.59    | 74         | 345-480<br>200-255 | 0.31<br>0.54   | 78         | 720             | 17               |
| MA 133                                 | IP23-PVA                    | 315-500<br>180-290 | 1.1<br>1.82     | 75         | 380-600<br>215-350 | 1.1<br>1.82    | 79         | 930             | 93               |
| MA 160                                 | IP54-PVAP                   | 380-400            | 0.44            | 78         | 380-440            | 0.5            | 80         | 1100            | 21               |
| MA 160                                 | IP23-PVA<br>IP54-PVAP2      | 300-460<br>175-265 | 2.6<br>4.5      | 78         | 360-510<br>210-290 | 2.6<br>4.5     | 82         | 1300            | 125              |
| MA 180                                 | IP54/IP23-PVA<br>IP54-PVAP2 | 315-400<br>180-230 | 4.8<br>8.3      | 80         | 380-480<br>220-275 | 4.8<br>8.3     | 84         | 2200            | 120              |
| MA 225                                 | IP54/IP23-PVA               | 380-400<br>220-230 | 6.3<br>10.9     | 86         | 460-480<br>265-275 | 6.3<br>10.9    | 86         | 3300            | 315              |
| MA 280                                 | IP54/IP23-PVA               | 380-400<br>220-230 | 6.5<br>11.3     | 86         | 460-480<br>265-275 | 6.5<br>11.3    | 86         | 3900            | 285              |



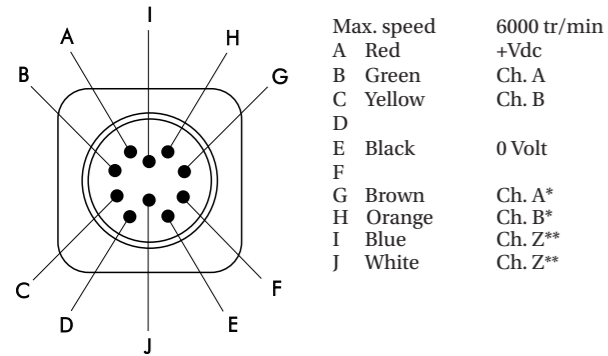
# Dimensions

## MA Series - AC Motors



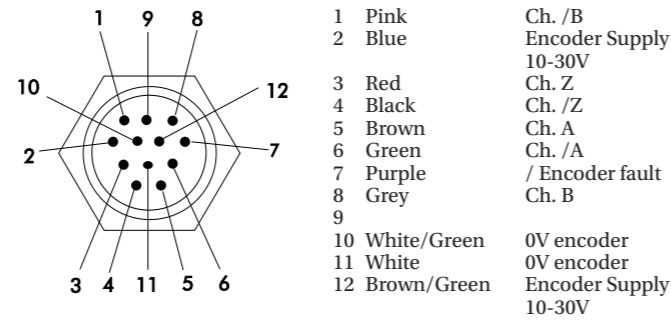
### Encoders

#### Encoder connection for MA80 - MA90 Series

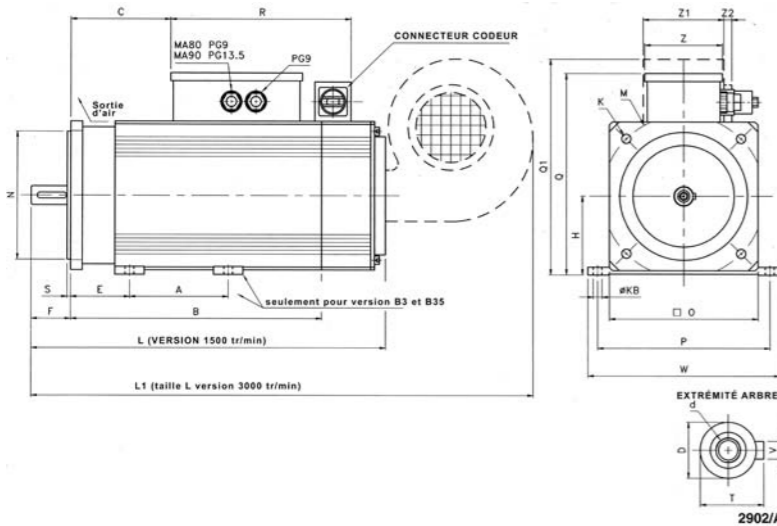


TYPE: MS 3102 A18-1P with MS 3106 A18-1S

#### Encoder connection for MA100 - MA225 Series



### Dimensions

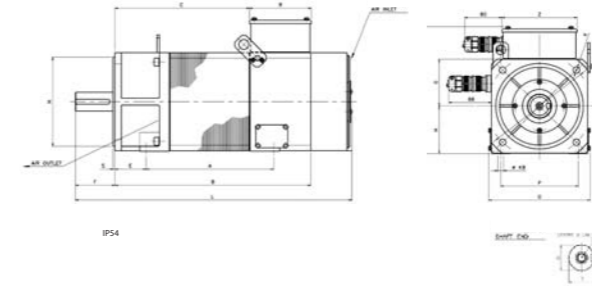


### Dimensions MA80 - MA90

| Motor | DA | E   | S  | F   | B  | L   | L1  | KB  | P | O   | W   | M   | K   | H   | Q  | Q1  | N   | C   | R   | Z   | Z1  | Z2  | D | T  | V    | d |    |
|-------|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|----|------|---|----|
| MA80  | M  | 100 | 60 | 3.5 | 40 | 255 | 320 | -   | 9 | 175 | 151 | 195 | 165 | 9.5 | 80 | 205 | 219 | 130 | 101 | 184 | 79  | 82  | 8 | 19 | 21.5 | 6 | M8 |
|       | L  | 180 | 60 | 3.5 | 40 | 335 | 400 | 590 | 9 | 175 | 151 | 195 | 165 | 9.5 | 80 | 205 | 219 | 130 | 181 | 184 | 79  | 82  | 8 | 19 | 21.5 | 6 | M8 |
| MA90  | M  | 125 | 70 | 3.5 | 50 | 293 | 448 | -   | 9 | 190 | 165 | 215 | 165 | 12  | 90 | 230 | 240 | 130 | 123 | 192 | 108 | 110 | / | 24 | 27   | 8 | M8 |
|       | L  | 207 | 70 | 3.5 | 50 | 375 | 530 | 690 | 9 | 190 | 165 | 215 | 165 | 12  | 90 | 230 | 240 | 130 | 205 | 192 | 108 | 110 | / | 24 | 27   | 8 | M8 |

# Dimensions

## MA Series - AC Motors



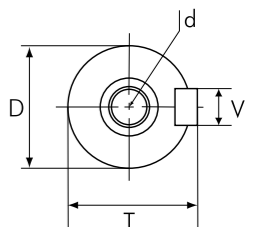
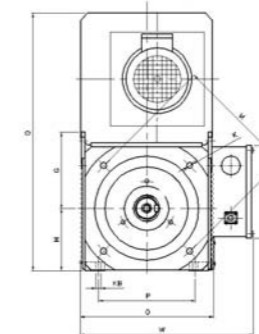
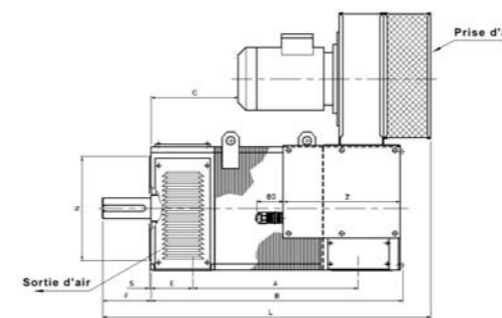
### Dimensions MA100 - MA133 - MA160

| Motor | A | E   | S   | F | B   | L   | KB   | P  | O   | M   | K   | H  | G   | Q   | N   | C   | R   | Z   | D   | T  | V    | d  |     |
|-------|---|-----|-----|---|-----|-----|------|----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|------|----|-----|
| MA100 | S | 198 | 63  | 4 | 80  | 336 | 500  | 12 | 160 | 198 | 215 | 14 | 100 | 99  | 270 | 180 | 230 | 131 | 146 | 38 | 41   | 10 | M12 |
|       | M | 258 | 63  | 4 | 80  | 396 | 560  | 12 | 160 | 198 | 215 | 14 | 100 | 99  | 270 | 180 | 280 | 131 | 146 | 38 | 41   | 10 | M12 |
|       | L | 318 | 63  | 4 | 80  | 456 | 620  | 12 | 160 | 198 | 215 | 14 | 100 | 99  | 270 | 180 | 330 | 131 | 146 | 38 | 41   | 10 | M12 |
|       | P | 378 | 63  | 4 | 80  | 516 | 680  | 12 | 160 | 198 | 215 | 14 | 100 | 99  | 270 | 180 | 390 | 131 | 146 | 38 | 41   | 10 | M12 |
| MA133 | K | 308 | 66  | 5 | 110 | 478 | 690  | 13 | 216 | 260 | 300 | 18 | 132 | 130 | 345 | 250 | 310 | 170 | 245 | 48 | 51.5 | 14 | M16 |
|       | S | 368 | 66  | 5 | 110 | 538 | 750  | 13 | 216 | 260 | 300 | 18 | 132 | 130 | 345 | 250 | 370 | 170 | 245 | 48 | 51.5 | 14 | M16 |
|       | M | 408 | 66  | 5 | 110 | 578 | 790  | 13 | 216 | 260 | 300 | 18 | 132 | 130 | 345 | 250 | 410 | 170 | 245 | 48 | 51.5 | 14 | M16 |
|       | P | 473 | 66  | 5 | 110 | 643 | 855  | 13 | 216 | 260 | 300 | 18 | 132 | 130 | 345 | 250 | 475 | 170 | 245 | 48 | 51.5 | 14 | M16 |
| MA160 | M | 402 | 108 | 5 | 110 | 642 | 872  | 14 | 254 | 316 | 350 | 18 | 160 | 158 | 400 | 300 | 473 | 170 | 245 | 55 | 59   | 16 | M20 |
|       | L | 482 | 108 | 5 | 110 | 722 | 952  | 14 | 254 | 316 | 350 | 18 | 160 | 158 | 400 | 300 | 553 | 170 | 245 | 55 | 59   | 16 | M20 |
|       | P | 552 | 108 | 5 | 110 | 792 | 1022 | 14 | 254 | 316 | 350 | 18 | 160 | 158 | 400 | 300 | 623 | 170 | 245 | 55 | 59   | 16 | M20 |

MA 180-225 IP54-PVA

MA 133-160-180-225 IP23-PVA

Motor Shaft



### Dimensions MA133 - MA160 - MA180 - MA225

| Motor | A | E   | S   | F | B   | L    | KB   | P  | O   | M   | K*  | H  | G   | Q   | N   | C   | W   | R   | Z   | D   | T  | V    | d  |     |
|-------|---|-----|-----|---|-----|------|------|----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|------|----|-----|
| MA133 | K | 308 | 66  | 5 | 110 | 435  | 646  | 13 | 216 | 293 | 300 | 18 | 132 | 166 | 558 | 250 | 101 | 356 | 170 | 245 | 48 | 51.5 | 14 | M16 |
|       | S | 368 | 66  | 5 | 110 | 495  | 706  | 13 | 216 | 293 | 300 | 18 | 132 | 166 | 558 | 250 | 161 | 356 | 170 | 245 | 48 | 51.5 | 14 | M16 |
|       | M | 408 | 66  | 5 | 110 | 535  | 746  | 13 | 216 | 293 | 300 | 18 | 132 | 166 | 558 | 250 | 201 | 356 | 170 | 245 | 48 | 51.5 | 14 | M16 |
|       | P | 473 | 66  | 5 | 110 | 600  | 811  | 13 | 216 | 293 | 300 | 18 | 132 | 166 | 558 | 250 | 266 | 356 | 170 | 245 | 48 | 51.5 | 14 | M16 |
| MA160 | M | 402 | 108 | 5 | 110 | 628  | 835  | 14 | 254 | 349 | 350 | 18 | 160 | 200 | 637 | 300 | 228 | 419 | 170 | 245 | 55 | 59   | 16 | M20 |
|       | L | 482 | 108 | 5 | 110 | 708  | 915  | 14 | 254 | 349 | 350 | 18 | 160 | 200 | 637 | 300 | 308 | 419 | 170 | 245 | 55 | 59   | 16 | M20 |
|       | P | 552 | 108 | 5 | 110 | 778  | 985  | 14 | 254 | 349 | 350 | 18 | 160 | 200 | 637 | 300 | 378 | 419 | 170 | 245 | 55 | 59   | 16 | M20 |
| MA180 | M | 567 | 121 | 5 | 140 | 816  | 1039 | 15 | 279 | 394 | 350 | 18 | 180 | 220 | 740 | 300 | 344 | 505 | 267 | 337 | 60 | 64   | 18 | M20 |
|       | P | 667 | 121 | 5 | 140 | 916  | 1139 | 15 | 279 | 394 | 350 | 18 | 180 | 220 | 740 | 300 | 444 | 505 | 267 | 337 | 60 | 64   | 18 | M20 |
| MA225 | S | 475 | 149 | 5 | 140 | 791  | 1047 | 19 | 356 | 482 | 400 | 18 | 225 | 270 | 880 | 350 | 267 | 595 | 267 | 337 | 75 | 79.5 | 20 | M20 |
|       | L | 615 | 149 | 5 | 140 | 931  | 1187 | 19 | 356 | 482 | 400 | 18 | 225 | 270 | 880 | 350 | 407 | 595 | 267 | 337 | 75 | 79.5 | 20 | M20 |
|       | X | 855 | 149 | 5 | 140 | 1171 | 1427 | 19 | 356 | 482 | 400 | 18 | 225 | 270 | 880 | 350 | 647 | 595 | 267 | 337 | 75 | 79.5 | 20 | M20 |

# Torque Motors

TMW Series

1200 - 22,100 Nm

## Description

More than just motors, Parker Torque Motors are complete and ready-to-use “direct drive” systems, specifically designed for use with AC890 and AC890PX drives to fully and effectively respond to the specific needs of the Plastics and Rubber industries. Developed in collaboration with machine builders and end-users, a number of innovative, dedicated features have been integrated into the motors, such as; a generously sized, integrated thrust bearing to support back pressure from the screw, as well as specific mechanisms allowing quick and easy removal of the screw from the motor. Delivering torques up to 22 100 N.m, at speeds ranging from 50 to 500 rpm, Parker Torque Motors represent the perfect alternative to gearbox based systems, for extruders applications of power up to 320 kW.

Parker torque motors are permanent magnet brushless servo motors, especially designed to replace direct current or induction motors and gearboxes in extruder applications.

Designed to deliver high torque at low speed without any additional mechanical transmission system, their usage results in more compact, more efficient, quieter and virtually maintenance free drive systems.

### Example of energy savings

Removal of the gearbox has an immediate impact on the overall installation's efficiency, resulting in energy savings.

Example :

- 100 kW extruder,
- 7200h annual operating
- Energy cost: 0,10 €/kWh

Overall efficiency improvement due to the installation of a torque motor: 5%

Annual savings 3600 €

## Features

- High power compact design
- Water or natural cooling
- Overtemperature protection built in
- Wide range of feedback devices
- Integrated thrust bearing
- Customizable shaft ends
- IP54 protection
- IMB3 mounting



## Technical specifications

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| • Torque range       | 1200 – 22100 N.m (water-cooling)  |
| • Shaft heights      | 200, 315 or 400 mm  |
| • Rated Voltage      | 400 VAC and 480 VAC   |
| • Speed              | 50 – 500 rpm (size dependent)<br>- Field weakening operation up to 1.2x <sub>n<sub>rated</sub></sub><br>- Other speeds available on request |
| • Cooling            | Water Jacket as standard<br>- Natural ventilation with derating (consult us)  |
| • Mounting           | IMB3  |
| • Protection degree  | IP 54   |
| • Thermal protection | 1 x KTY sensor and 2 x PTC probes<br>- Temperature alarm and default  |
| • Shaft end          | Hollow shaft with keyway as standard<br>- Customized interfaces available on request  |
| • Thrust bearing     | SKF 294__E as standard  |
| • Feedback sensor    | Endat Encoder as standard<br>Direct Endat Encoder with hollow shaft (option) Resolver (option)  |

# Torque Motors

TMW Series

1200 - 22,100 Nm

## Technical features

TMW Series - 400 VAC Power Supply <sup>(1)</sup>



| Model                            | Pn (kW) | Nn (rpm) | Mn (Nm) | In (Arms) | Nmax (rpm) | Mmax (Nm) | Inertia (kgm <sup>2</sup> ) | Water flow rate (l/min) | Drive reference <sup>(2)</sup> |
|----------------------------------|---------|----------|---------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Motor Speed 50 - 75 rpm</b>   |         |          |         |           |            |           |                             |                         |                                |
| TMW305LU                         | 29      | 70       | 3940    | 68        | 80         | 5880      | 4,40                        | 17                      | 890SD-432730E                  |
| TMW306LV                         | 38      | 75       | 4830    | 86        | 85         | 7200      | 4,55                        | 20                      | 890SD-432870E                  |
| TMW406LV                         | 81      | 75       | 10300   | 169       | 90         | 15300     | 16,20                       | 28                      | 890SD-433180F                  |
| TMW408LW                         | 90      | 60       | 14200   | 197       | 75         | 21000     | 19,40                       | 37                      | 890SD-433216G                  |
| TMW40ALW                         | 95      | 50       | 18200   | 219       | 60         | 26800     | 25,10                       | 47                      | 890SD-433250G                  |
| TMW40CLW                         | 116     | 50       | 22100   | 271       | 60         | 32500     | 25,90                       | 56                      | 890SD-433316G                  |
| TMW40CLS                         | 161     | 70       | 22000   | 348       | 85         | 32500     | 25,90                       | 56                      | 890SD-433420H                  |
| <b>Motor Speed 75 - 100 rpm</b>  |         |          |         |           |            |           |                             |                         |                                |
| TMW304LR                         | 32      | 100      | 3040    | 70        | 115        | 4550      | 3,45                        | 14                      | 890SD-432730E                  |
| TMW305LT                         | 39      | 95       | 3930    | 84        | 115        | 5880      | 4,40                        | 17                      | 890SD-432870E                  |
| TMW308LU                         | 59      | 85       | 6620    | 133       | 105        | 9870      | 6,50                        | 27                      | 890SD-433145F                  |
| TMW30ALU                         | 71      | 80       | 8430    | 163       | 95         | 12500     | 6,80                        | 34                      | 890SD-433180F                  |
| TMW30ALS                         | 88      | 100      | 8410    | 191       | 125        | 12500     | 6,80                        | 34                      | 890SD-433216G                  |
| TMW406LS                         | 108     | 100      | 10300   | 216       | 125        | 15300     | 16,20                       | 28                      | 890SD-433250G                  |
| TMW408LS                         | 126     | 85       | 14200   | 261       | 105        | 21000     | 19,40                       | 38                      | 890SD-433316G                  |
| TMW408LP                         | 148     | 100      | 14100   | 306       | 120        | 21000     | 19,40                       | 38                      | 890SD-433361G                  |
| TMW40ALQ                         | 151     | 80       | 18100   | 313       | 100        | 26800     | 25,10                       | 47                      | 890SD-433361G                  |
| TMW40CLK                         | 207     | 90       | 21900   | 428       | 110        | 32500     | 25,90                       | 57                      | 890SD-433520H                  |
| <b>Motor Speed 100 - 125 rpm</b> |         |          |         |           |            |           |                             |                         |                                |
| TMW204LU                         | 15      | 120      | 1220    | 35        | 140        | 1810      | 0,75                        | 9                       | 890SD-532450D                  |
| TMW205LT                         | 21      | 125      | 1570    | 47        | 155        | 2320      | 0,78                        | 11                      | 890SD-532590D                  |
| TMW208LU                         | 30      | 110      | 2640    | 71        | 125        | 3910      | 1,03                        | 18                      | 890SD-432730E                  |
| TMW304LQ                         | 40      | 125      | 3030    | 81        | 150        | 4550      | 3,45                        | 14                      | 890SD-432870E                  |
| TMW306LS                         | 53      | 105      | 4810    | 115       | 130        | 7200      | 4,55                        | 21                      | 890SD-433105F                  |
| TMW306LR                         | 63      | 125      | 4800    | 129       | 155        | 7200      | 4,55                        | 21                      | 890SD-433145F                  |
| TMW308LQ                         | 79      | 115      | 6590    | 167       | 140        | 9870      | 6,50                        | 28                      | 890SD-433180F                  |
| TMW30ALQ                         | 105     | 120      | 8380    | 216       | 150        | 12500     | 6,80                        | 34                      | 890SD-433250G                  |
| TMW406LP                         | 134     | 125      | 10200   | 266       | 155        | 15300     | 16,20                       | 29                      | 890SD-433316G                  |
| TMW40ALM                         | 198     | 105      | 18000   | 398       | 130        | 26800     | 25,10                       | 47                      | 890SD-433480H                  |
| TMW40ALK                         | 225     | 120      | 17900   | 446       | 150        | 26800     | 25,10                       | 48                      | 890SD-433590J                  |
| TMW40CLI                         | 274     | 120      | 21800   | 536       | 150        | 32500     | 25,90                       | 57                      | AC890SD/4/0685K <sup>(3)</sup> |

<sup>(1)</sup> Other voltages available, consult us.

<sup>(2)</sup> This reference corresponds to the optimum drive for operation at nominal point of motor without overload. Warning: this drive does not allow the maximum torque of the motor to be reached and has to be adapted to suit the requirements of the application

<sup>(3)</sup> Consult Factory

# Torque Motors

TMW Series 1200 - 22,100 Nm



Technical features

TMW Series - 400 VAC Power Supply <sup>(1)</sup>

| Model                            | Pn (kW) | Nn (rpm) | Mn (Nm) | In (Arms) | Nmax (rpm) | Mmax (Nm) | Inertia (kgm <sup>2</sup> ) | Water flow rate (l/min) | Drive reference <sup>(2)</sup> |
|----------------------------------|---------|----------|---------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Motor Speed 125 - 150 rpm</b> |         |          |         |           |            |           |                             |                         |                                |
| TMW207LS                         | 31      | 130      | 2280    | 70        | 160        | 3380      | 1,00                        | 15                      | 890SD-432730E                  |
| TMW208LT                         | 39      | 140      | 2630    | 86        | 175        | 3910      | 1,03                        | 18                      | 890SD-432870E                  |
| TMW305LP                         | 59      | 145      | 3900    | 118       | 180        | 5880      | 4,40                        | 17                      | 890SD-433105F                  |
| TMW308LN                         | 100     | 145      | 6560    | 198       | 180        | 9870      | 6,50                        | 28                      | 890SD-433216G                  |
| TMW406LJ                         | 160     | 150      | 10200   | 306       | 180        | 15300     | 16,20                       | 29                      | 890SD-433361G                  |
| TMW408LL                         | 198     | 135      | 14000   | 388       | 165        | 21000     | 19,40                       | 38                      | 890SD-433480H                  |
| TMW40ALH                         | 270     | 145      | 17800   | 526       | 180        | 26800     | 25,10                       | 48                      | AC890SD/4/0685K <sup>(3)</sup> |
| TMW40CLG                         | 318     | 140      | 21700   | 626       | 175        | 32500     | 25,90                       | 57                      | AC890SD/4/0798K <sup>(3)</sup> |
| <b>Motor Speed 150 - 175 rpm</b> |         |          |         |           |            |           |                             |                         |                                |
| TMW204LR                         | 22      | 175      | 1210    | 47        | 215        | 1810      | 0,75                        | 9                       | 890SD-532590D                  |
| TMW206LR                         | 33      | 165      | 1920    | 71        | 205        | 2850      | 0,81                        | 13                      | 890SD-432730E                  |
| TMW207LR                         | 39      | 165      | 2270    | 85        | 205        | 3380      | 1,00                        | 16                      | 890SD-432870E                  |
| TMW305LN                         | 67      | 165      | 3880    | 133       | 205        | 5880      | 4,40                        | 17                      | 890SD-433145F                  |
| TMW306LN                         | 82      | 165      | 4760    | 161       | 205        | 7200      | 4,55                        | 21                      | 890SD-433180F                  |
| TMW308LM                         | 116     | 170      | 6530    | 225       | 210        | 9870      | 6,50                        | 28                      | 890SD-433250G                  |
| TMW30ALN                         | 135     | 155      | 8330    | 268       | 190        | 12500     | 6,80                        | 35                      | 890SD-433316G                  |
| TMW406LI                         | 185     | 175      | 10100   | 353       | 215        | 15300     | 16,20                       | 29                      | 890SD-433420H                  |
| TMW408LJ                         | 226     | 155      | 13900   | 434       | 190        | 21000     | 19,40                       | 38                      | 890SD-433520H                  |
| TMW40ALE                         | 324     | 175      | 17700   | 626       | 205        | 26800     | 25,10                       | 48                      | AC890SD/4/0798K <sup>(3)</sup> |
| <b>Motor Speed 175 - 200 rpm</b> |         |          |         |           |            |           |                             |                         |                                |
| TMW206LQ                         | 40      | 200      | 1910    | 83        | 250        | 2850      | 0,81                        | 13                      | 890SD-432870E                  |
| TMW208LQ                         | 55      | 200      | 2620    | 114       | 250        | 3910      | 1,03                        | 18                      | 890SD-433105F                  |
| TMW304LM                         | 58      | 185      | 3000    | 114       | 230        | 4550      | 3,45                        | 14                      | 890SD-433105F                  |
| TMW306LL                         | 99      | 200      | 4730    | 191       | 240        | 7200      | 4,55                        | 21                      | 890SD-433216G                  |
| TMW308LK                         | 136     | 200      | 6490    | 261       | 250        | 9870      | 6,50                        | 28                      | 890SD-433316G                  |
| TMW30ALL                         | 156     | 180      | 8290    | 305       | 225        | 12500     | 6,80                        | 35                      | 890SD-433361G                  |
| TMW406LH                         | 209     | 200      | 10000   | 391       | 250        | 15300     | 16,20                       | 29                      | 890SD-433480H <sup>(3)</sup>   |
| TMW408LF                         | 289     | 200      | 13800   | 538       | 250        | 21000     | 19,40                       | 39                      | AC890SD/4/0590J <sup>(3)</sup> |
| <b>Motor Speed 200 - 250 rpm</b> |         |          |         |           |            |           |                             |                         |                                |
| TMW205LQ                         | 34      | 205      | 1560    | 70        | 255        | 2320      | 0,78                        | 11                      | 890SD-432730E                  |
| TMW207LN                         | 59      | 250      | 2260    | 119       | 310        | 3380      | 1,00                        | 16                      | 890SD-433105F                  |
| TMW208LP                         | 63      | 230      | 2620    | 128       | 280        | 3910      | 1,03                        | 18                      | 890SD-433145F                  |
| TMW304LL                         | 67      | 215      | 2980    | 128       | 265        | 4550      | 3,45                        | 14                      | 890SD-433145F                  |
| TMW305LK                         | 87      | 215      | 3840    | 165       | 265        | 5880      | 4,40                        | 18                      | 890SD-433180F                  |
| TMW306LI                         | 118     | 240      | 4690    | 224       | 300        | 7200      | 4,55                        | 21                      | 890SD-433250G                  |
| TMW308LH                         | 165     | 245      | 6420    | 311       | 305        | 9870      | 6,50                        | 29                      | 890SD-433361G                  |
| TMW30ALJ                         | 185     | 215      | 8230    | 354       | 265        | 12500     | 6,80                        | 35                      | 890SD-433420H                  |
| TMW30ALH                         | 210     | 245      | 8170    | 396       | 305        | 12500     | 6,80                        | 36                      | 890SD-433480H <sup>(3)</sup>   |
| TMW406LG                         | 239     | 230      | 9930    | 440       | 285        | 15300     | 16,20                       | 30                      | 890SD-433520H <sup>(3)</sup>   |

# Torque Motors

TMW Series 1200 - 22,100 Nm



Technical features

TMW Series - 400 VAC Power Supply <sup>(1)</sup>

| Model                            | Pn (kW) | Nn (rpm) | Mn (Nm) | In (Arms) | Nmax (rpm) | Mmax (Nm) | Inertia (kgm <sup>2</sup> ) | Water flow rate (l/min) | Drive reference <sup>(2)</sup> |
|----------------------------------|---------|----------|---------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Motor Speed 250 - 300 rpm</b> |         |          |         |           |            |           |                             |                         |                                |
| TMW204LP                         | 35      | 280      | 1200    | 70        | 350        | 1810      | 0,75                        | 9                       | 890SD-432730E                  |
| TMW205LP                         | 42      | 260      | 1550    | 85        | 325        | 2320      | 0,78                        | 11                      | 890SD-432870E                  |
| TMW206LM                         | 60      | 300      | 1900    | 116       | 375        | 2850      | 0,81                        | 14                      | 890SD-433105F                  |
| TMW207LM                         | 68      | 290      | 2250    | 134       | 360        | 3380      | 1,00                        | 16                      | 890SD-433145F                  |
| TMW304LH                         | 90      | 295      | 2920    | 167       | 350        | 4550      | 3,45                        | 15                      | 890SD-433180F                  |
| TMW305LH                         | 105     | 265      | 3800    | 196       | 325        | 5880      | 4,40                        | 18                      | 890SD-433216G                  |
| TMW305LF                         | 116     | 295      | 3770    | 217       | 365        | 5880      | 4,40                        | 18                      | 890SD-433250G                  |
| TMW308LG                         | 183     | 275      | 6370    | 343       | 340        | 9870      | 6,50                        | 29                      | 890SD-433420H <sup>(3)</sup>   |
| <b>Motor Speed 300 - 350 rpm</b> |         |          |         |           |            |           |                             |                         |                                |
| TMW204LM                         | 45      | 355      | 1200    | 85        | 440        | 1810      | 0,75                        | 9                       | 890SD-432870E                  |
| TMW206LL                         | 69      | 350      | 1890    | 131       | 435        | 2850      | 0,81                        | 14                      | 890SD-433145F                  |
| TMW208LL                         | 84      | 310      | 2600    | 163       | 385        | 3910      | 1,03                        | 18                      | 890SD-433180F                  |
| TMW306LG                         | 147     | 305      | 4610    | 271       | 370        | 7200      | 4,55                        | 22                      | 890SD-433316G                  |
| TMW306LF                         | 154     | 320      | 4590    | 283       | 385        | 7200      | 4,55                        | 22                      | 890SD-433420H <sup>(3)</sup>   |
| <b>Motor Speed 350 - 400 rpm</b> |         |          |         |           |            |           |                             |                         |                                |
| TMW205LL                         | 60      | 370      | 1540    | 113       | 460        | 2320      | 0,78                        | 11                      | 890SD-433105F                  |
| TMW205LK                         | 64      | 400      | 1530    | 128       | 500        | 2320      | 0,78                        | 11                      | 890SD-433145F                  |
| TMW206LJ                         | 79      | 400      | 1880    | 151       | 500        | 2850      | 0,81                        | 14                      | 890SD-433180F                  |
| TMW207LJ                         | 88      | 375      | 2240    | 167       | 465        | 3380      | 1,00                        | 16                      | 890SD-433180F                  |
| TMW207LI                         | 93      | 400      | 2230    | 181       | 500        | 3380      | 1,00                        | 16                      | 890SD-433216G                  |
| TMW208LJ                         | 102     | 375      | 2580    | 193       | 465        | 3910      | 1,03                        | 18                      | 890SD-433216G                  |
| TMW208LH                         | 108     | 400      | 2580    | 213       | 500        | 3910      | 1,03                        | 18                      | 890SD-433250G                  |
| TMW304LE                         | 109     | 365      | 2860    | 199       | 425        | 4550      | 3,45                        | 15                      | 890SD-433216G                  |
| TMW304LC                         | 119     | 400      | 2830    | 220       | 475        | 4550      | 3,45                        | 15                      | 890SD-433250G <sup>(3)</sup>   |
| TMW305LC                         | 149     | 390      | 3660    | 271       | 450        | 5880      | 4,40                        | 19                      | 890SD-433316G <sup>(3)</sup>   |

<sup>(1)</sup> Other voltages available, consult us.

<sup>(2)</sup> This reference corresponds to the optimum drive for operation at nominal point of motor without overload.  
Warning: this drive does not allow the maximum torque of the motor to be reached and has to be adapted to suit the requirements of the application

<sup>(3)</sup> Consult Factory



# Torque Motors

TMW Series 1200 - 22,100 Nm



Technical features

TMW Series - 480 VAC Power Supply <sup>(1)</sup>

| Model                            | Pn (kW) | Nn (rpm) | Mn (Nm) | In (Arms) | Nmax (rpm) | Mmax (Nm) | Inertia (kgm <sup>2</sup> ) | Water flow rate (l/min) | Drive reference <sup>(2)</sup> |
|----------------------------------|---------|----------|---------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Motor Speed 50 - 75 rpm</b>   |         |          |         |           |            |           |                             |                         |                                |
| TMW408LW                         | 112     | 75       | 14200   | 196       | 90         | 21000     | 19,40                       | 37                      | 890SD-433216G                  |
| TMW40ALW                         | 114     | 60       | 18100   | 219       | 70         | 26800     | 25,10                       | 47                      | 890SD-433250G                  |
| TMW40CLW                         | 150     | 65       | 22000   | 271       | 75         | 32500     | 25,90                       | 56                      | 890SD-433316G                  |
| <b>Motor Speed 75 - 100 rpm</b>  |         |          |         |           |            |           |                             |                         |                                |
| TMW305LU                         | 35      | 85       | 3930    | 67        | 95         | 5880      | 4,40                        | 17                      | 890SD-432730E                  |
| TMW306LV                         | 45      | 90       | 4820    | 86        | 100        | 7200      | 4,55                        | 20                      | 890SD-432870E                  |
| TMW30ALU                         | 88      | 100      | 8410    | 162       | 120        | 12500     | 6,80                        | 34                      | 890SD-433216G                  |
| TMW406LV                         | 97      | 90       | 10300   | 169       | 105        | 15300     | 16,20                       | 28                      | 890SD-433216G                  |
| TMW40ALQ                         | 179     | 95       | 18000   | 312       | 115        | 26800     | 25,10                       | 47                      | 890SD-433361G                  |
| TMW40CLS                         | 195     | 85       | 22000   | 347       | 100        | 32500     | 25,90                       | 56                      | 890SD-433420H                  |
| <b>Motor Speed 100 - 125 rpm</b> |         |          |         |           |            |           |                             |                         |                                |
| TMW304LR                         | 40      | 125      | 3030    | 70        | 140        | 4550      | 3,45                        | 14                      | 890SD-432730E                  |
| TMW305LT                         | 47      | 115      | 3920    | 84        | 135        | 5880      | 4,40                        | 17                      | 890SD-432870E                  |
| TMW308LU                         | 76      | 110      | 6600    | 133       | 135        | 9870      | 6,50                        | 27                      | 890SD-433156F                  |
| TMW30ALS                         | 110     | 125      | 8370    | 190       | 155        | 12500     | 6,80                        | 34                      | 890SD-433216G                  |
| TMW406LS                         | 129     | 120      | 10200   | 215       | 145        | 15300     | 16,20                       | 28                      | 890SD-433250G                  |
| TMW408LS                         | 155     | 105      | 14100   | 260       | 125        | 21000     | 19,40                       | 38                      | 890SD-433316G                  |
| TMW408LP                         | 184     | 125      | 14100   | 304       | 145        | 21000     | 19,40                       | 38                      | 890SD-433361G                  |
| TMW40CLK                         | 252     | 110      | 21800   | 426       | 130        | 32500     | 25,90                       | 57                      | 890SD-433520H                  |
| <b>Motor Speed 125 - 150 rpm</b> |         |          |         |           |            |           |                             |                         |                                |
| TMW204LU                         | 19      | 150      | 1210    | 35        | 170        | 1810      | 0,75                        | 9                       | 890SD-532450D                  |
| TMW208LU                         | 37      | 135      | 2630    | 71        | 150        | 3910      | 1,03                        | 18                      | 890SD-432730E                  |
| TMW304LQ                         | 47      | 150      | 3020    | 81        | 180        | 4550      | 3,45                        | 14                      | 890SD-432870E                  |
| TMW306LS                         | 68      | 135      | 4790    | 114       | 165        | 7200      | 4,55                        | 21                      | 890SD-433145F                  |
| TMW308LQ                         | 100     | 145      | 6560    | 167       | 175        | 9870      | 6,50                        | 28                      | 890SD-433216G                  |
| TMW30ALQ                         | 127     | 145      | 8350    | 215       | 180        | 12500     | 6,80                        | 34                      | 890SD-433250G                  |
| TMW40ALM                         | 243     | 130      | 17900   | 396       | 160        | 26800     | 25,10                       | 47                      | 890SD-433480H                  |
| TMW40ALK                         | 271     | 145      | 17800   | 444       | 180        | 26800     | 25,10                       | 48                      | 890SD-433590J                  |
| TMW40CLI                         | 329     | 145      | 21700   | 533       | 180        | 32500     | 25,90                       | 57                      | AC890SD/4/0685K <sup>(3)</sup> |

# Torque Motors

TMW Series 1200 - 22,100 Nm



Technical features

TMW Series - 480 VAC Power Supply <sup>(1)</sup>

| Model                            | Pn (kW) | Nn (rpm) | Mn (Nm) | In (Arms) | Nmax (rpm) | Mmax (Nm) | Inertia (kgm <sup>2</sup> ) | Water flow rate (l/min) | Drive reference <sup>(2)</sup> |
|----------------------------------|---------|----------|---------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Motor Speed 150 - 175 rpm</b> |         |          |         |           |            |           |                             |                         |                                |
| TMW205LT                         | 25      | 155      | 1560    | 47        | 190        | 2320      | 0,78                        | 11                      | 890SD-532590D                  |
| TMW207LS                         | 38      | 160      | 2270    | 70        | 195        | 3380      | 1,00                        | 15                      | 890SD-432730E                  |
| TMW208LT                         | 48      | 175      | 2630    | 86        | 215        | 3910      | 1,03                        | 18                      | 890SD-432870E                  |
| TMW305LP                         | 71      | 175      | 3880    | 117       | 215        | 5880      | 4,40                        | 17                      | 890SD-433145F                  |
| TMW306LR                         | 77      | 155      | 4770    | 128       | 190        | 7200      | 4,55                        | 21                      | 890SD-433145F                  |
| TMW308LN                         | 120     | 175      | 6520    | 197       | 215        | 9870      | 6,50                        | 28                      | 890SD-433216G                  |
| TMW406LP                         | 165     | 155      | 10100   | 264       | 190        | 15300     | 16,20                       | 29                      | 890SD-433316G                  |
| TMW408LL                         | 240     | 165      | 13900   | 385       | 200        | 21000     | 19,40                       | 38                      | 890SD-433480H                  |
| TMW40ALH                         | 324     | 175      | 17700   | 522       | 215        | 26800     | 25,10                       | 48                      | AC890SD/4/0685K <sup>(3)</sup> |
| TMW40CLG                         | 394     | 175      | 21500   | 621       | 215        | 32500     | 25,90                       | 57                      | AC890SD/4/0798K <sup>(3)</sup> |
| <b>Motor Speed 175 - 200 rpm</b> |         |          |         |           |            |           |                             |                         |                                |
| TMW306LN                         | 99      | 200      | 4730    | 160       | 245        | 7200      | 4,55                        | 21                      | 890SD-433216G                  |
| TMW30ALN                         | 165     | 190      | 8270    | 267       | 230        | 12500     | 6,80                        | 35                      | 890SD-433316G                  |
| TMW406LJ                         | 190     | 180      | 10100   | 304       | 215        | 15300     | 16,20                       | 29                      | 890SD-433361G                  |
| TMW408LJ                         | 268     | 185      | 13800   | 431       | 225        | 21000     | 19,40                       | 38                      | 890SD-433520H                  |
| <b>Motor Speed 200 - 225 rpm</b> |         |          |         |           |            |           |                             |                         |                                |
| TMW204LR                         | 27      | 215      | 1210    | 47        | 260        | 1810      | 0,75                        | 9                       | 890SD-532590D                  |
| TMW206LR                         | 41      | 205      | 1910    | 71        | 250        | 2850      | 0,81                        | 13                      | 890SD-432730E                  |
| TMW207LR                         | 49      | 205      | 2270    | 84        | 250        | 3380      | 1,00                        | 16                      | 890SD-432870E                  |
| TMW304LM                         | 70      | 225      | 2970    | 113       | 275        | 4550      | 3,45                        | 14                      | 890SD-433145F                  |
| TMW305LN                         | 83      | 205      | 3850    | 132       | 250        | 5880      | 4,40                        | 17                      | 890SD-433156F                  |
| TMW308LM                         | 139     | 205      | 6480    | 224       | 250        | 9870      | 6,50                        | 28                      | 890SD-433250G                  |
| TMW30ALL                         | 189     | 220      | 8220    | 303       | 275        | 12500     | 6,80                        | 35                      | 890SD-433361G                  |
| TMW406LI                         | 225     | 215      | 9970    | 349       | 260        | 15300     | 16,20                       | 29                      | 890SD-433420H                  |
| TMW40ALE                         | 393     | 215      | 17500   | 619       | 250        | 26800     | 25,10                       | 48                      | AC890SD/4/0798K <sup>(3)</sup> |
| <b>Motor Speed 225 - 250 rpm</b> |         |          |         |           |            |           |                             |                         |                                |
| TMW206LQ                         | 50      | 250      | 1900    | 83        | 310        | 2850      | 0,81                        | 13                      | 890SD-432870E                  |
| TMW208LQ                         | 68      | 250      | 2610    | 114       | 310        | 3910      | 1,03                        | 18                      | 890SD-433145F                  |
| TMW306LL                         | 120     | 245      | 4680    | 189       | 290        | 7200      | 4,55                        | 21                      | 890SD-433216G                  |
| TMW308LK                         | 162     | 240      | 6430    | 259       | 300        | 9870      | 6,50                        | 28                      | 890SD-433316G                  |
| TMW406LH                         | 249     | 240      | 9890    | 387       | 300        | 15300     | 16,20                       | 29                      | 890SD-433480H <sup>(3)</sup>   |
| TMW408LF                         | 342     | 240      | 13600   | 532       | 295        | 21000     | 19,40                       | 39                      | AC890SD/4/0685K <sup>(3)</sup> |

<sup>(1)</sup> Other voltages available, consult us.

<sup>(2)</sup> This reference corresponds to the optimum drive for operation at nominal point of motor without overload.  
Warning: this drive does not allow the maximum torque of the motor to be reached and has to be adapted to suit the requirements of the application

<sup>(3)</sup> Consult Factory

# Torque Motors

TMW Series 1200 - 22,100 Nm



Technical features

TMW Series - 480 VAC Power Supply <sup>(1)</sup>

| Model                            | Pn (kW) | Nn (rpm) | Mn (Nm) | In (Arms) | Nmax (rpm) | Mmax (Nm) | Inertia (kgm <sup>2</sup> ) | Water flow rate (l/min) | Drive reference <sup>(2)</sup> |
|----------------------------------|---------|----------|---------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Motor Speed 250 - 300 rpm</b> |         |          |         |           |            |           |                             |                         |                                |
| TMW205LQ                         | 42      | 255      | 1550    | 69        | 315        | 2320      | 0,78                        | 11                      | 890SD-432730E                  |
| TMW208LP                         | 78      | 285      | 2600    | 127       | 345        | 3910      | 1,03                        | 18                      | 890SD-433145F                  |
| TMW304LL                         | 80      | 260      | 2950    | 127       | 320        | 4550      | 3,45                        | 14                      | 890SD-433145F                  |
| TMW305LK                         | 104     | 260      | 3800    | 164       | 320        | 5880      | 4,40                        | 18                      | 890SD-433216G                  |
| TMW306LI                         | 143     | 295      | 4620    | 221       | 365        | 7200      | 4,55                        | 21                      | 890SD-433250G                  |
| TMW308LH                         | 199     | 300      | 6330    | 307       | 370        | 9870      | 6,50                        | 29                      | 890SD-433361G                  |
| TMW30ALJ                         | 222     | 260      | 8140    | 351       | 320        | 12500     | 6,80                        | 35                      | 890SD-433420H                  |
| TMW30ALH                         | 253     | 300      | 8060    | 391       | 370        | 12500     | 6,80                        | 36                      | 890SD-433480H <sup>(3)</sup>   |
| TMW406LG                         | 281     | 275      | 9770    | 433       | 340        | 15300     | 16,20                       | 30                      | 890SD-433520H <sup>(3)</sup>   |
| <b>Motor Speed 300 - 350 rpm</b> |         |          |         |           |            |           |                             |                         |                                |
| TMW204LP                         | 43      | 345      | 1200    | 69        | 430        | 1810      | 0,75                        | 9                       | 890SD-432730E                  |
| TMW205LP                         | 52      | 320      | 1550    | 84        | 400        | 2320      | 0,78                        | 11                      | 890SD-432870E                  |
| TMW207LN                         | 73      | 310      | 2250    | 118       | 380        | 3380      | 1,00                        | 16                      | 890SD-433145F                  |
| TMW305LH                         | 125     | 320      | 3740    | 194       | 390        | 5880      | 4,40                        | 18                      | 890SD-433216G                  |
| TMW308LG                         | 220     | 335      | 6270    | 338       | 410        | 9870      | 6,50                        | 29                      | 890SD-433420H <sup>(3)</sup>   |
| <b>Motor Speed 350 - 400 rpm</b> |         |          |         |           |            |           |                             |                         |                                |
| TMW206LM                         | 72      | 365      | 1890    | 116       | 455        | 2850      | 0,81                        | 14                      | 890SD-433145F                  |
| TMW207LM                         | 83      | 355      | 2240    | 134       | 440        | 3380      | 1,00                        | 16                      | 890SD-433156F                  |
| TMW208LL                         | 102     | 375      | 2590    | 162       | 465        | 3910      | 1,03                        | 18                      | 890SD-433216G                  |
| TMW304LH                         | 107     | 355      | 2870    | 164       | 420        | 4550      | 3,45                        | 15                      | 890SD-433216G                  |
| TMW305LF                         | 139     | 360      | 3700    | 213       | 445        | 5880      | 4,40                        | 18                      | 890SD-433250G                  |
| TMW306LG                         | 175     | 370      | 4520    | 266       | 445        | 7200      | 4,55                        | 22                      | 890SD-433316G                  |
| TMW306LF                         | 181     | 385      | 4500    | 278       | 460        | 7200      | 4,55                        | 22                      | 890SD-433361G <sup>(3)</sup>   |
| <b>Motor Speed 400 - 450 rpm</b> |         |          |         |           |            |           |                             |                         |                                |
| TMW204LM                         | 54      | 435      | 1190    | 85        | 535        | 1810      | 0,75                        | 9                       | 890SD-432870E                  |
| TMW205LL                         | 72      | 450      | 1530    | 113       | 555        | 2320      | 0,78                        | 11                      | 890SD-433145F                  |
| TMW206LL                         | 83      | 420      | 1880    | 131       | 520        | 2850      | 0,81                        | 14                      | 890SD-433156F                  |
| TMW207LJ                         | 106     | 455      | 2220    | 166       | 560        | 3380      | 1,00                        | 16                      | 890SD-433216G                  |
| TMW208LJ                         | 122     | 455      | 2570    | 192       | 560        | 3910      | 1,03                        | 18                      | 890SD-433216G                  |
| TMW304LE                         | 129     | 440      | 2790    | 194       | 510        | 4550      | 3,45                        | 15                      | 890SD-433216G                  |
| <b>Motor Speed 450 - 500 rpm</b> |         |          |         |           |            |           |                             |                         |                                |
| TMW205LK                         | 81      | 511      | 1520    | 127       | 630        | 2320      | 0,78                        | 11                      | 890SD-433145F                  |
| TMW206LJ                         | 97      | 495      | 1860    | 150       | 615        | 2850      | 0,81                        | 14                      | 890SD-433216G                  |
| TMW207LI                         | 116     | 500      | 2210    | 180       | 625        | 3380      | 1,00                        | 16                      | 890SD-433216G                  |
| TMW208LH                         | 136     | 510      | 2550    | 211       | 635        | 3910      | 1,03                        | 18                      | 890SD-433250G                  |
| TMW304LC                         | 143     | 500      | 2720    | 213       | 590        | 4550      | 3,45                        | 15                      | 890SD-433250G <sup>(3)</sup>   |
| TMW305LC                         | 175     | 470      | 3550    | 264       | 540        | 5880      | 4,40                        | 19                      | 890SD-433316G <sup>(3)</sup>   |

# Selection and Order Codes

TM Series Torque Motors



| Example                             |   | TM                   | W            | 30                   | 6LX               | C  | 20 | U | F | R | 0 | 003 |
|-------------------------------------|---|----------------------|--------------|----------------------|-------------------|----|----|---|---|---|---|-----|
| Product Family                      | AC650V AC Drive - Sensorless Flux Vector Control  | TM                   |              |                      |                   |    |    |   |   |   |   |     |
| Cooling Method                      | Water Cooling (Standard)<br>Natural Ventilation (With derating, consult local sales office for details) |                      | W<br>A       |                      |                   |    |    |   |   |   |   |     |
| Shaft Height                        | 200mm Shaft Height<br>315mm Shaft Height<br>400mm Shaft Height  |                      |              | 20<br>30<br>40       |                   |    |    |   |   |   |   |     |
| Torque/Speed                        | Torque Speed Characteristics (See motor data tables)  |                      |              |                      |                   |    |    |   |   |   |   |     |
| Feedback Sensor                     | Type  | Cable Ref. for AC890 |              |                      |                   |    |    |   |   |   |   |     |
|                                     | Endat Encoder (Standard)  | CS4UV1F3R0xxx*       |              |                      |                   |    |    |   |   |   |   | C   |
|                                     | Direct Endat encoder with hollow shaft (option)   | CS4UV1F3R0xxx*       |              |                      |                   |    |    |   |   |   |   | B   |
|                                     | Resolver (option)   | CS4UA1F1R0xxx*       |              |                      |                   |    |    |   |   |   |   | A   |
| <b>Base Configurations</b>          |   |                      |              |                      |                   |    |    |   |   |   |   |     |
| Thrust Bearing                      | Motor Model   | Thrust Bearing       | Availability | Mechanical Interface | Dimension Drawing |    |    |   |   |   |   |     |
|                                     | TMW204...208  | SKF 29420            | Standard     | 001                  | See Page 112      | 20 |    |   |   |   |   |     |
|                                     |   | SKF29424             | Option       | 002                  | See Page 113      | 24 |    |   |   |   |   |     |
|                                     | TMW304  | SKF29422             | Standard     | 003                  | See Page 114      | 22 |    |   |   |   |   |     |
|                                     |   | SKF29426             | Option       | 004                  | See Page 115      | 26 |    |   |   |   |   |     |
|                                     | TMW305...30A  | SKF29430             | Option       | 005                  | See Page 116      | 30 |    |   |   |   |   |     |
|                                     |   | SKF29422             | Option       | 003                  | See Page 114      | 22 |    |   |   |   |   |     |
|                                     |   | SKF29426             | Standard     | 004                  | See Page 115      | 26 |    |   |   |   |   |     |
|                                     |   | 29430                | Option       | 005                  | See Page 116      | 30 |    |   |   |   |   |     |
|                                     | TMW406  | 29430                | Standard     | 006                  | See Page 117      | 30 |    |   |   |   |   |     |
|                                     |   | 29434                | Option       | 007                  | See Page 118      | 34 |    |   |   |   |   |     |
|                                     |   | 29440                | Option       | 008                  | See Page 119      | 40 |    |   |   |   |   |     |
|                                     |   | 29430                | Option       | 006                  | See Page 117      | 30 |    |   |   |   |   |     |
|                                     | TMW407...40C  | 29434                | Standard     | 007                  | See Page 118      | 34 |    |   |   |   |   |     |
| 29440                               |   | Option               | 008          | See Page 119         | 40                |    |    |   |   |   |   |     |
| All                                 |   | With ball bearings   | Option       | Consult Us           | 00                |    |    |   |   |   |   |     |
| All                                 | With roller bearing   | Option               | Consult Us   | 01                   |                   |    |    |   |   |   |   |     |
| Terminal Box                        | Upper Rear (standard)   |                      |              |                      |                   |    |    |   |   |   |   | U   |
|                                     | At the rear on the right side (front view) (option)   |                      |              |                      |                   |    |    |   |   |   |   | R   |
|                                     | At the rear on the left side (front view) (option)  |                      |              |                      |                   |    |    |   |   |   |   | L   |
| Extruder Screw Extraction / Cooling | Front extruder screw extraction   |                      |              |                      |                   |    |    |   |   |   |   | F   |
|                                     | Front extruder screw extraction (extruder screw cooling possible)                                       |                      |              |                      |                   |    |    |   |   |   |   | P   |
|                                     | Rear extruder screw extraction (consult us) (extruder screw cooling possible)                           |                      |              |                      |                   |    |    |   |   |   |   | R   |
|                                     | No screw extraction - no screw cooling  |                      |              |                      |                   |    |    |   |   |   |   | Z   |
| Language                            | Shaft End   | Availability         |              |                      |                   |    |    |   |   |   |   |     |
|                                     | Hollow shaft with keyway  | Standard             |              |                      |                   |    |    |   |   |   |   | 0   |
|                                     | Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 0.8   |                      |              |                      |                   |    |    |   |   |   |   | 1   |
|                                     | Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 1   |                      |              |                      |                   |    |    |   |   |   |   | 2   |
|                                     | Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 1.5   |                      |              |                      |                   |    |    |   |   |   |   | 3   |
|                                     | Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 2   |                      |              |                      |                   |    |    |   |   |   |   | 4   |
|                                     | Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 2.5   |                      |              |                      |                   |    |    |   |   |   |   | 5   |
|                                     | Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 3   |                      |              |                      |                   |    |    |   |   |   |   | 6   |
|                                     | Full shaft, smooth  |                      |              |                      |                   |    |    |   |   |   |   | 7   |
|                                     | Full shaft, with keyway   |                      |              |                      |                   |    |    |   |   |   |   | 8   |
|                                     | Special shaft (consult local sales office for details)  |                      |              |                      |                   |    |    |   |   |   |   | 9   |
| Mechanical Interface                | See thrust bearing base configuration table above for 3 digit code                                      |                      |              |                      |                   |    |    |   |   |   |   | XXX |

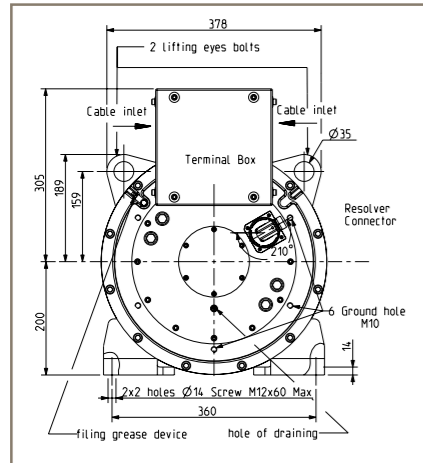
# Torque Motors

TMW Series 1200 - 22,100 Nm

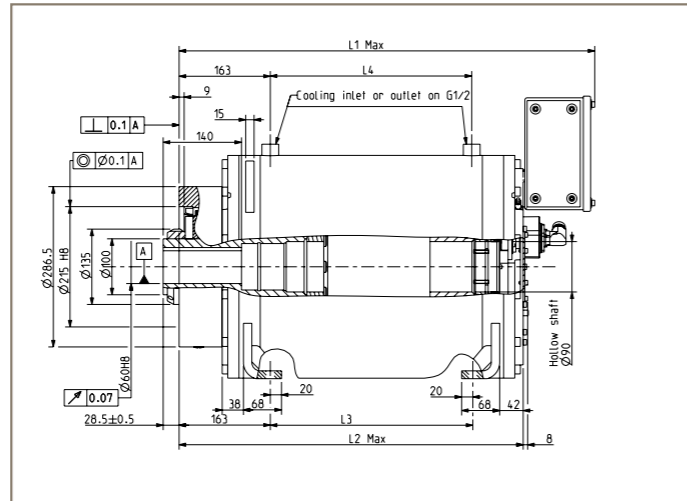
## Dimensions

Shaft Height 200 mm / Thrust Bearing 29420

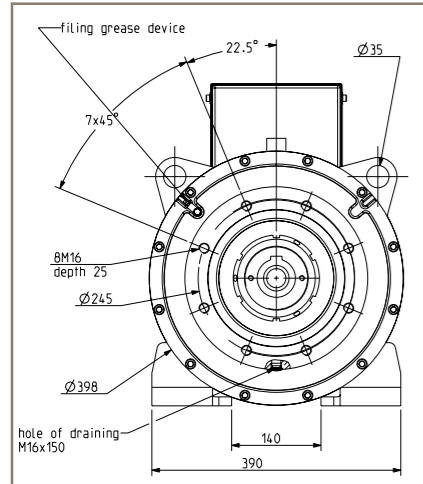
Rear view



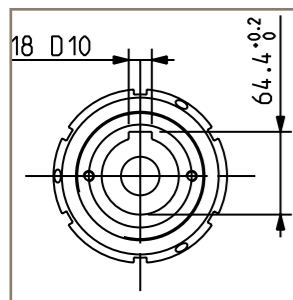
Side view



Front view



Shaft End



| Dimensions (mm) and weight (kg) |        |        |     |     |        |
|---------------------------------|--------|--------|-----|-----|--------|
| Model                           | L1 Max | L2 Max | L3  | L4  | Weight |
| TMW204                          | 750    | 620    | 362 | 360 | 335    |
| TMW205                          | 750    | 620    | 362 | 360 | 350    |
| TMW206                          | 750    | 620    | 362 | 360 | 365    |
| TMW207                          | 850    | 720    | 462 | 460 | 405    |
| TMW208                          | 850    | 720    | 462 | 460 | 420    |

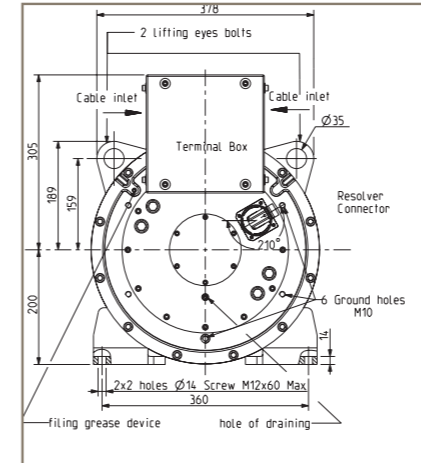
# Torque Motors

TMW Series 1200 - 22,100 Nm

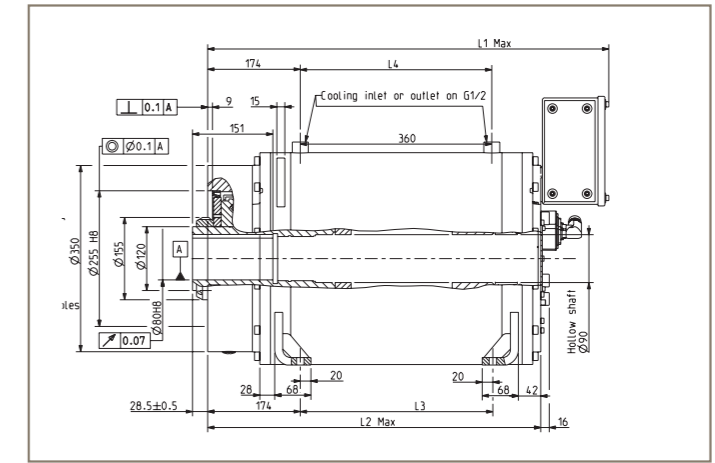
## Dimensions

Shaft Height 200mm / Thrust Bearing 29424

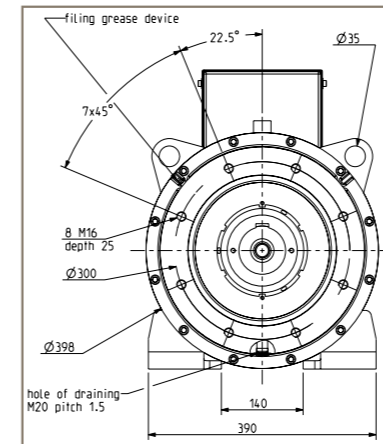
Rear view



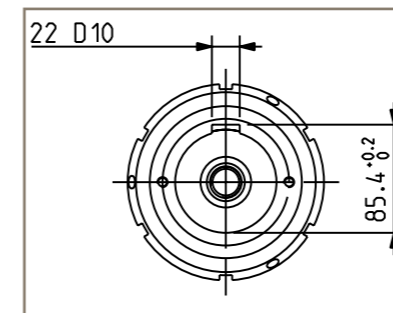
Side view



Front view



Shaft End



| Dimensions (mm) and weight (kg) |        |        |     |     |        |
|---------------------------------|--------|--------|-----|-----|--------|
| Model                           | L1 Max | L2 Max | L3  | L4  | Weight |
| TMW204                          | 760    | 630    | 362 | 360 | 365    |
| TMW205                          | 760    | 630    | 362 | 360 | 380    |
| TMW206                          | 760    | 630    | 362 | 360 | 395    |
| TMW207                          | 860    | 730    | 462 | 460 | 435    |
| TMW208                          | 860    | 730    | 462 | 460 | 450    |



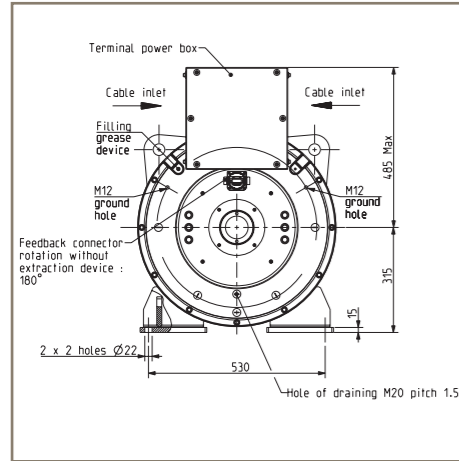
# Torque Motors

TMW Series 1200 - 22,100 Nm

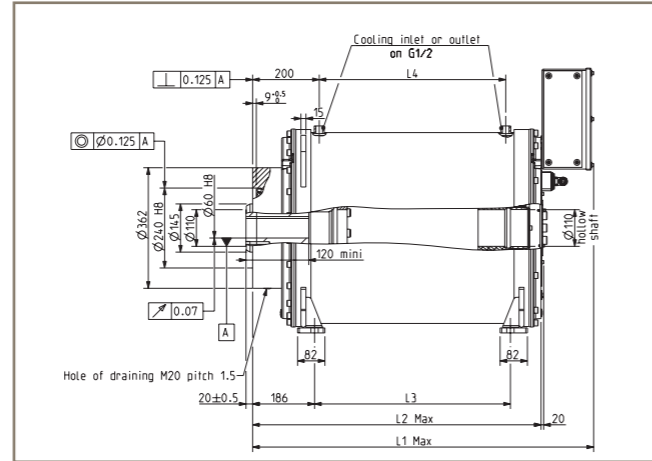
## Dimensions

Shaft Height 315 mm / Thrust Bearing 29422

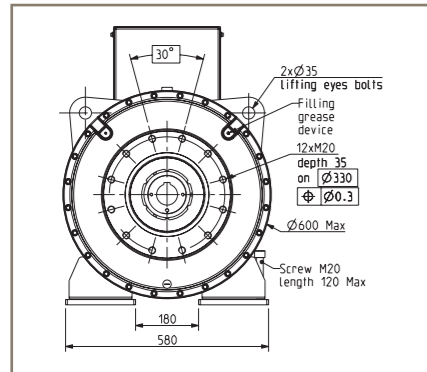
Rear view



Side view

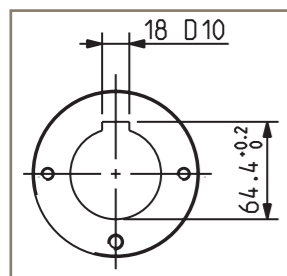


Front view



| Dimensions (mm) and weight (kg) |        |        |     |     |        |
|---------------------------------|--------|--------|-----|-----|--------|
| Model                           | L1 Max | L2 Max | L3  | L4  | Weight |
| TMW304                          | 730    | 570    | 288 | 260 | 585    |
| TMW305                          | 830    | 670    | 388 | 360 | 645    |
| TMW306                          | 830    | 670    | 388 | 360 | 665    |
| TMW308                          | 1030   | 870    | 588 | 560 | 780    |
| TMW30A                          | 1030   | 870    | 588 | 560 | 820    |

Shaft End



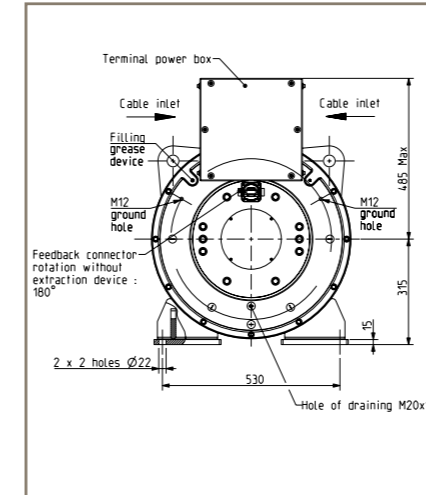
# Torque Motors

TMW Series 1200 - 22,100 Nm

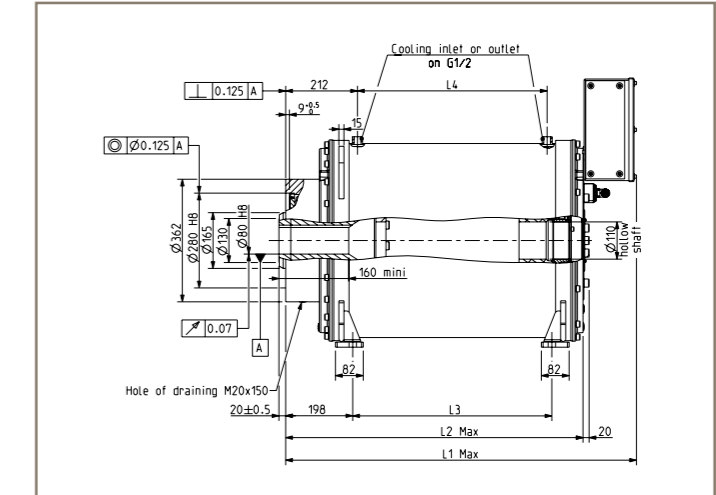
## Dimensions

Shaft Height 315mm / Thrust Bearing 29426

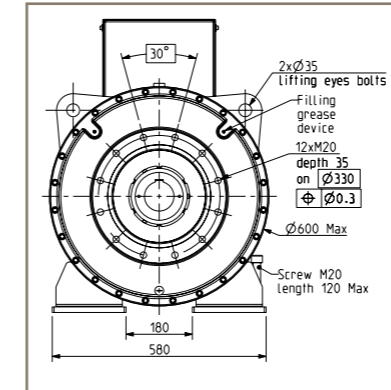
Rear view



Side view

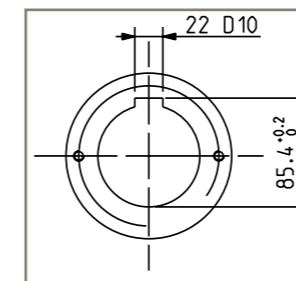


Front view



| Dimensions (mm) and weight (kg) |        |        |     |     |        |
|---------------------------------|--------|--------|-----|-----|--------|
| Model                           | L1 Max | L2 Max | L3  | L4  | Weight |
| TMW304                          | 740    | 580    | 288 | 260 | 585    |
| TMW305                          | 840    | 680    | 388 | 360 | 645    |
| TMW306                          | 840    | 680    | 388 | 360 | 665    |
| TMW308                          | 1040   | 880    | 588 | 560 | 780    |
| TMW30A                          | 1040   | 880    | 588 | 560 | 820    |

Shaft End



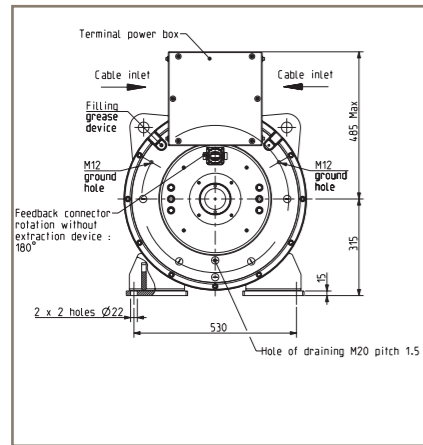
# Torque Motors

TMW Series 1200 - 22,100 Nm

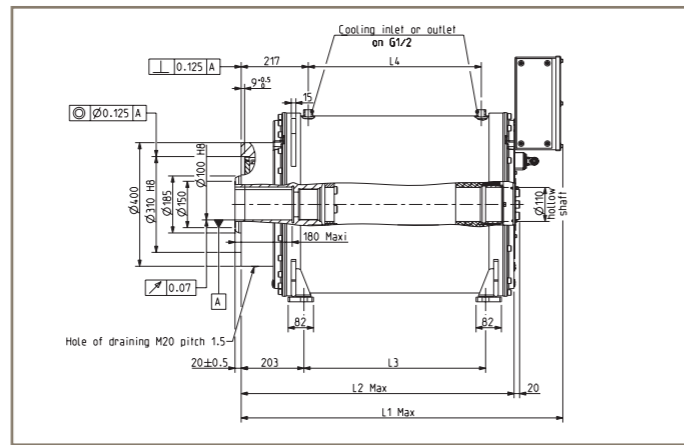
## Dimensions

Shaft Height 315 mm / Thrust Bearing 29430

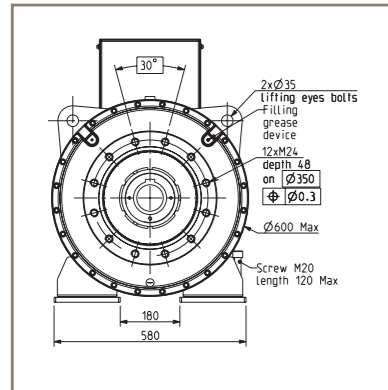
Rear view



Side view

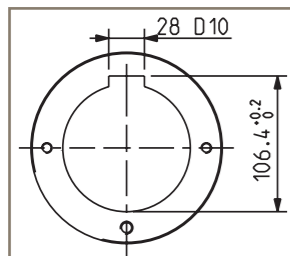


Front view



| Dimensions (mm) and weight (kg) |        |        |     |     |        |
|---------------------------------|--------|--------|-----|-----|--------|
| Model                           | L1 Max | L2 Max | L3  | L4  | Weight |
| TMW304                          | 745    | 585    | 288 | 260 | 605    |
| TMW305                          | 845    | 685    | 388 | 360 | 665    |
| TMW306                          | 845    | 685    | 388 | 360 | 685    |
| TMW308                          | 1045   | 885    | 588 | 560 | 800    |
| TMW30A                          | 1045   | 885    | 588 | 560 | 840    |

Shaft End



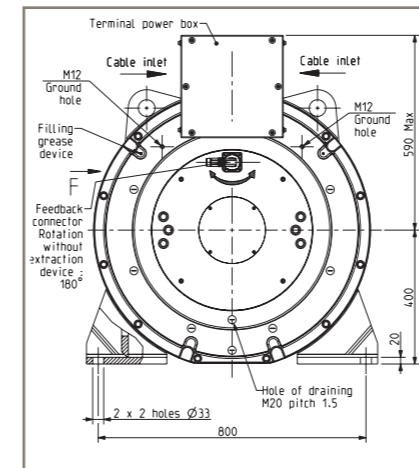
# Torque Motors

TMW Series 1200 - 22,100 Nm

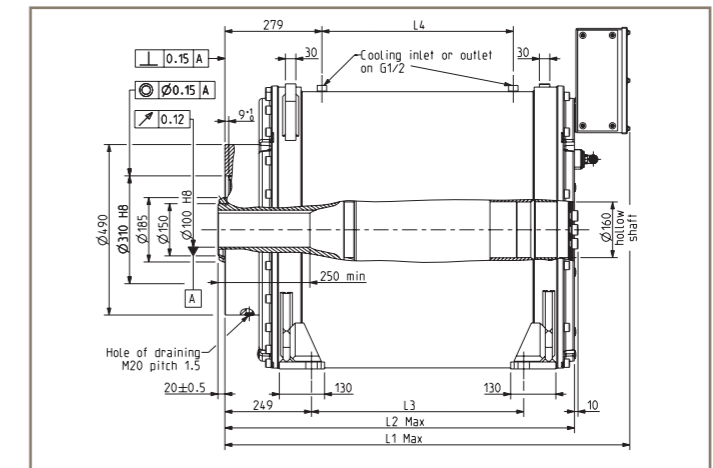
## Dimensions

Shaft Height 400mm / Thrust Bearing 29430

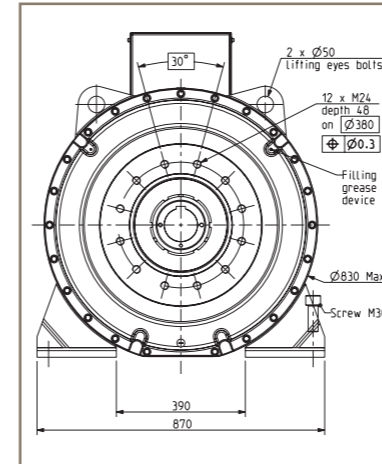
Rear view



Side view

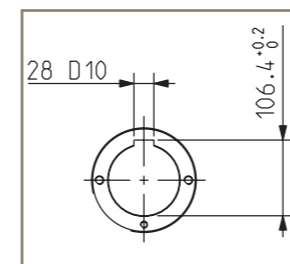


Front view



| Dimensions (mm) and weight (kg) |        |        |     |     |        |
|---------------------------------|--------|--------|-----|-----|--------|
| Model                           | L1 Max | L2 Max | L3  | L4  | Weight |
| TMW406                          | 867    | 707    | 310 | 250 | 1410   |
| TMW408                          | 967    | 807    | 410 | 350 | 1550   |
| TMW40A                          | 1167   | 1007   | 610 | 550 | 1740   |
| TMW40C                          | 1167   | 1007   | 610 | 550 | 1820   |

Shaft End



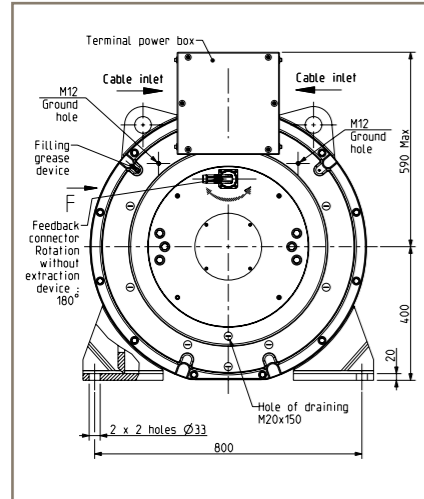
# Torque Motors

TMW Series 1200 - 22,100 Nm

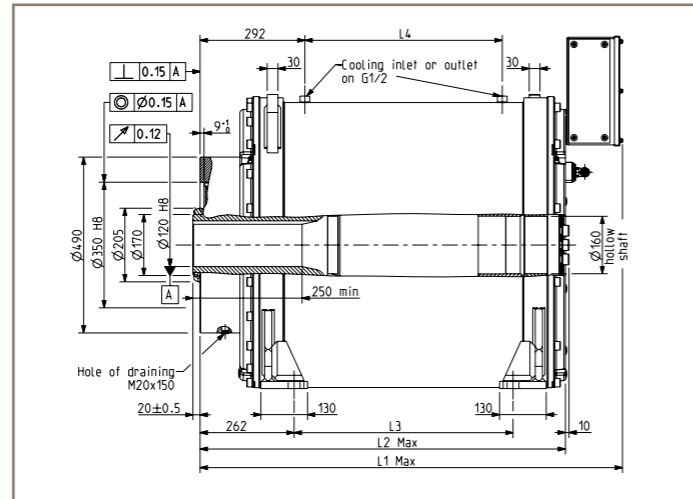
## Dimensions

Shaft Height 400 mm / Thrust Bearing 29434

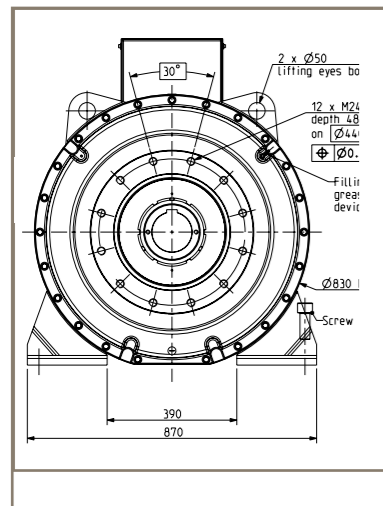
Rear view



Side view

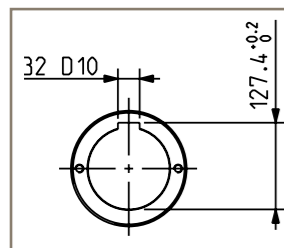


Front view



| Dimensions (mm) and weight (kg) |        |        |     |     |        |
|---------------------------------|--------|--------|-----|-----|--------|
| Model                           | L1 Max | L2 Max | L3  | L4  | Weight |
| TMW406                          | 880    | 720    | 310 | 250 | 1410   |
| TMW408                          | 980    | 820    | 410 | 350 | 1550   |
| TMW40A                          | 1180   | 1020   | 610 | 550 | 1750   |
| TMW40C                          | 1180   | 1020   | 610 | 550 | 1820   |

Shaft End



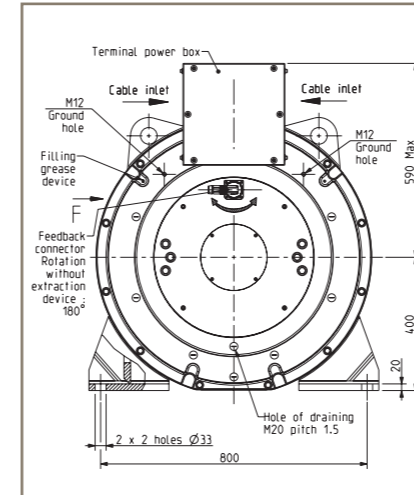
# Torque Motors

TMW Series 1200 - 22,100 Nm

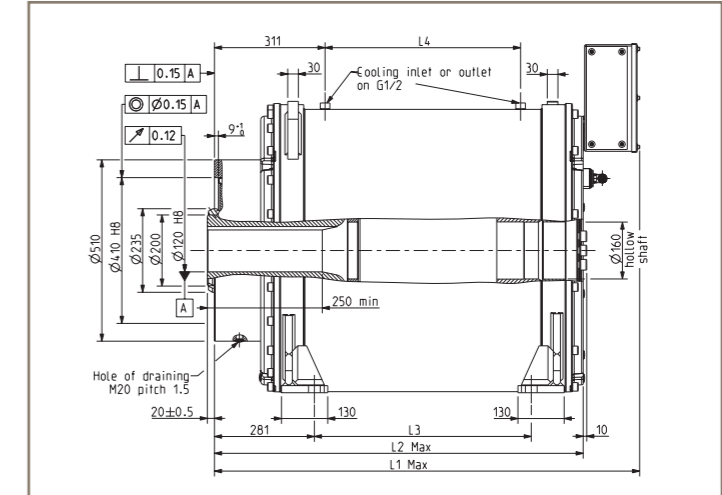
## Dimensions

Shaft Height 400mm / Thrust Bearing 29440

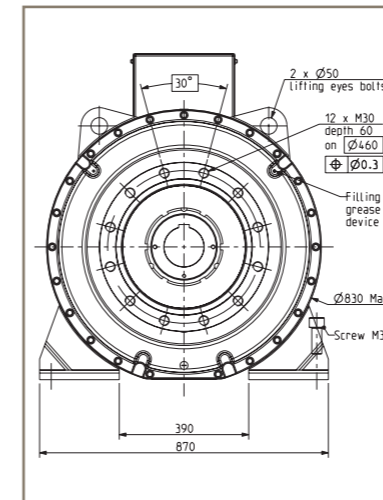
Rear view



Side view

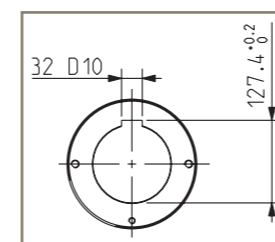


Front view



| Dimensions (mm) and weight (kg) |        |        |     |     |        |
|---------------------------------|--------|--------|-----|-----|--------|
| Model                           | L1 Max | L2 Max | L3  | L4  | Weight |
| TMW406                          | 899    | 739    | 310 | 250 | 1445   |
| TMW408                          | 999    | 839    | 410 | 350 | 1585   |
| TMW40A                          | 1199   | 1039   | 610 | 550 | 1775   |
| TMW40C                          | 1199   | 1039   | 610 | 550 | 1855   |

Shaft End





# Torque Motors

TMW Series 1200 - 22,100Nm

User Data Checklist for Extruders

## GENERAL APPLICATION DATA

|                            |  |       |
|----------------------------|--|-------|
| Nominal power              |  | [kW]  |
| Nominal/Max. speed         |  | [rpm] |
| Nominal/Max. torque        |  | [N.m] |
| Water cooling availability |  | [Y/N] |

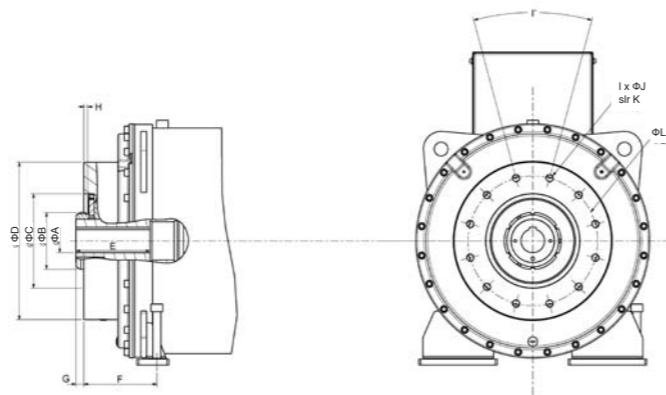
## EXTRUDER DATA

|                   |  |              |
|-------------------|--|--------------|
| Screw diameter    |  | [mm]         |
| Cylinder pressure |  | [bar]        |
| Screw extraction  |  | [Front/Back] |
| Screw cooling     |  | [Y/N]        |

## MECHANICAL INTERFACE

| Customized Interface - Dimensions Limits (mm) |        |        |       |        |       |        |        |       |         |
|---|--------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|--------|-------|---------|
| Motor   |        | TMW200 |       | TMW300 |       |        | TMW400 |       |         |
| Thrust bearing                                |        | 29420  | 29424 | 29422  | 29426 | 29430  | 29430  | 29434 | 29440   |
| Hollow shaft diameter MAXI                    | A      | 60     | 90    | 60     | 80    | 110    | 110    | 120   | 150     |
| External shaft diameter                       | B      | 135    | 155   | 145    | 165   | 185    | 185    | 205   | 235     |
| Centering diameter MINI                       | C      | 215    | 255   | 240    | 280   | 310    | 310    | 350   | 410     |
| External front diameter                       | D      | 286.5  | 350   | 400    | 400   | 400    | 490    | 490   | 510     |
| Length keyway MAXI (with G maxi)              | E      | 185    | 185   | 179    | 179   | 179    | 270    | 270   | 270     |
| Front length MINI                             | F      | 163    | 174   | 186    | 198   | 203    | 249    | 262   | 281     |
| Shaft length MINI (with F mini)               | G      | 28.5   | 28.5  | 20     | 20    | 20     | 20     | 20    | 20      |
| Shaft length MAXI (with F mini)               | G      | 71     | 60    | 45     | 33    | 28     | 55     | 42    | 23      |
| Centering depth MAXI                          | H      | 9      | 9     | 9      | 9     | 9      | 9      | 9     | 9       |
| Other dimensions                              | I to L | free   | free  | free   | free  | free   | free   | free  | free    |
| Screw Extraction from the Rear                |        |        |       |        |       |        |        |       |         |
| Hollow shaft diameter MAXI                    | A      | 60     | 80(*) | 60     | 80    | 90 (*) | 110    | 120   | 135 (*) |

(\*) don't forget the key or other part on extruder screw



### REQUIRED DRAWINGS

1. Screw interface
2. Barrel interface

# Application Profile

Energy Savings - Fan applications



**Parker SSD Drives help British Airways achieve 95% energy reduction for air handling system**

## Summary

The environmental control systems managing the ambient temperature for each of British Airways' flight simulator cells contained fixed-speed motor-driven air handling units. The fan drive motors operated continuously at maximum speed, regardless of demand or simulator use, which accounted for a significant proportion of the energy consumed by each cell and also led to increased wear and tear on components such as belts, bearing and filters.

Parker SSD Drives' AC650V General Purpose High Performance AC drives were fitted to the air handling systems and connected to a new building management system, producing significant energy savings of 95% and reducing maintenance, including air filters and motor components. Results were immediate, with a payback period of under two years.

## Benefits

- **95% reduction in energy consumption**
- **Efficient speed control of fan drive motors**
- **Reduced wear and tear of mechanical components**
- **Reduced maintenance and increased system availability**
- **Communication to BMS system allows instant changes to be implemented**
- **Simple interface allows for future modifications**

## Parker SSD Drives Solution



### AC650V Drive

- Easy to configure, even for more complex applications
- Retrofittable in existing motor applications
- Industry compatible I/O and communications
- Broad power range to 110kW

### Engineered Solution

- Integration with external control system
- Available in IP54 'Fastpack' format
- Local technical support

## Application Profile

Process Optimization - Multi-Section Winder



**Parker SSD Drives improves process quality while saving energy in a multi-section winder**

### Summary

Parker SSD Drives AC890 Series Modular Systems Drives were the first choice of an industry-leading steel manufacturer when process quality improvements and energy savings were required in a complex, multi-section winding machine.

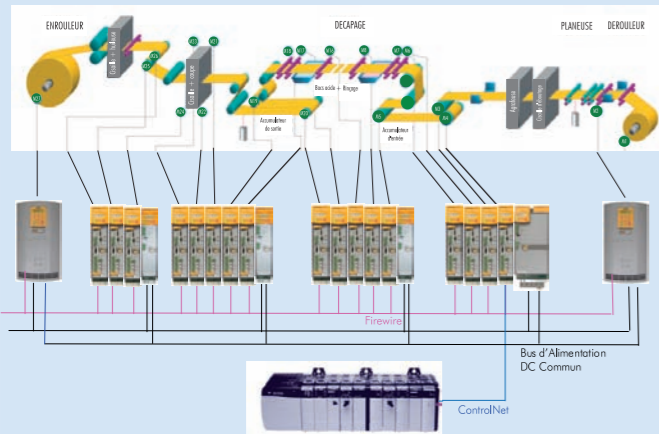
The AC890 Series solution utilized application-specific function blocks, which provide real-time data logging and trending and provide the user with the ability to optimize the process.

By utilizing a Common DC Bus power supply configuration, the system was able to efficiently manage energy across all motor-drive sets, as well as reduce overall cabinet space.

### Benefits

- **Energy saving operation using Common DC Bus configuration**
- **Real-time trending and historical data logging for process application enhancement**
- **Reduced overall cabinet space**
- **High-speed drive communications offering optimum machine speeds**

### Parker SSD Drives Solution



See Page 55



See Page 103

### AC890 Series Modular Systems Drive

- Integrated winding application function blocks
- Compact footprint with Common DC Bus
- Industry compatible communications

### Asynchronous Motors

- Compact with high dynamic performance
- Available with or without cooling fan

### Technical Support

- Site survey and project management
- Commissioning and start-up assistance

## Application Profile

Energy Savings - Pump applications



**Wastewater station retrofit reduces energy costs by replacing eddy current clutch**

### Summary

The wastewater treatment works at Rock Hill, South Carolina turned to Parker SSD Drives when it needed to reduce energy and replace an obsolete eddy current clutch system on three 150kW waste water pumps. By connecting the motors directly to the pumps, engineers were able to remove the obsolete and troublesome clutch systems which had been controlling the flow of waste water.

AC890PX High Power Modular Systems Drives were installed in bottom entry configuration to provide stand-alone control of the pumps. The integrated line reactors also removed the need for expensive additional harmonic filters to be fitted.

In addition to providing significant energy savings, the AC890PX installation has also reduced the overall maintenance costs of the system by reducing the mechanical stresses of the pumps during starting.

### Benefits

- **Significant reduction in energy consumption**
- **Efficient speed control of pump drive motors**
- **Reduced wear and tear of mechanical components**
- **Reduced maintenance and increased system availability**
- **Stand-Alone module format**
- **Integrated 3% line reactor removing the need for additional filtering**

### Parker SSD Drives Solution



### AC890PX High Power Modular Drive

- High power ratings, can be configured for systems requiring 1MW and above
- Plug-in power modules for easy replacement
- Top or bottom cable entry provides flexibility in siting
- Available in 12/18 pulse and AFE configurations

### Worldwide Support

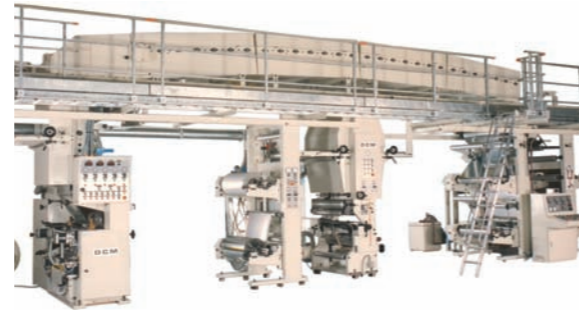
- Air-freightable plug-in power modules for improved availability and support
- Configurable to meet local requirements



# Application Profile

Process Optimization - Shaftless Printing

**Shaftless printing machine control delivers improved performance and operation**



## Summary

Parker SSD Drives AC890 Modular Systems Drives were selected when a large end-user print company wanted to upgrade their existing printing line. The integrated shaftless printing function blocks made it a simple task to replace the mechanically linked line shafts with individual AC890 drives capable of precise synchronization and print registration adjustment to each section

The inclusion of high performance brushless motors increased acceleration and deceleration rates allowing greater production throughput and the electronic control of the process simplified and reduced changeover times considerably.

TS8000 HMI's completed the transformation with integrated web-server and Ethernet connectivity, delivering real-time control and data capture and providing seamless integration to other manufacturing systems.

## Benefits

- **Removal of mechanical line shafts reducing maintenance and complexity**
- **Improve acceleration and deceleration speeds**
- **Improved changeover speeds**
- **Reduced waste on changeover**
- **Integrated diagnostics and data handling**
- **Web server delivering real-time production and maintenance information**

At Parker, we're guided by a relentless drive to help our customers become more productive and achieve higher levels of profitability by engineering the best systems for their requirements. It means looking at customer applications from many angles to find new ways to create value. Whatever the motion and control technology need, Parker has the experience, breadth of product and global reach to consistently deliver. No company knows more about motion and control technology than Parker. For further info call 00800 27 27 5374.



### AEROSPACE

- Key Markets**
- Aircraft engines
  - Business & general aviation
  - Commercial transports
  - Land-based weapons systems
  - Military aircraft
  - Missiles & launch vehicles
  - Regional transports
  - Unmanned aerial vehicles

### Key Products

- Flight control systems & components
- Fluid conveyance systems
- Fluid metering delivery & atomization devices
- Fuel systems & components
- Hydraulic systems & components
- Inert nitrogen generating systems
- Pneumatic systems & components
- Wheels & brakes



### CLIMATE CONTROL

- Key Markets**
- Agriculture
  - Air conditioning
  - Food, beverage & dairy
  - Life sciences & medical
  - Precision cooling
  - Processing
  - Transportation

### Key Products

- CO<sub>2</sub> controls
- Electronic controllers
- Filter driers
- Hand shut-off valves
- Hose & fittings
- Pressure regulating valves
- Refrigerant distributors
- Safety relief valves
- Solenoid valves
- Thermostatic expansion valves



### ELECTROMECHANICAL

- Key Markets**
- Aerospace
  - Factory automation
  - Food & beverage
  - Life science & medical
  - Machine tools
  - Packaging machinery
  - Paper machinery
  - Plastics machinery & converting
  - Primary metals
  - Semiconductor & electronics
  - Textile
  - Wire & cable

### Key Products

- AC/DC drives & systems
- Electric actuators
- Controllers
- Gantry robots
- Gearheads
- Human machine interfaces
- Industrial PCs
- Inverters
- Linear motors, slides and stages
- Precision stages
- Stepper motors
- Servo motors, drives & controls
- Structural extrusions



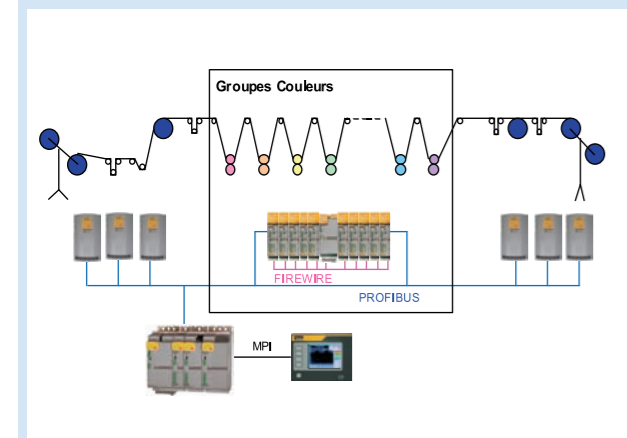
### FILTRATION

- Key Markets**
- Food & beverage
  - Industrial machinery
  - Life sciences
  - Marine
  - Mobile equipment
  - Oil & gas
  - Power generation
  - Process
  - Transportation

### Key Products

- Analytical gas generators
- Compressed air & gas filters
- Condition monitoring
- Engine air, fuel & oil filtration & systems
- Hydraulic, lubrication & coolant filters
- Process, chemical, water & microfiltration filters
- Nitrogen, hydrogen & zero air generators

## Parker SSD Drives Solution



See Page 85



See Page 87

## AC890 Modular Systems Drive

- Compact footprint thanks to Common DC Bus configuration
- Common DC Bus allows power to be optimized between driving and coasting motors
- AC890 capable of driving a wide range of AC motors with a variety of feedback devices

## Total Solutions

- ATEX motors for explosive atmospheres
- HMI's between 3" and 15" to suit all of your visualization requirements



### FLUID & GAS HANDLING

#### Key Markets

- Aerospace
- Agriculture
- Bulk chemical handling
- Construction machinery
- Food & beverage
- Fuel & gas delivery
- Industrial machinery
- Mobile
- Oil & gas
- Transportation
- Welding

#### Key Products

- Brass fittings & valves
- Diagnostic equipment
- Fluid conveyance systems
- Industrial hose
- PTFE & PFA hose, tubing & plastic fittings
- Rubber & thermoplastic hose & couplings
- Tube fittings & adapters
- Quick disconnects



### HYDRAULICS

#### Key Markets

- Aerospace
- Aerial lift
- Agriculture
- Construction machinery
- Forestry
- Industrial machinery
- Mining
- Oil & gas
- Power generation & energy
- Truck hydraulics

#### Key Products

- Diagnostic equipment
- Hydraulic cylinders & accumulators
- Hydraulic motors & pumps
- Hydraulic systems
- Hydraulic valves & controls
- Power take-offs
- Rubber & thermoplastic hose & couplings
- Tube fittings & adapters
- Quick disconnects



### PNEUMATICS

#### Key Markets

- Aerospace
- Conveyor & material handling
- Factory automation
- Food & beverage
- Life science & medical
- Machine tools
- Packaging machinery
- Transportation & automotive

#### Key Products

- Air preparation
- Compact cylinders
- Field bus valve systems
- Grippers
- Guided cylinders
- Manifolds
- Miniature fluidics
- Pneumatic accessories
- Pneumatic actuators & grippers
- Pneumatic valves and controls
- Rodless cylinders
- Rotary actuators
- Tie rod cylinders
- Vacuum generators, cups & sensors



### PROCESS CONTROL

#### Key Markets

- Chemical & refining
- Food, beverage & dairy
- Medical & dental
- Microelectronics
- Oil & gas
- Power generation

#### Key Products

- Analytical sample conditioning products & systems
- Fluoropolymer chemical delivery fittings, valves & pumps
- High purity gas delivery fittings, valves & regulators
- Instrumentation fittings, valves & regulators
- Medium pressure fittings & valves
- Process control manifolds



### SEALING & SHIELDING

#### Key Markets

- Aerospace
- Chemical processing
- Consumer
- Energy, oil & gas
- Fluid power
- General industrial
- Information technology
- Life sciences
- Military
- Semiconductor
- Telecommunications
- Transportation

#### Key Products

- Dynamic seals
- Elastomeric o-rings
- EMI shielding
- Extruded & precision-cut, fabricated elastomeric seals
- Homogeneous & inserted elastomeric shapes
- High temperature metal seals
- Metal & plastic retained composite seals
- Thermal management



# Parker Worldwide

**AE – UAE, Dubai**  
Tel: +971 4 8127100  
parker.me@parker.com

**AR – Argentina, Buenos Aires**  
Tel: +54 3327 44 4129

**AT – Austria, Wiener Neustadt**  
Tel: +43 (0)2622 23501-0  
parker.austria@parker.com

**AT – Eastern Europe, Wiener Neustadt**  
Tel: +43 (0)2622 23501 900  
parker.easteurope@parker.com

**AU – Australia, Castle Hill**  
Tel: +61 (0)2-9634 7777

**AZ – Azerbaijan, Baku**  
Tel: +994 50 2233 458  
parker.azerbaijan@parker.com

**BE/LU – Belgium, Nivelles**  
Tel: +32 (0)67 280 900  
parker.belgium@parker.com

**BR – Brazil, Cachoeirinha RS**  
Tel: +55 51 3470 9144

**BY – Belarus, Minsk**  
Tel: +375 17 209 9399  
parker.belarus@parker.com

**CA – Canada, Milton, Ontario**  
Tel: +1 905 693 3000

**CH – Switzerland, Etoy**  
Tel: +41 (0)21 821 87 00  
parker.switzerland@parker.com

**CL – Chile, Santiago**  
Tel: +56 2 623 1216

**CN – China, Shanghai**  
Tel: +86 21 2899 5000

**CZ – Czech Republic, Klecany**  
Tel: +420 284 083 111  
parker.czechrepublic@parker.com

**DE – Germany, Kaarst**  
Tel: +49 (0)2131 4016 0  
parker.germany@parker.com

**DK – Denmark, Ballerup**  
Tel: +45 43 56 04 00  
parker.denmark@parker.com

**ES – Spain, Madrid**  
Tel: +34 902 330 001  
parker.spain@parker.com

**FI – Finland, Vantaa**  
Tel: +358 (0)20 753 2500  
parker.finland@parker.com

**FR – France, Contamine s/Arve**  
Tel: +33 (0)4 50 25 80 25  
parker.france@parker.com

**GR – Greece, Athens**  
Tel: +30 210 933 6450  
parker.greece@parker.com

**HK – Hong Kong**  
Tel: +852 2428 8008

**HU – Hungary, Budapest**  
Tel: +36 1 220 4155  
parker.hungary@parker.com

**IE – Ireland, Dublin**  
Tel: +353 (0)1 466 6370  
parker.ireland@parker.com

**IN – India, Mumbai**  
Tel: +91 22 6513 7081-85

**IT – Italy, Corsico (MI)**  
Tel: +39 02 45 19 21  
parker.italy@parker.com

**JP – Japan, Tokyo**  
Tel: +81 (0)3 6408 3901

**KR – South Korea, Seoul**  
Tel: +82 2 559 0400

**KZ – Kazakhstan, Almaty**  
Tel: +7 7272 505 800  
parker.easteurope@parker.com

**LV – Latvia, Riga**  
Tel: +371 6 745 2601  
parker.latvia@parker.com

**MX – Mexico, Apodaca**  
Tel: +52 81 8156 6000

**MY – Malaysia, Shah Alam**  
Tel: +60 3 7849 0800

**NL – The Netherlands, Oldenzaal**  
Tel: +31 (0)541 585 000  
parker.nl@parker.com

**NO – Norway, Ski**  
Tel: +47 64 91 10 00  
parker.norway@parker.com

**NZ – New Zealand, Mt Wellington**  
Tel: +64 9 574 1744

**PL – Poland, Warsaw**  
Tel: +48 (0)22 573 24 00  
parker.poland@parker.com

**PT – Portugal, Leca da Palmeira**  
Tel: +351 22 999 7360  
parker.portugal@parker.com

**RO – Romania, Bucharest**  
Tel: +40 21 252 1382  
parker.romania@parker.com

**RU – Russia, Moscow**  
Tel: +7 495 645-2156  
parker.russia@parker.com

**SE – Sweden, Spånga**  
Tel: +46 (0)8 59 79 50 00  
parker.sweden@parker.com

**SG – Singapore**  
Tel: +65 6887 6300

**SK – Slovakia, Banská Bystrica**  
Tel: +421 484 162 252  
parker.slovakia@parker.com

**SL – Slovenia, Novo Mesto**  
Tel: +386 7 337 6650  
parker.slovenia@parker.com

**TH – Thailand, Bangkok**  
Tel: +662 717 8140

**TR – Turkey, Istanbul**  
Tel: +90 216 4997081  
parker.turkey@parker.com

**TW – Taiwan, Taipei**  
Tel: +886 2 2298 8987

**UA – Ukraine, Kiev**  
Tel: +380 44 494 2731  
parker.ukraine@parker.com

**UK – United Kingdom, Warwick**  
Tel: +44 (0)1926 317 878  
parker.uk@parker.com

**US – USA, Cleveland**  
Tel: +1 216 896 3000

**VE – Venezuela, Caracas**  
Tel: +58 212 238 5422

**ZA – South Africa, Kempton Park**  
Tel: +27 (0)11 961 0700  
parker.southafrica@parker.com

Your local authorized Parker distributor

© 2009 Parker Hannifin Corporation. All rights reserved.

Brochure HA501078 September 2010



**Parker Hannifin Ltd**  
**SSD Drives Division**  
New Courtwick Lane, Littlehampton  
West Sussex BN17 7RZ United Kingdom  
Tel: +44 (0) 1903 737 000 Fax: +44 (0) 1903 737 100  
epic@parker.com  
www.parker.com/ssd



Printed in England. HA501078  
Issue 1 September 2010  
©2009 Parker Hannifin Limited.